

**The Naval War of 1812:
A Documentary History**

**Volume III
1814–1815
Chesapeake Bay, Northern Lakes,
and Pacific Ocean
Part 7 of 7**

**Naval Historical Center
Department of the Navy
Washington, 2002**

Electronically published by
American Naval Records Society
Bolton Landing, New York
2011

AS A WORK OF THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
THIS PUBLICATION IS IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN.

Index

Certain aspects of the treatment of persons and vessels in this index supplement annotation in the volume.

PERSONS: The rank of military personnel, whenever ascertainable, is the highest rank attained by the individual by the end of 1815. When all references to an individual lie outside that span, the rank is the highest applicable to the person at the time to which the text refers. Vessels that civilians and naval personnel commanded during 1814 and 1815 are noted in parentheses at the end of the person's entry. The abbreviation USFS is used to distinguish those officers who served in the flotilla service and not in the U.S. Navy.

VESSELS: In most cases, vessels are identified according to their use and rig—such as *Essex*, US frigate; *Industry*, American merchant brig; *Earl of Moira*, HM sloop of war—according to the best information available. Since the use and rig of a vessel could vary, nomenclature used to identify vessels refers to the years 1814–15. When all references to the vessel lie outside that year, the nomenclature is that applicable to the vessel at the time to which the text refers. The names of commanders of warships for 1814–15, including privateers but not most gunboats, are noted in parentheses at the end of their vessels' entry. The names of masters of commercial vessels are so listed when they are known.

Abascal y Sousa, José Fernando (Viceroy of Peru), 731, 740*n*

Abbot, Joel (Midn., USN), 538 and *n*

Acasta, HM frigate: captures prize, 154; in Chesapeake Bay, 42, 69; compared to *Constellation*, 14; duties of, 120, 121*n*; leaves Chesapeake Bay, 151, 152*n*; in Lynnhaven Bay, 83, 114, 119; runs aground, 18–19; stationed off Virginia Capes, 92; tender to, 83; water in, 42; mentioned, 84, 93, 99 (Alexander R. Kerr)

Accounts:

—American: Benjamin F. Bourne's, 656; Charles Gordon's, 367; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 36, 37; of *Erie's* purser, 32; of Glen Drayton, 305; lack of, retards recruiting, 36; of Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 643; *Madison's*, 653; *Oneida's*, 653; of Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 452, 453–54, 457*n*, 673, 674 and *n*, 680; Thomas J. Chew's, 656

—British: of Chesapeake Bay squadron, 48, 50, 51, 52, 348; James Yeo's, 491–92; of seized American property, 52

Acquasco Mills, Md., 194

Aceon, HM brig-sloop, 40 (Bertie C. Cator)

Adams, David P. (Chaplain, USN), 737–38, 739

Adams, Samuel W. (Lt., USN): **petition**, 399–400

Adams, US sloop of war, 2, 16, 17*n*, 35, 42, 339*n* (Charles Morris)

Addison, William H. (Capt., Sea Fencibles), 35, 36*n*, 302

Admiralty, British, Lords Commissioners of: **letters to:** Yeo, James L., 388–91; and 1814 North American campaign, 129 and *n*; Alexander Cochrane reports to, 226, 286–88; appoint head of North American Station, 2, 38; and arming of James Yeo's squadron, 388–89; attitude of, toward George Cockburn, 46; and British naval ascendancy on Great Lakes, 370, 385, 388, 490–92; and capture of Washington, 197*n*; and class of ships sent to George Cockburn's command, 45; and control of naval forces on Great Lakes, 385, 388–90, 490–92; deserter's report sent to, 403; divert ships to hunt *Essex*, 709; and George Cockburn's request to return to England, 66; gives Alexander Cochrane discretion, 129 and *n*; James Hillyar informs, of arrival at Valparaiso, 714; James Hillyar informs, of capture of *Essex*, 727–30; James Hillyar transmits correspondence to, 719; membership of, 117 and *n*; officer assignments, 137; officers commended to, 67, 228, 607; order attacks on American coastal towns, 38, 70–71; order condemnation of prizes, 18; order formation of Royal Marine battalion, 70; order troop ships to reinforce Alexander Cochrane, 70; orders for joint operations, 70–72, 72*n*; and ordnance for Canadian Lakes service, 388–90, 705–6; and pre-constructed frames for vessels, 370, 402, 413–15, 416–17, 492; and rearming and refitting vessels serving on Great Lakes, 388–90; receive

Argus, US sloop of war: building of, 19, 200*n*; burned, 222, 224, 226 and *n*, 228*n*, 318, 319; and burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214, 215*n*, 313; and defense of Washington Navy Yard, 210; design of, 19; on loss of, in monetary terms, 321; manning of, 786; state of, 313, 319, 786; transfer of crew of, 326, 489*n* (John O. Creighton)

Ariel, US schooner, 421, 453, 546, 574, 783

Armide, HM frigate: to be relieved, 115; at Bermuda, 44; blockade service, 45; carries abstract of provisions in Chesapeake squadron, 48; cruises outside Chesapeake Bay, 42; in Lynnhaven Bay, 114–15, 119; ordered to Bermuda, 43, 61; ordered to cruise off Nantucket, 114, 115*n*; procures provisions for Chesapeake squadron, 42; provisions in, 61, 114; station of, 69; stores in, 61 (Edward T. Troubridge)

Armistead, George (Lt. Col., USA), 268*n*, 297, 302, 326; **letters to**: Monroe, James, 302–4

Armistice, 437, 440–41

Arms:

- American: abandoned to the British, 113; captured by British, 68*n*; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 126; in *Essex*, 748–49, 753; exercise in use of, 748–49; in John Gamble's detachment, 776, 777; in *Greenwich*, 776; rifles as a military advantage, 66; for Virginia militia, 169
- British: for Fort Michilimackinac, 379; for proposed expedition against Detroit, 376; for refugee slaves, 65; for troops on Tangier I., 52
- Types of: axes, 773; bayonets, 224, 234, 590; cutlasses, 748, 749; dirks, 749; hatchets, 376; muskets, 113, 126, 130, 163, 165, 166, 169, 173, 188, 201, 221, 237, 312, 342, 509, 549, 591, 592, 594, 773, 776; repeating, 536; pikes, 188, 234, 237; pistols, 237, 591, 749, 753, 776; rifles, 66, 131, 269, 549; small arms, 183, 186, 222; swords, 130, 237, 753, 757, 764

Armstrong, Alfred (Lt., Royal Newfoundland Fencible Infantry), 605, 606 and *n*

Armstrong, John (Secretary of War, 1813–14): **letters to**: Brown, Jacob, 499–501; Croghan, George, 514; Izard, George, 498–99; Madison, James, 459; **letters from**: Brown, Jacob, 442, 525, 553, 577–80; Campbell, John B., 486; Croghan, George, 566–68; Stuart, Philip, 167; Tompkins, Daniel D., 372–73; on *1814* campaign, 498–99, 499–501; agrees to burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214; and attack on Kingston, 371, 493, 617; attends Cabinet meeting, 497, 498*n*; and British invasion of Washington, 314, 318*n*; on British plans for *1814* campaign, 458, 459, 460–61; on capturing Fort Erie, 493, 500–501; correspondence of, 56, 57*n*, 109, 515, 551, 584, 585*n*; and defending Sackets Harbor, 523; and defense of New York frontier, 617; on defense of Washington Navy Yard, 206, 215;

and defenses of Lake Champlain, 539; on importance of provisions in army operations, 500; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 410, 435 and *n*, 549; and military stores, 526; and Mordecai Booth, 209; and operations on Lake Huron, 419, 423, 458, 459, 461, 499; and operations on Niagara frontier, 444, 458, 459, 460, 493, 499–501; orders army division to Sackets Harbor, 617; orders destruction of Newark, Upper Canada, 16; orders of, to George Croghan, 513; orders troops to St. Leonard's Creek, 98; and plans for *1814* campaign, 458, 459, 460–61, 493; proceeds to Bladensburg, 214; and reinforcements for Niagara frontier, 443, 458, 461, 617; resigns as secretary of war, 298*n*; sends ordnance to St. Leonard's Creek, 98; on size of British force on Niagara frontier, 501; on strategy, 493, 635–36; and transfer of sea fencibles to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 56, 57*n*; and transfer of soldiers to naval service, 494; on Washington as British objective, 198

Armstrong, William (Lt., USA), 509 and *n*

Army, British: and American expedition on Lake Huron, 369, 516; artillery of, 129, 381*n*, 578–79, 582; atrocities committed by, 649, 650; authorized to levy contributions on Americans, 73; in Battle of Bladensburg, 206, 207–8, 221; in Battle of Chippewa, 370; in Battle of Lundy's Lane, 578–80; in Battle of North Point, 279–80, 282, 290, 296–97; in Battle of Sandy Creek, 370; at Benedict, 227; in capture of *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 604–7, 648, 649; in capture of *Somers* and *Ohio*, 588–89; cavalry, 269, 283, 289; and command of expeditionary force in Chesapeake Bay, 45; commissary department of, 377; cooperation with navy, 73, 610, 627–28, 657, 660–61; desertion in, 262, 583; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 223; and destruction of civilian property, 73; detachments from West Indies, 142; discipline in, 270; and diversionary attacks in favor of army in Canada, 72, 223; engineers scout out Tangier I., 44, 46*n*; and HM schooner *Magnet*, 583; incursion into Maryland recommended to be ended, 197 and *n*; inebriation among troops of, 469; irregular *vs.* regular troops, 45; in Kingston, 385, 404, 444; light brigades, 221, 224, 225; light companies, 224, 225; and manning naval vessels, 782; marches to Benedict, 222; marches to Bladensburg, 205, 224, 314; marches to Nottingham, 227; in Montreal, 636; Mordecai Booth reconnoiters, 210–13; naval prisoners of war from, 782; on Niagara frontier, 375, 501, 503, 516, 527, 552; and plans to invade the Chesapeake Bay, 134; and plans to invade the United States, 133, 150; and proposed armistice, 437; and provisioning women and children, 61; provisions for, 376–77; quartering of, 138; recruiting, 40, 116, 129, 130, 131,

132, 134, 142, 191; requests rifle corps, 269, 289; and rowers for galleys, 397; sickness in, 135–36, 198; strength and distribution of, 1; strength of Chesapeake expeditionary force, 262, 289, 293–96; supplies and, 610, 616, 627–28, 656, 659–60; tactics of, 290; Thomas Beckwith's *1813* command, 45, 46*n*; and transport service for northern Lakes, 628; troops embark at Gironde, 71, 72, 74 and *n*; in Upper Marlborough, 196; volunteers, 129, 130, 131, 142, 193; in York, 411, 503

- Gordon Drummond's command: condition of, 627; desertion in, 583; hardships experienced by, 583; and Long Point, Lake Erie, 485, 486, 489, 647, 657; morale in, 583; and protection of naval base on Lake Erie, 657; U.S. Army operations against, 621, 623
- George Prevost's command: administration of naval forces in Canada removed from Quartermaster General Department, 385; and attack on Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 681; in Battle of Plattsburg, 607, 609, 610, 614; and cooperation with navy, 598; engages U.S. galleys, 596, 597; helps man George Downie's squadron, 598; prepares to invade New York state, 596–98; waits for George Downie's squadron, 597; withdraws from New York state, 616; withdraws from Plattsburg, 608
- Regiments of Foot: *1st* (Royal Scots), 331, 375–76; *4th*, 142*n*, 189, 192–93, 224, 225, 283, 342; *8th* (King's), 582, 658; *21st*, 189, 190, 192, 283, 342; *24th*, 595*n*; *29th*, 129; *37th*, 657, 658, 661; *39th*, 598, 613; *41st*, 375–76, 384, 577 and *n*, 583, 658; *44th*, 142*n*, 189, 192–93, 225, 272, 283, 342; *82d*, 583*n*; *85th*, 142*n*, 189, 192–93, 224, 225, 283, 342; *89th*, 375–76, 489; *90th*, 627; *100th*, 375–76; *102d*, 40; *103d*, 411, 437–39, 489, 490*n*, 527, 550, 658; *104th*, 411, 530, 531 and *n*, 575
- Other corps: Canadian Fencibles, 657, 658*n*; Dorchester Provincial Light Dragoons, 130, 598 and *n*; Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles, 411, 427, 464, 468, 473, 476, 531, 550, 582; Indian Department, 606; Loyal American, 43*n*; *19th* Light Dragoons, 485 and *n*, 486, 489, 657, 658; Provincial Light Infantry, 43*n*; Rifle corps, 269, 289, 583, Rocket company, 464, 468; Royal Artillery, 72–73, 225, 464, 468, 550, 606*n*, 659; Royal Engineers, Corps of Royal Sappers and Miners, 464, 468, 657, 658, 661, 664; Royal Newfoundland Fencible Infantry, 501, 563, 605, 606 and *n*; Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, 43*n*; de Watteville's Regiment, 464, 468, 473, 475, 476, 582, 583; West Indian, 40, 45, 52, 116, 131, 191
- and African Americans: army recruiting of, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 142, 191; army to assist flight of slaves, 73; serve in army, 2, 40, 44, 45, 46*n*, 52, 63, 65, 73, 116

- Joint operations: attack on Baltimore, 272–91, 293; attack on Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 195–97, 226–27; attack on Sackets Harbor, 385, 439, 441, 442, 447, 448, 449*n*, 527; attack on St. Leonard's Town, 143; Battle of Bladensburg, 207–8; chain of command during, 73; in Chesapeake Bay, 40 and *n*, 70, 129, 137–39; command structure during, 272; against Lake Erie squadron, 371–72, 373, 375–77, 378; on Lake Champlain, 427; on Lake Huron, 501, 576; landing at Benedict, 181, 187; on Niagara frontier, 437–39, 657; objectives of, 73; against Oswego, 464, 468–70, 473, 474–76, 477–79; in Patuxent R., 145; planning for, 133; raid on Tappahannock, 342; regulations for, 73; signals for, 191; on U.S. coasts, 71–74
- Reinforcements: for Canada, 45, 190, 369, 521, 527, 617*n*; for Chesapeake Bay, 104, 153, 155, 189, 269; for North America, 1, 3, 70, 71–74, 129, 131, 132, 142 and *n*
- in Washington campaign: American intelligence of, 219; bivouacs near Washington, 220; burns U.S. Capitol, 213, 224; burns Washington, 224; captures Washington, 206, 209, 210, 220–23; departs Washington, 219, 224; destruction done to Washington, 315; enters Washington, 217, 224; marches on Washington, 45, 205–6, 221, 314; operations, 189, 226–28, 237, 314–15; sets fires in Washington Navy Yard, 217; Washington as target of, 122

Army, Chilean, 715*n*

Army, Russian, 131

Army, United States: and American ascendancy in upper Great Lakes, 496–97; and base at Erie, 574; in Battle of Bladensburg, 207–8, 223–24, 226–27; in Battle of Lundy's Lane, 370, 577, 578–80; in Battle of North Point, 279–80, 282, 283, 286; at Benedict, 113; British capture arms of, 68; and British intelligence, 70; and capture of Prescott, Upper Canada, 412; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85, 89, 98, 101, 121, 123–25, 159, 205; at Cleveland, 647; conscription, 689; and cooperation with militia, 167; and defending supply lines to Lake Ontario, 495; defends shores of Patuxent R., 113; and defense of Baltimore, 263, 281, 302; and defense of Benedict, 121; and defense of Fort Erie, 370; and defense of Fort Norfolk, 363; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 385, 441, 442, 444, 445, 447, 522–23, 536, 586, 622; and defense of Chesapeake Bay, 131; and defense of Washington, 205–6, 211, 214; and defense of Washington Navy Yard, 206; depredations in Canada, 140; depredations threatened by, 489–90; detachment for Castine, 689; at Detroit and its outposts, 375; discipline in, 104; on Eastern Shore of Maryland, 232; Eighth Military District, 487 and *n*; engineers, 568 and *n*, 581*n*,

Army, United States—Continued
 609; at Erie, 484; and forwarding of supplies on Lake Ontario, 511, 521; furnished cannon by navy, 108; furnished supplies by navy, 307 and *n*; and garrison at Baltimore, 290; at Georgetown, 210, 212; health in, 443; infantry, 622, 647; intelligence agents, 594*n*; Isaac Chauncey on, 639; and John Rodgers, 259; and Joseph Willcock's Canadian Volunteers, 483, 485 and *n*, 580, 581*n*; on Lake Champlain, 541; and Lake Erie, 376, 459, 460, 462; light troops, 283; makes incursion on Canadian territory, 684; and manning of naval vessels, 397, 398, 429, 432, 494, 505, 506, 540, 541, 590, 782; and operations on Niagara frontier, 370, 372–73, 442–43; ordered to Bladensburg, 205, 214; ordnance for, 113; and ordnance for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 409; plundering and marauding by, 102, 104; and post on St. Lawrence R., 499; and posts on Lake Champlain, 482; and proposed armistice, 437; provision boats in Lake Erie, 590; and provisions on Lake Erie, 516–17; and reinforcements for Canadian frontier, 131; reinforcements sent to Canadian border, 2; relations with U.S. Navy, 307 and *n*, 599–601, 649, 650; replaced by militia for coastal defense, 117*n*; retreats from Bladensburg, 209, 210; retreats from Washington, 215; retreats to Tenleytown, 315; riflemen, 167, 289, 423, 582, 583; at Sackets Harbor, 688; to secure St. Lawrence R. above Kingston, 493; and Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 462; soldiers serve as marines, 647, 699; St. Lawrence R. campaign, 636, 638, 639; at St. Leonard's Creek, 99, 101–2, 102–3, 104, 121, 123–28; in the Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 89; on supporting Amherstburg, 376; at Tenleytown, 212; Tenth Military District, 148*n*, 198; timber for, 307; time of service of troops on Niagara frontier, 432; transportation for, on Lake Erie, 526, 569; troops on board *Caledonia*, 601; troops transported to Detroit, 590; and U.S. strategy, 496; use of heated shot by, 125–26; at Washington, 209, 217, 219; and Washington Navy Yard workmen, 313; and withdrawal from Canada, 136; on withstanding an enemy charge, 290

—Jacob Brown's command: adjutant general for, 443; in Battle of Lundy's Lane, 577, 579; boats of, 602; British prepare for attack by, 628; and British reinforcements to Fort Niagara, 556; at Buffalo, 627; and crossing of Niagara R., 599, 600; desertion in, 583; at Fort Erie, 627, 582, 583; invasion of Upper Canada by, 584, 587–88; Ralph Izard's command to join, 596; morale in, 583; movements of, 578; and naval cooperation, 493, 555, 556, 584–85, 587–88; and Niagara campaign, 577–80; number of regulars in,

442–43; operations of, 556; recognition of contributions of, 525; requires reinforcements, 619; retreat of, 577, 579; service of Native Americans with, 553; situation of, 588; transportation of, 584–85; withdraws to Fort Erie, 599

—George Croghan's command: in attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 557, 560–61, 567–68, 568–69; capture of prisoners of war by, 557; casualties in, 561; destroys Fort St. Joseph, 566; disembarks, 517; embarks, 518, 558, 564; operation of, against Fort St. Mary, 566; patrols of, 557; provisions, 564

—George Izard's command: arrives at Sackets Harbor, 617, 619–20; arrives on Niagara peninsula, 617; and defenses of Sackets Harbor, 623–24; evacuates and destroys Fort Erie, 659; horses, 619; operational plans, 623–24; operations of, 588; ordered from Plattsburg, 617; ordered to Niagara peninsula, 596; ordered to Sackets Harbor, 617; proceeds to Niagara peninsula, 621; and relief of Jacob Brown's army, 619; transportation of, across Lake Ontario, 619, 623; troop movements, 689

—Alexander Macomb's command: in Battle of Plattsburg, 609; and defense of Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 643, 682, 683–84, 699; prepares to oppose British invasion, 596

—Artillery: battery at Gosport Navy Yard, 308; battery at St. Leonard's Creek, 101, 102–3, 121, 123–27, 128; and Battle of Lundy's Lane, 578–80; company of light artillery removed from Plattsburg, 683; in attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 567, 568 and *n*; and defense of Baltimore, 284, 302; and defense of Fort Erie, 582; and engagement at Otter Creek, 480, 481–82; force at Sackets Harbor, 622; George Croghan's superiority in, 567; at Point Patience, 109; and protection of Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 480

—Cavalry: in Battle of Bladensburg, 224; in Battle of North Point, 283; capture of, 279, 282; command of detachment of, 339–40; dragoons, 385, 578; and pursuit of retreating British force, 297; repulse of, 337; superiority of, 289

—Joint operations: artillery to cooperate with flotillas, 144–45; at Bladensburg, 201; against British posts on upper Great Lakes, 451–52; in Chesapeake Bay, 149; with Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 183; and defense of Baltimore, 291–92; against Fort George, 370, 501; on Great Lakes, 782; against Kingston, 442; on Lake Champlain, 505, 507; on Lake Erie, 462, 542–43, 544, 546, 574; on Lake Huron, 417–18, 419, 422, 423, 458, 459, 461, 463, 493, 498, 499, 512–14, 516, 517, 526, 564; on Lake Ontario, 523, 525, 526, 549, 550–51, 552, 553, 554–55, 587, 617; on Niagara frontier, 370, 442, 459, 460, 462, 493, 498,

499–500, 527, 577, 578, 584–85, 600–601, 617; in operation against Fort Michilimackinac, 566–69; policy concerning, 429; in raid on Long Point/Port Dover, 483, 484–85, 486–87, 487–88, 489; rules for, 188

—Recruitment: bounties, 14, 15*n*, 94, 432, 782; competition with U.S. Navy, 94, 429; in 1814–15, 2; of seamen, 91, 308, 351, 494, 624, 632

—Strength of: in Battle of Bladensburg, 224; in Chesapeake Bay, 45; in 1814–15, 2; on Niagara frontier, 371

—Regiments:
 —Artillery: 2*nd*, 580*n*; 3*d*, 465, 469
 —Cavalry: 1*st*, 337
 —Infantry: 1*st*, 578, 579, 580, 581*n*; 6*th*, 581*n*; 9*th*, 500, 525*n*, 578; 11*th*, 483, 484, 500, 578, 591; 12*th*, 302; 14*th*, 302; 15*th*, 499, 501*n*, 616*n*; 17*th*, 500, 579, 580; 19*th*, 486, 500, 579, 580; 20*th*, 580, 581*n*; 21*st*, 500, 579, 580 and *n*; 22*nd*, 486, 500, 578; 23*d*, 500, 579, 580, 581*n*; 24*th*, 486, 567, 568*n*; 25*th*, 500, 578, 579, 581*n*; 27*th*, 486; 28*th*, 500, 518*n*, 568 and *n*; 29*th*, 581*n*; 32*d*, 518*n*; 36*th*, 85*n*, 104, 113, 146, 162, 163, 207, 256, 302; 38*th*, 207, 302; 42*d*, 443
 —Light Dragoons: 1*st*, 578, 581*n*
 —Rifle: 1*st*, 500, 508, 509 and *n*, 510, 511, 512, 525, 527, 553, 583; 2*d*, 567, 568*n*

Artillery. *See* Army, British; Army, United States; Ordnance

Asia, HM ship of the line: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 146, 147*n*, 155; and blockade of lower Chesapeake Bay, 305; carries arms and clothing for black volunteers, 130, 156; carries dispatches, 136, 153, 157; carries money, 130; and land attack on Baltimore, 273, 276*n*; ordered to Lynnhaven Bay, 156; and raid into Va., 331; reinforces George Cockburn, 129; to transport Robert Barrie to Halifax, 152; transports marine reinforcements, 146, 147*n*, 152 (Alexander Skene)

Asp, US schooner, Chesapeake Bay: accounts for, 36; and bounty money, 401; carries provisions to St. Leonard's Creek, 98; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 786; convoyed by Joshua Barney, 57 and *n*; furnace for heating shot to be placed in, 81; and John Skinner, 351; movements of, 58; and retrieval of naval stores, 355; and Robert Spence, 356; sailing qualities, 33, 34*n*; serves as transport vessel, 33, 35*n*; transferred to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 35*n*, 36, 37; and transportation of gunpowder, 355, 356 and *n*; transports masts to Baltimore, 55; transports ordnance, 37, 55

Asp, US schooner, Lake Ontario: ordnance in, 782, 786; sale recommended, 702; state of, 786

Asquith, George. *See* Aysquith, George

Astor, George, 649 and *n*

Astor, John Jacob, 518*n*, 564*n*, 649*n*

Astraea, HM frigate, 763 (Charles M. Schomberg)

Atlantic, British letter of marque whaling ship, 712 and *n*, 731, 732, 766*n* (Obediah Wier)

Atlas, American letter of marque schooner, 15*n*

Attwood, Matthias C. (Purser, USN), 29 and *n*, 30, 31, 32

Austin, H. B. (Ens., USA), 509 and *n*

Austin, Loring (Maj., USA), 580, 581*n*

Australia (New Holland), 739

Austria, 117*n*

Aysquith, George (Acting Midn., USN), 123 and *n*

Babylon, N.Y., 764, 765

Bacchante, HM frigate, 189 (Francis Stanfell)

Bachelor, HM dispatch boat, 342, 344*n*

Bachelor's Friend, HM dispatch boat, 342, 344*n*

Back River, Md., 282, 283, 297

Back River, Va., 8, 93, 117

Back River Point, Va., 357

Bacon, Samuel (Capt., USMC), 210, 213*n*

Badecock, William S. (Comdr., RN), 159, 161, 195, 222

Bailey, William (Deputy Assistant Commissary General, British Army), 384

Bainbridge, William (Capt., USN): and bounty money, 401; commands Charlestown Navy Yard, 785; engagement with *Java*, 731; instructions to David Porter, 730, 731; and nominations of pursers, 22; and rate of pay for Great Lakes squadrons, 409; and recruiting in Boston, 494, 540

Bair, John, 204

Baker, Anthony St. John (British minister to the United States), 349, 350*n*

Baker, Henry L. (Capt., RN), 240, 241, 242*n* (*Fairy*)

Baldwin, Dr. —, 476

Baldwin, James M. (Acting Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*

Ballhatchet, William, 52, 60, 277*n*, 278, 279*n*

Baltimore, Md.: Alexander Cochrane on attacking by land, 273, 276; Alexander Cochrane on decision to attack, 289; and American privateers, 269; American supply lines and, 496; Americans flee to, 206; artillery sent from, 109; barges constructed at, 107; batteries at, 266, 268; and Benjamin Crowninshield, 327; British fleet departs from, 324; British operations against, 3, 175, 237–38, 244, 248 and *n*, 250, 269, 270, 272, 273–76, 286, 292–93; British operations near, 151, 155, 231; British opinion of, 269; and Charles Ridgely, 32; Chesapeake Bay flotilla at, 2–3, 33, 35*n*, 53, 56, 57, 81, 103, 105, 107, 108, 144, 265; Chesapeake Bay flotilla barges furnished from, 146; Chesapeake Bay flotilla fitted out at, 118, 119; Chesapeake Bay flotilla stores sent to, 107, 108; Chesapeake Bay flotilla supplied from, 98, 110; Chesapeake Bay flotilla-

Baltimore, Md.—Continued

men ordered to, 104, 150; Chesapeake Bay flotillamen sent from, 106; command of land forces at, 260*n*; command of naval station at, 265, 266–67, 268 and *n*, 326–27; communication with Washington, 57; defense of, 3, 226*n*, 244, 250, 263, 268 and *n*, 284, 291–92, 296–97, 327; defenses of, 159, 237–38, 263, 281, 287; effect of British defeat at, on peace negotiations, 3; fortifications at, 45, 56, 263, 273, 276, 281, 283–84, 296–97; forts of, 233, 277–78; forwarding of ordnance from, 410, 427, 434, 630, 640; garrison of, 290; hospital at, 105; and John Rodgers, 200, 201, 202*n*, 243, 259, 261, 263; and Joshua Barney, 351, 355, 356; merchants of, 54; militia units, 102*n*, 234, 290; morale at, 244; naval stores in, 175; number of U.S. sailors at, 633; obtaining oars in, 261; *Ontario* to serve as harbor battery at, 22–23; ordnance at, 105, 639–40; ordnance sent from, 261, 262; on possible British attack on, 263, 264*n*; prices at, 229; and prisoners of war, 334, 359*n*; provisions sent from, 104, 110; raid against, as retaliation, 483; recruiting at, 25, 324*n*; as refuge for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 181; and Robert Spence, 265, 266–67, 268 and *n*, 326–27; and Samuel Smith, 268*n*; scuttling of vessels at, 272, 273, 284, 287, 291, 351, 352, 353, 354*n*; seamen at, 20, 25, 265; shipbuilding in, 19, 20*n*, 74–76, 107, 173, 174*n*, 175 and *n*, 367, 670; sketch of British attack on, 291; and steam battery, 324 and *n*, 327 and *n*, 328, 329 and *n*; steamboat service, 152 and *n*, 155; as target of British operations, 97, 106–7, 128*n*, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 138–39, 186, 199, 305; on transferring men from squadron at, 412; U.S. barges at, 128*n*; U.S. gunboats at, 233, 367; U.S. Marines at, 255, 636*n*; U.S. naval officers at, 175, 176*n*, 186, 592; U.S. naval officers ordered to, 30*n*, 147; U.S. naval vessels at, 50, 233, 348, 786; U.S. naval vessels built at, 55, 74–76, 175; U.S. naval vessels fit out at, 56, 174–75; U.S. naval vessels laid up at, 31, 32; U.S. naval vessels sent to, 57 and *n*, 367; U.S. seamen ordered to, 199; U.S. seamen sent from, 316; U.S. troops from, 224; vulnerability of, to attack, 107; wagons and equipage to be sent from, 101, 103, 104, 105–6, 203; wealth of, 270; and William Winder, 259

Baltimore, Md., Committee of Vigilance and Safety, 351, 352 and *n*

Baltimore Patriot (newspaper), 359

Bantum, James (Seaman, USN), 773, 774*n*, 776

Bar Point, Upper Canada, 377

Barbados, 6, 334

Barbour, James (Gov. of Va.), 44, 46*n*; letters to: Cocke, John H., 340–41

Barclay, —, 381

Barclay, Thomas H. (British Agent for Prisoners in America): on American militiamen as non-combatants, 116, 117*n*; background of, 43*n*; correspondence of, 42, 116, 117*n*, 767; declines to exchange *Essex* crew, 767; and exchange of British taken prisoner at Bladensburg, 225, 226*n*; on prisoner exchanges, 67; on retaliatory measures against prisoners, 64

Barges:

—American: in attack on British in Potomac R., 247, 253, 256; at Baltimore, 128*n*, 263, 264, 266, 786; in Battle of Cedar Point, 80; British capture, 316; building of, 107, 108, 149, 523, 525–26; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 55, 149; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 2, 33, 35*n*, 36, 37, 53–54, 56, 85, 100, 103, 104–5, 107, 108, 110, 127, 146, 150, 182, 183, 184, 786; Chesapeake Bay flotilla crews to be transferred to, 109; command of, 146 and *n*; cost of, 107; and crew of *Guerriere*, 785; crews for, 786; crews of, commended, 300; and defense of Baltimore, 300; and Delaware flotilla, 785; design, plans, dimensions of, 104, 105, 107, 110, 523, 525–26; dismantling of, 356*n*, 366; equipping of, 525, 526; and furnaces for hot shot, 146; governing of, 356 and *n*; in inlets near Charlestown, S.C., 786; inventory of, 356 and *n*; masts for, 143; at New Castle, 785; on Norfolk station, 8–9, 11; in ordinary, 786; ordnance in, 33, 36, 781; in Potomac flotilla, 33; removed from water, 356 and *n*; sailing qualities of, 33, 53; saving from capture, 313; sent to Alexandria, 316; at St. Marys, Ga., 786; in St. Leonard's Creek, 143; state of, 786; storage of, 366; and supplies from Washington Navy Yard, 315; usefulness of, 526; at Washington, 786; at Wilmington, 786

—British: and attack on Baltimore, 292; in attack on St. Leonard's Town, 144; attempt to go up Ferry Branch of Patapsco R., 297, 298*n*, 300, 303; in Battle of Caulk's Field, 235, 237; in Battle of Cedar Point, 80; and capture of *Franklin*, 357–58; captured at Sandy Creek, 509; in Chesapeake Bay, 106, 110, 126, 144, 187*n*, 192–93; destruction of, 297; in engagement in Coan R., 171–72; on Lake Ontario, 596; off St. Leonard's Creek, 101; ordnance in, 784; in Patuxent R., 110, 147, 184, 194; plundering and marauding by, 106; in Potomac R., 167, 250, 253, 254, 257, 258; raid warehouse at Huntington, 145–46; and raids in Va., 332, 340; rocket, 80, 84–85, 88; and the Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 84–85, 88

—See also Galleys; Navy, United States, Flotillas

Barker, Jacob, 462 and *n*

Barnes, Edward (Maj. Gen., British Army), 132; letters from: Bathurst, Earl, 72–74

Barnett, William, 202, 204

Barnewall, Edward (Lt., USN), 255, 723, 734, 736, 737, 740*n*; statement, 723

Barney, Ann, 125

Barney, Jacob, 96, 97*n*

Barney, Joshua (Capt., USFS): letters to: Barney, Louis, 123–25; Beatty, James, 105–6; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 355–56; Homans, Benjamin, 353–54; Jones, William, 35–36, 36–37, 53–54, 55–56, 56–57, 58–59, 80–81, 84–85, 88–89, 98–99, 101–2, 104–5, 108, 109–10, 123, 127–28, 144–45, 145–47, 147–48, 148–49, 181–83, 184–86, 187, 194, 207–8, 351–52; letters from: Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 354–55, 356–57; Jones, William, 33–35, 37, 54–55, 85–88, 97–98, 100–101, 102–3, 106–8, 109, 128, 149, 150, 186–87, 188; Rutter, Solomon, 143–44; advises slaveowners to remove their slaves, 184–86; on ammunition for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 105, 110; appointments of, 53; arrests John Parran, 99, 100 and *n*, 101 and *n*; to attempt breakout from St. Leonard's Creek, 108, 109, 110; and Baltimore merchants, 354*n*; barges used by, 523; in Battle of Bladensburg, 205–6, 207–8, 224, 314; and Battle of Cedar Point, 79, 80; and Benjamin Crowninshield, 327; blockaded in Patuxent R., 91, 92, 226; blockaded in St. Leonard's Creek, 91, 110, 111, 116; on British force in Chesapeake Bay, 187*n*; British intelligence on movements of flotilla of, 76–77; on British intentions, 181–83; on British plans to destroy flotilla of, 237; on British plundering and marauding, 99, 101, 104; and British prisoners of war, 355; on British raids along Patuxent R., 101, 104, 145–50; broad pendant of, 196; on casualties in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85, 105; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 53, 118, 350–51; on Chesapeake Bay flotilla and defense of Baltimore, 327; on civilian disaffection, 101, 108; on command of, 265, 266–67, 268; and command of steam battery, 324 and *n*, 327, 328; commands marines, 188, 205; commission of, 57, 354; on condition of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 53, 58–59; on conduct of army and militia at St. Leonard's Creek, 99, 101–2, 104; to confer with Decius Wadsworth, 109; on conflict between flotilla detachment and U.S. army forces, 128; considers establishing battery at Sandy Point, 161; convoys *Asp*, 57 and *n*; correspondence of, 33, 37 and *n*, 53, 54 and *n*, 55 and *n*, 81 and *n*, 84, 85, 88, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 105, 108, 109, 128, 312; on the Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 123–25; and decision to enter St. Leonard's Creek, 84, 88; defeats Robert Barrie, 93; on defense of Chesapeake Bay, 2; and defense of Washington, 33, 188, 205, 314; and defense of Washington Navy Yard, 313; and design for barges, 526*n*; and destruction of Eastern Branch bridge, 206, 214; and disbanding of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 351, 356, 357*n*; on discipline in

Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 186; and dismantling of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 109–10; draws sketch of British ship dispositions, 186; erects battery at St. Leonard's Creek, 99; escapes from St. Leonard's Creek, 110, 121, 127–28; on exchange of, 268; on false intelligence, 148, 182; field pieces for command of, 311; on flag of truce, 59; flotilla destroyed, 197, 223, 226–27; and furnaces for heating shot, 80, 81, 146, 147*n*; furnishes cannon to army, 108; gig for, 150; at God's Grace, 161; on going to Baltimore, 355; Charles Gordon attempts to assist, 91–93, 103 and *n*, 104; health, 148, 351, 355; independent command of, 2; influence of, on William Jones, 327; intelligence regarding, 144, 155, 159, 160, 162; lays boom across St. Leonard's Creek, 99; letter on state of force with, 314, 317*n*; and loss of gunboats, 151; and manning Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 35 and *n*, 36*n*, 53–54, 55–56, 57*n*, 104, 105, 106; to march to Upper Marlborough, 194; on Maryland militia, 182; on medical care in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 105; on meeting with William Jones, 351*n*; and Mordecai Booth, 209; on movements of Chesapeake Bay flotilla in Patuxent R., 84; on movements of enemy vessels, 59 and *n*, 80–81, 81*n*, 104, 110; and musket training for his command, 312; and muster roll of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 356, 357*n*; note by, 144*n*; officers for, 33, 35–36; on operations in Chesapeake Bay, 57; order to come to Washington countermanded, 150; ordered to Bladensburg, 214; ordered to destroy Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 107–8, 186–87; ordered to join William Winder's army, 314; ordered to lay up Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 160; orders flotilla destroyed, 194; orders to John Geoghegan, 125; on ordnance in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 104–5, 108, 110; parole of, 352*n*; pay of, 357; and plan to transport Chesapeake Bay flotilla overland, 100–101, 103, 104, 108, 181; plans capture of British boats, 161; plans to move flotilla to Nottingham, 143, 144*n*; and prisoner of war exchange, 351, 352 and *n*; promotion for, 354, 355 and *n*; proposes flotilla service, 2; and provisions, 57, 85, 104, 105, 106, 110, 204; and raising of scuttled vessels, 353 and *n*; rank of, 357; readies Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33–37, 53–55, 55*n*; recuperation of, 350; reinforcements for, 85, 461; and report concerning Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 355; and report of British naval reinforcements, 312; reports British landing at Benedict, 194; reports on movements of blockading squadron, 36–37; requests purser, 36, 37 and *n*; requests vessels for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 57 and *n*, 59; residence, 208*n*; resignation of, 327, 351, 353–54, 355 and *n*; retreats above Benedict, 151; and retrieval of naval stores, 355; return of, to service, 351; sailors transferred to flotilla of, 23

- Barney, Joshua (Capt., USFS)—Continued
and *n*, 24, 36; and Samuel Miller's court of inquiry, 146*n*; secures equipment and stores of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 107, 108, 109–10; sends flag of truce to George Cockburn, 125; sends unexploded British rocket to William Jones, 85; service as commander of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 356–57; on sickness in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 105; on skirmishes with British vessels in St. Leonard's Creek, 101, 104; on speed of his gunboats, 80, 99, 147; on Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 84–85, 88–89, 98–99; and storeship for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 80, 81, 82*n*; and strategy, 143, 145, 181–87; on strength of Robert Barrie's command, 99, 110; on strength of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 104–5; suspends Claude Besse, 147; taken prisoner, 221, 224; takes defensive position in Patuxent R., 155; to transfer crews of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 107–8, 109; views destruction of captured American schooner, 79; and visit to Washington, 328; William Jones's orders to, 57*n*; wounded, 208, 221, 224, 265, 350–51 (*Scorpion*)
- Barney, Louis: **letters from:** Barney, Joshua, 123–25
- Barney, William B. (Maj., Md. Militia), 101, 102*n*, 125 and *n*, 183 and *n*; **report**, 184 (*Scorpion*)
- Barren Island, Md., 160
- Barrie, Robert (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Clayton, Dolly G., 17–18, 339–40; Clayton, Eliza, 18–19; Cockburn, George, 77–79, 89–91, 111–14, 341–44; **letters from:** Alexander, Thomas, 337–38; Cockburn, George, 49, 76–77, 82–83, 84, 151–52, 152–54; Malcolm, Pulteney, 330–31; Warren, John B., 16–17; and blockade of Chesapeake Bay, 1; blockades Patuxent R., 79; boat of, destroyed in the Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 99 and *n*; and British naval operations in Chesapeake Bay, 329–30; and captures by Chesapeake squadron, 15, 17; carries dispatches to Cochrane, 115, 116; chased by Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 79; chases Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 79, 83, 89; and command of Chesapeake squadron, 330; commends conduct of Colonial Marines, 79; commends officers and men of his command, 79, 91, 113–14; commends performance of refugee slaves in battle, 79, 83, 114; communications with civilians, 99; correspondence of, 111, 118, 119, 358–59; defeated by Joshua Barney, 93, 99; departs Patuxent R., 121; desires harsh peace settlement with Americans, 17; desires to attack Chesapeake towns, 18; and dispatches for Alexander Cochrane, 330; on division of prize monies, 18; engages Chesapeake Bay flotilla at Cedar Point, 79; and exchange of crew of *Franklin*, 358–59 and *n*; George Cockburn reinforces, 82–84; on hardship of blockade duty, 17, 18; issues parole, 96; ordered to annoy

enemy in upper Chesapeake Bay, 48; ordered to blockade Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 82, 84; ordered to Halifax, 115, 120, 152; ordered to reconnoiter Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 118; ordered to reconnoiter upper Chesapeake Bay, 48; and Penobscot expedition, 339*n*, 340; and prisoner of war exchange, 352; and prize money, 340; to punish civilian resistance to British operations, 99; and raids by Chesapeake squadron, 77, 99, 101, 111–13, 119, 121, 338–39, 340, 341–44; reconnoiters St. Jerome's Creek, 77–79; to refit and repair *Dragon*, 49; and refit for *Madagascar*, 334; rendezvous with vessels off Point Lookout, 77; reports *Adams* at sea, 42; reports on Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 114, 116, 118, 119; requests reinforcements, 79, 99, 118; on return home of, 339; seeks intelligence of Joshua Barney, 59 and *n*; and seizure and destruction of civilian property, 111, 113, 119–20; on spending the winter in Chesapeake Bay, 339; in *St. Lawrence*, 79; on the Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 89–91; uses plundering as a tactic, 111, 119–20; volunteers for operations in Chesapeake Bay, 115; whereabouts of, 339 (*Dragon*)

- Barrosa*, HM frigate, 44 (William H. Shirreff)
- Barrow, John W. (Second Secretary to the Admiralty), 72 and *n*
- Bartholomew, David E. (Capt., RN), 240, 241 (*Erebus*)
- Barton, Robert B., (Surgeon, USN), 676, 677, 678, 679*n*
- Bathurst, Henry, 3d Earl Bathurst (British Secretary of State for War and the Colonies): **letters to:** Barnes, Edward, 72–74; **letters from:** Brooke, Arthur, 282–85; Cochrane, Alexander F. L., 131–32; Prevost, George, 627–29; Ross, Robert, 223–26; correspondence of, 661; defines objectives of joint operations, 73; instructions on interservice cooperation, 73; instructions on treatment of refugee slaves, 73–74; issues orders to Edward Barnes, 132; orders diversionary attacks in Chesapeake Bay, 223; proscribes fomenting slave insurrections, 73, 132; and strategy for 1814 campaign, 133, 369
- Bathurst, Lady Georgiana, 131
- Baumgardt, John G. (Capt., Royal Marines), 704
- Baxter, Alexander (Staff Surgeon, British Army), 225
- Baynes, Edward (Col., British Army), 582, 583*n*
- Beale, George (Purser, USA), 615, 616*n*
- Beall, William D. (Col., Md. Militia), 256
- Bear Creek, Md., 276, 296
- Beard, Alexander (Sailing Master, USN), 36
- Beatty, James (Navy Agent, Baltimore): **letters from:** Barney, Joshua, 105–6; Jones, William, 74–75; arranges transportation of *Erie's* crew to Sackets Harbor, 32 and *n*; assistance for, 352; and barges at Lazaretto Point, Balti-

- more, 264 and *n*; correspondence of, 75, 104, 105; and dispute over design and construction of *Java*, 74–76; on fitting out *Java*, 175 and *n*; and naval stores, 355 and *n*; ordered to contract for barge construction, 107, 108*n*; and ordnance for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 54; and pay for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 352 and *n*; pays contract with *Java's* builders, 76; to provide transport to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 104, 110; provides Chesapeake Bay flotilla with medical supplies, 55; and provisions for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 36, 37*n*, 110; to receive *Ontario's* slops and furniture, 23 and *n*; to supply John Rodgers's command, 201; and transportation of gunpowder, 356
- Beauport, Lower Canada, 645
- Beck, John (2d Lt., Md. Militia), 236
- Beckwith, George (Midn., RN), 134
- Beckwith, Sir Thomas S. (Col. and Quartermaster General, British Army), 45, 46*n*, 72, 405; **letters from:** MacDonell, George R. J., 688–90
- Bel Air, Md., 234
- Bel Air Road, Baltimore, Md., 291
- Belcher, Thomas (Boatswain's Mate, USN), 773, 774*n*, 776
- Bell, John H. (Lt., USN), 30–31, 31*n*
- Bell, William (master shipwright), 381, 382*n*
- Belvidera*, HM frigate, 17*n*, 50, 69, 131, 134, 779*n* (Richard Byron)
- Benedict, Amos, 696–98
- Benedict, Md.: Alexander Cochrane at, 197*n*; American troops at, 85, 113, 121, 145; British at, 194–95, 196, 222, 223, 225, 228; British burn and seize tobacco at, 146; British depart, 229; British force embarks at, 269; British land at, 3, 147, 181, 187, 189, 194, 227, 229, 312; British naval forces off, 104, 105*n*, 113, 145–47, 148; and British operations in Chesapeake Bay, 237; British operations near, 155, 157, 160, 195; British vessels sail for, 108; Chesapeake Bay flotilla retreats above, 151; Chesapeake Bay flotilla to drop down to, 148; disaffected citizens of, spike American cannon, 108; flogging in, 230; George Cockburn's squadron advances from, 195; as landing site for British attack on Washington, 137–38, 153, 159, 162, 187, 188, 227; looting near, 230; Robert Barrie's operations against, 110, 111–13
- Benedict Creek, Md., 194
- Bennet, —, 392
- Bennett, Dossier, 209
- Berbice, Guiana, 6, 29
- Bérenger, Charles Random de, 135*n*
- Beresford, John P. (R. Adm., RN), 66 and *n*
- Beresford*, HM gunboat, 612*n* (James Robertson)
- Beresford*, HM schooner, 586, 587*n*. See also *Netley*
- Bermuda: Alexander Cochrane arrives at, 2, 38; Alexander Cochrane departs from, 129, 237,

- 289; British forces depart for Chesapeake Bay from, 190; British mails sent via, 18; British reinforcements arrive at, 142*n*, 189–90; British troops at, 1, 3, 40, 72–73, 104, 150, 181, 189; British warships at, 334, 336; British warships refit and repair at, 40, 49, 50, 61, 330; Chesapeake squadron reinforced from, 82, 106; convoys inward-bound, 348; convoys outward-bound, 44, 348; dispatches sent to, 40, 115, 152; Edward Codrington at, 129 and *n*, 132; and *Franklin's* crew, 358; George Cockburn departs from, 333; George Cockburn's squadron at, 330; George Cockburn's squadron sails for, 329; Thomas Fenwick ordered to, 130, 142, 156; and John Clavell's squadron, 350; livestock to be sent to, 66; prize tobacco sent to, 339; prize vessels at, 16, 17*n*; prize vessels sent to, 50; and provisions, 16, 50, 61; Pulteney Malcolm's squadron arrives at, 3; Pulteney Malcolm's squadron at, 226; refugee slaves sent to, 51, 61, 64; ships for Chesapeake squadron expected from, 48; warships inward-bound, 349; warships outward-bound, 332, 348; mentioned, 6, 47, 137, 139*n*
- Berry, John (Capt., Md. Militia), 302
- Bersy, Amédée-Rodolphe de (Capt., British Army), 469–70, 470*n*
- Besse, Claude (Sailing Master, USN), 35, 36*n*, 147 and *n*, 186
- Beynon, Benjamin G. (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 232, 233, 235
- Biddle, James (Capt., USN), 363*n* (*Hornet*)
- Biddle, Thomas (Capt., USA), 580, 581*n*
- Big Salmon River, N.Y., 511
- Bilgour, William, 162*n*
- Bispham, Benjamin (Pvt., USMC), 773, 774*n*, 777, 779*n*
- Bissley, — (Seaman, USN), 754
- Black Point, Va., 331
- Black Rock, N.Y., 371, 372, 373, 582, 591
- Black Snake*, HM gunboat, 528, 529–30, 531
- Blackston Island, Md. See St. Clement's Island
- Bladensburg, Md.: British advance on, 201, 227; and British invasion plans, 205, 227; British march through, 222; British occupy, 259; fortifications at, 313; John Rodgers ordered to, 201–2, 243; Joshua Barney ordered to, 206, 214; Joshua Barney paroled to, 208; and Montpelier plantation, 249*n*; Thomas Barclay at, 225; U.S. forces at, 210, 214; William Winder leads troops to, 214
- Bladensburg, Md., Battle of, 3, 98*n*, 205–6, 207–8, 221, 223–24, 223*n*, 255 and *n*, 260*n*, 265, 269, 272, 350–51
- Blake, Dr. —, 236
- Blake, Thomas H., 123 and *n*, 125
- Blanchard, Thomas (Capt., Royal Engineers), 225, 285
- Bland, Francis (Quartermaster, USN), 754
- Blaney, Daniel (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*

ble in their attentions to them; the two first I beg leave to recommend for confirmation, and the latter to the notice of the Department—

I must in justification of myself observe that if the *Essex* has been lost for want of suitable armament I am not to blame; myself & officers applied to Paul Hamilton Esqr. for a greater proportion of long guns, which were refused us, and I now venture to declare, that if she had been armed in the manner I wished, she would not have been taken by the *Phoebe* and *Cherub*— with our six twelve pounders only we faught this action, our carronades were almost useless; what might we not have done had we been permitted to take on board a few long Eighteens?³¹

The loss in killed and wounded has been great with the enemy, among the former is the first Lieut. of the *Phoebe*,³² and of the latter Capt. Tucker of the *Cherub* whose wounds are severe—Both the *Essex* & *Phoebe* were in a sinking state, and it was with difficulty they could be kept afloat until they anchored in Valparaiso next morning: The battered state of the *Essex* will I believe prevent her ever reaching England, and I also think it will be out of their power to repair the damages of the *Phoebe* so as to enable her to double Cape Horn, all the masts and yards of the *Phoebe* and *Cherub* are badly crippled, and their hulls much cut up, the former had eighteen twelve pound shot through her below her water line, some three feet under water; nothing but the smoothness of the water saved both the *Phoebe* and *Essex*—

I hope sir, that our conduct may prove satisfactory to our country and that it will testify it by obtaining our speedy exchange that we may again have it in our power to prove our zeal—

Commre. Hillyar (I am informed) has thought proper to state to his government that the action lasted only 45 minutes, should he have done so, the motive may be easily discovered, but the thousands of disinterested witnesses who covered the surrounding hills can testify that we faught his ships near two hours and a half; upwards of fifty broadsides were fired by the enemy agreeable to their own accounts, and upwards of seventy five by us; except the few minutes they were repairing damages the firing was incessant—

Soon after my capture I entered into an agreement with Commre. Hillyar to disarm my prize the *Essex Junior*, and proceed with the survivors of my officers and crew in her to the United States taking with me all her officers and crew, he consenting to grant her a passport to secure her from recapture—³³ The ship was small and we knew we had much to suffer yet we hoped soon to reach our country in safety that we might again have it in our power to serve it— This arrangement was attended with no additional expence as she was abundantly supplied with provisions & Stores for the voyage—

In justice to Commre. Hillyar I must observe that (although I can never be reconciled to the manner of his attack on the *Essex* or to his conduct before the action) he has since our capture shewn the greatest humanity to my wounded (whom he permitted me to land on condition that the United States should bear their expences) and has endeavoured as much as lays in his power to alleviate the distresses of war by the most generous and delicate deportment toward myself my officers and crew, he gave orders that the property of every person should be respected, his orders however were not so strictly attended to as might have been expected, besides being deprived of books charts &c &c both myself and Officers lost many articles of our cloathing some to a considerable amount— I should not have considered this last circumstance of sufficient im-

portance to notice, did it not mark a striking difference between the Navy of Great Britain and that of the United States, highly creditable to the latter—

By the arrival of the *Tagus* a few days after my capture I was informed that besides the ships which had arrived in the Pacific in pursuit of me, and those still expected, others were sent to cruize for me in the China seas, off New Zealand, Timor and New Holland, and that another Frigate was sent to the River la Plate— To possess the *Essex* it has cost the British Government near six millions of dollars, and yet sir her capture was owing entirely to accident, and (if we consider the Expedition with which Naval contests are now decided) the action is a dishonor to them, had they brought their ships boldly into action, with a force so very superior, and having the choice of position, they should either have captured or destroyed us in one fourth the time they were about it—

During the action our Consul General Mr. Poinsett called on the Governor of Valparaiso³⁴ and requested that the Batteries might protect the *Essex*, this request was refused, but he promised that if she should succeed in fighting her way to the common anchorage, he would send an officer to the British Commander and request him to cease firing but declined using force under any circumstances, and there is no doubt a perfect understanding existed between them this conduct added to the assistance given to the British and their friendly reception after the action, and the strong bias of the faction which govern Chili in favor of the English, as well as their hostility to the Americans, induced Mr. Poinsett to leave that country under such circumstances I did not conceive it would be proper for me to claim the restoration of my ship confident that the claim would be made by my government to more effect—

Finding some difficulty in the sale of my prizes, I had taken the *Hector* and *Catharine* to sea and burnt them with their cargoes—³⁵

I exchanged Lt. McKnight, Mr. Adams and Mr. Lyman,³⁶ and eleven seamen for part of the crew of the *Sir Andrew Hammond*, and sailed from Valparaiso on the 27th. April, where the enemy were still patching up their ships to put them in a state for proceeding to Rio de Janeiro previous to going to England—

Annexed is a list of the remains of my crew to be exchanged, as also a copy of the correspondence between Commre. Hillyar and myself on that subject³⁷ I also send you a list of the prisoners I have taken during my cruize amounting to 343—³⁸ I have the honor to be with the greatest respect Your Obt. Servt.—

D Porter

P.S. To give you a correct idea of the state of the *Essex* at the time of her surrender I send you the Boatswains & Carpenters report of damages; I also send you a report of the divisions—³⁹

LS, DNA, RG45, CL, 1814, Vol. 4, No. 127 (M125, Roll No. 37). Portions of this letter were bound out of order. It was enclosed in Porter to Jones, 8 July 1814, DNA, RG45, CL, 1814, Vol. 4, No. 144.

1. Bainbridge to Porter, 13 Oct. 1812, in Dudley, *Naval War of 1812*, Vol. 1, pp. 525–26.

2. On the capture of *Nocton*, see *ibid.*, Vol. 2, pp. 684–85; and, Porter, *Journal of a Cruise*, pp. 48–49.

3. The British merchant schooner *Elizabeth*. See Porter, *Journal of a Cruise*, pp. 59–60; and, Dudley, *Naval War of 1812*, Vol. 2, pp. 689, 690n.

4. Rear Admiral Manley Dixon, R.N., commander in chief of the South American Station, 1812–15. Dixon was promoted to vice admiral 4 December 1813.

5. For documentation on the capture of *Java* by *Constitution*, see Dudley, *Naval War of 1812*, Vol. 1, pp. 639–49.

Admiralty, British, Lords Commissioners of—
Continued
news of Embargo's repeal, 67; and reinforcements for James Yeo's squadron, 403, 491, 492; and renaming vessels, 390, 490; and rigors of blockade service, 45; rules of accounting of, 491; send junior flag officers to North America, 66; and shipbuilding, 624–27; and supplying James Yeo's squadron, 492; mentioned, 189–90. *See also* Croker, John W.

Admiralty courts, British, 780*n*

Adolphus, American merchant schooner, 35*n*

Adonis, Swedish brig, 741*n* (John G. Mollen)

Aeolus, HM frigate, 389, 472

Aetna, HM bomb vessel; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 273, 276 and *n*, 288*n*, 303, 304*n*; captain of, killed, 331; in engagement in Coan R., Va., 170; enters Chesapeake Bay with marine reinforcements, 146, 147*n*; and George Cockburn's fleet, 129, 336; and James Gordon's squadron, 242*n*, 262*n*; and operations in Patuxent R., 148, 149*n*, 160; and operations in Potomac R., 200*n*, 228*n*, 240, 241, 253, 255 and *n*; in raid in St. Marys R., Md., 173 (Richard Kenah)

Africaine, French frigate, 763

African Americans: Charles Stevenson sets *Caledonia* on fire, 602; in *Essex*, 756, 774, 776, 779*n*; and fortifications at Bladensburg, 313; and fortifications at Gosport Navy Yard, 307; in Gosport flotilla, 308; in Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 689; in John Gamble's detachment, 774–76, 779*n*; as wagon drivers, 202, 203; in Washington Navy Yard, 313

—Slaves: and Alexander Cochrane's proclamation, 38 and *n*, 44, 46*n*, 60, 61; Americans attempt to prevent flight of, 65; Barney plans impersonation stratagem, 161; British arm and train, 48, 65, 116; British assist flight of, 2, 40, 70, 73, 77 and *n*; British burn huts of, 144; British clothe, 51, 65, 67, 68*n*; British consider freemen, 73–74; British offer reward for horses, 130; British provision, 45, 48, 50, 52–53, 61, 65, 67, 68; British recruit, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 142, 148, 156, 161, 181; British release from confinement, 157, 343; British transport refugees, 161; in British warships, 59, 67, 93; desert to the British, 130, 148, 159, 160, 161, 165, 181, 182, 184, 332, 334; emigration to British territories by, 2, 38, 40, 44, 46*n*, 59–60, 77 and *n*, 131; as guides, 160; as horsemen, 131; and insurrection, 66, 73, 132; at Ireland I., 51, 53*n*, 61; liquor for, 65, 68; living in districts near Tangier I., 43; moneys paid to, 51, 65; in Patuxent R. area, 181; provide intelligence to British, 113, 122, 234, 343; return of, in British hands, 349, 350 and *n*; returns of, 62–63, 65, 68; Royal Marine volunteers, 170; sent to Bermuda, 51, 61, 62–63, 64; serve in British army, 40, 44, 45, 46*n*, 52, 60, 63, 65, 73, 116, 340; to serve in British

dock yards, 51, 52; serve in British navy, 51, 52, 60; serve in Colonial Marines, 2, 40, 51, 52, 68, 79, 116, 118; soldierly qualities of, 44, 45, 48, 65, 66, 79, 83, 114, 116, 118; spread news of British support, 48, 65; at Tangier I., 2, 50, 51, 59, 62, 63, 349; as wagon drivers, 204

Albany, N.Y.: and forwarding of ordnance, 403, 416, 427, 433, 434, 668, 671; and forwarding of supplies, 386, 387, 395, 403, 431–32, 540, 668, 671; and naval stores, 386, 395, 403, 540; ordnance at, 688; and parts for steamboat, 431; and seamen's pay, 494; as source of supplies for Sackets Harbor, 637; and supply route for Sackets Harbor, 638; U.S. Army forces at, 684, 689

Albany Digest (newspaper), 497

Albion, HM ship of the line: anchors in Tangier Bay, 46, 47; boat and troop assignments for landings, 192; captures lumber schooner, 151; casualties in, 170; Colonial Marines serve in, 116; commander of, 154*n*, 281; condition of, 333; drafts from, serve in *Erie*, 49; duties of, 120, 121*n*; as George Cockburn's flagship, 334; and George Cockburn's fleet, 333, 336; manning of, 93; movements of, 114, 115*n*; officers in, 113, 116, 118, 120, 163, 165, 166; in Patuxent R., 144, 145*n*, 154–55; in Potomac R., 162, 163*n*; provisions in, 48, 50, 65; refit of, 333; refugee slaves in, 93; Royal Marines in, 114, 116, 273; sailing qualities, 137; sickness in, 116; station of, 69; supplies other vessels, 48, 50; supports base at Tangier I., 62; tender of, 82, 152*n*; unrelieved sea service of, 45; waters, 151; mentioned, 169, 170, 173, 195, 221, 222

—boats from: attached to Barrie's command, 84; in operations against Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 82, 83, 89; participate in raid against Pungoteague, 118; participate in raid on Chesconessex, 120; reconnoiter St. Jerome's Creek, 79, 80; seek Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 118 (Charles B. H. Ross; George C. Urmston; James K. White)

Alcohol. *See* Liquor

Alert, HM brig-sloop, 747 (Thomas L. P. Laugharne)

Alert, US sloop of war, 387*n*, 785

Alexander, Nicholas (Comdr., RN), 111–13, 337

Alexander, T. (Seaman, RN), 166

Alexander, Thomas (Capt., RN), 240, 241; letters to: Barrie, Robert, 337–38 (*Devastation*)

Alexandria, Va.: and American seamen, 316; Americans send barge to, 316; British capture, 176*n*, 237, 246–47, 248, 259, 262; captures, 3, 237, 240, 242, 243, 316; capture of merchant vessels at, 240; Congress investigates British capture of, 311, 317*n*; defense of, 240, 258, 259; flying of American flag at, 257; and James Gordon's squadron, 238, 242, 256; and John Rodgers, 249*n*, 250*n*, 258 and *n*, 259, 262; naval recruiting at, 327*n*; as ob-

ject of British assault plans, 134; and provisions for James Gordon's squadron, 258; Swedish-flagged vessel at, 257; Thomas Tingey escapes to, 206, 217, 219; U.S. naval officers at, 591; William Jones on fate of, 244*n*

Algierines, 365 and *n*

Algiers, Dey of, 593*n*

Allen, — (Midn., RN), 729

Allen, Thomas, 301, 302*n*

Allen, William H. (Master Commandant, USN), 301, 302*n* (*Argus*)

Allen, US gunboat, 597 (William M. Robins)

Alligator, US schooner, 786 (Russell Bessett)

Allison, Uriah (Lt., USA), 486, 487*n*

Alvord, Dr. —, 372

Amelia, US schooner: location of, 421; manning of, 543; ordnance in, 421, 783; as part of Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 421; refloating of, 453; on selling of, 574; status of, 453, 454, 574, 700

American Fur Company, 564*n*

American Revolution, 2, 43*n*, 132*n*, 133, 135*n*, 213*n*, 759*n*

Amherstburg, Upper Canada: and capture of American supplies, 563–64; detachment of Native Americans from, 489; distance to Put-in-Bay from, 377; on garrison at, 375; master shipwright at, 381; on possible expedition against, 379, 381; and proposed British expedition against Lake Erie squadron, 377; and provisions at Fort Michilimackinac, 383–84; route to, 376, 378; securing of, 376; on supporting forces at, 376

Ammunition:
—American: for *Argus*, 319; in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 703; at Baltimore, 262; at Battle of Bladensburg, 208; as British target, 304; in *Caledonia*, 602, 603; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 58, 81, 85, 98, 100, 104, 105, 110; damage to, 454; in *Essex*, 751; for expedition to Lake Huron, 498, 514; forwarding of, 430, 435–36, 521; at Greenleaf's Point arsenal, 222; and *Hunter*, 453; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 409, 433, 435; in John Gamble's detachment, 773, 776, 777; looting of, 319; militia abandon, 331, 342; for naval forces at Norfolk, 6; navy supplies to army, 307 and *n*; for post at Erie, 452, 454, 455, 547; prize ships and, 453; recovery of, plundered, 316; removal of, from Washington, 313; removed from unused gunboats, 308; requisitions for, 398; for shore batteries, 245, 264; supply of, 387; transportation of, 355, 356 and *n*

—British: for Canadian militia, 485; and Chesapeake Bay squadron, 52, 126; for Fort Michilimackinac, 379; sent to Robert Barrie's command, 82–83; for troops on Tangier I., 52

—Gunpowder, 98, 104, 202–5, 208–9, 219, 304, 308, 313, 316, 319, 355, 356 and *n*, 387, 398, 430, 435–36, 453, 454, 521, 602, 603, 703, 751, 773, 776, 777

—Types of: buckshot, 290; canister, 446, 589, 777; carcasses, 133, 412; cartridges, 52, 82, 85, 773, 777; cylinders, 98; grape, 126, 253, 343, 358, 475, 477, 589, 649, 777; heated shot, 98, 123, 126–27, 253, 254, 398, 410, 478, 589; long shot, 511; mortar shells, 278; musket balls, 446, 476; rockets, 82–83, 85, 89, 99, 100, 107, 123, 127, 250, 253, 278, 292–93, 300, 303, 342, 412; shells, 105, 292–93, 300, 303, 412, 480; shot, 26, 58, 126, 253, 256, 292, 293, 355, 356, 409, 426, 452, 454, 455, 475, 480, 521, 574, 589, 615; torpedoes, 255, 308

Analostan, US cartel brig, 654, 655*n* (William P. Smith)

Anderson, Alexander (Capt., Royal Marines), 613

Anderson, John, 203

Anderson, Samuel T. (Naval Storekeeper, N. Y.): assistance for, 352; correspondence of, 634; and forwarding of supplies and ordnance, 386, 387, 410, 416, 433, 434, 435, 436, 630, 631, 668, 671

Angus, Samuel (Capt., USN), 20 and *n* (*John Adams*)

Anna Maria, HM dispatch boat, 240, 242*n*, 262*n* (Matthew Gray)

Annapolis, Md.: American agent for prisoners of war at, 37*n*; and British invasion plans, 130, 134, 138–39, 205, 260; British operations near, 55, 231; British reconnoiter, 48, 233; Charles Ridgely at, 32, 37; Chesapeake Bay flotilla at, 58; Chesapeake Bay flotillamen ordered to, 150; and *Constellation*, 365; and *Dauntless*, 348; defenses of, 50, 159, 233*n*; *Erie* at, 29*n*, 30 and *n*, 36, 37; and freezing weather, 329; and John Skinner, 351; provisions and ammunition stored at, 81

Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia, 43*n*

Ansart, Felix (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*

Ansell, Henry (Lt., RN), 340

Anthony, Charles (Comdr., RN), 478 and *n*

Appling, Daniel (Maj., USA): letters to: Gaines, Edmund P., 508–9; and engagement at Sandy Creek, 510, 511, 512, 527; on services of, 527–28; and supplies of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 525, 527

Appointments: acting, 15 and *n*, 53, 56*n*, 96; of captains, 53, 174*n*; in *Constellation*, 7*n*; to David Porter's squadron, 653; in flotilla service, 53, 54*n*, 56*n*; of lieutenants, 53, 54*n*, 56*n*; of masters commandant, 53; of midshipmen, 29, 96; naval officers seek, 650–52, 654, 655–56; by Navy Department, 740*n*, 741*n*, 768, 769 and *n*; of officers in *Essex*, 737, 738, 740*n*, 741*n*, 769 and *n*; to Oliver Perry's squadron, 653; in *Ontario*, 22 and *n*; of pursers, 7*n*, 22 and *n*, 29, 36, 37 and *n*; of sailing masters, 9*n*, 32*n*, 35–36, 36*n*

Arab, HM brig-sloop, 69 (Henry Jane)

Archangel, Russia, 29

Argus, US brig, 367 and *n*, 368 and *n*, 633 (William H. Allen)

Blest, Andrew: **letters to:** Hillyar, James, 717-19

Blockades:
—American: of Grand R., Upper Canada, 333; of Kingston, Upper Canada, 554, 621; on Lake Huron, 570, 573, 575, 576, 604, 645-48; of Niagara R., 581, 586, 595
—British: of Boston Bay, 61; of Chesapeake Bay, 1, 2, 15-19, 28, 42, 44, 61, 62, 82, 83, 92, 110, 156, 330, 362; of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 103 and *n*, 106, 107, 109, 110; and command of squadron off New York, 52; of *Constellation*, 2, 6, 8, 13, 83, 91-93, 94, 95*n*, 304, 305, 310, 359, 362, 363*n*, 364, 365; extended to entire coast of U.S., 67, 134; extended to New England, 2, 38 and *n*; force requisite for Chesapeake Bay, 46, 62; foreign ships detained by, 40; of Georgia, 333; hardships of, 17, 18; of Lynnhaven Bay, 62, 345; of Newport, 173; of Norfolk, 103, 120, 304, 345; of Ocracoke, 16; off Charleston, 67, 68; off Delaware R., 42, 50, 64, 67; off New London, 64, 66*n*; off New York, 50, 64; of Patuxent R., 79, 80, 82, 84, 91, 92, 111, 114, 119, 150, 153, 155-56, 183 and *n*; post on Tangier I. facilitates operations of, 47; prevents sailing of American warships, 6, 7-8, 9, 19, 23, 25, 30-31, 36; of Sackets Harbor, 508, 518, 519, 522, 532-33; seek American warships in Chesapeake Bay, 16; of St. Leonard's Creek, 84-85, 89, 97, 100, 101, 110, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125 and *n*, 127, 128, 181; of Valparaiso, 708, 711, 715*n*, 720, 733; of Vergennes, 538; vessels stationed in Lynnhaven Bay, 114-15, 119

Blockhouses: British abandon, 564; British construct at Fort Michilimackinac, 557, 563; on construction of, 543, 545; on Nottawasaga R., 572-73; and protection of *Nancy*, 576; and protection of Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 543; sketch of, 457*n*

Bloomfield, John? (2d Lt., Royal Marines), 190

Blucke, William (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 122

Boarding houses, 771, 772 and *n*

Boarman, Charles (Midn., USN), 293 and *n*

Bodkin Point, Md., 233

Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon I

Bond, Grey (USA), 339-40

Boone, Leonard J. (Lt., USMC): **petition**, 399-400, 401*n*

Booth, Mordecai (Captain's Clerk, USN): **letters to:** Tingey, Thomas, 202-5, 208-14; and British capture of Washington, 318, 320*n*; on burning of Washington Navy Yard, 209-14; family of, 213; gathers intelligence, 206; impresses wagons and horses, 202-5; removes gunpowder from Washington Navy Yard, 202-5, 208-9; secures transportation for supplies for defense of Washington, 198; on state of Washington before its capture, 198

Bordeaux, France, 129, 142*n*, 617*n*

Borer, HM gun-brig, 69 and *n* (Richard Coote)

Boston, Mass.: and government loan, 462*n*; naval force at, 785; naval officer arrives from, 482; naval stores forwarded from, 403; naval vessels at, 634; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; as object of British assault, 133; ordnance forwarded from, 403; recruiting at, 396, 397, 494, 540; William Bainbridge commands at, 785

Boston, US frigate, 319

Boston Bay, Mass., 61, 69

Bostwick, Melancton W. (Acting Purser, USN), 737, 740*n*, 751; **statement**, 723

Bourne, Benjamin F. (Purser, USN), 653, 654*n*, 656

Bowie, Washington, 203, 205*n*

Boyce, James R. (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 361 and *n*

Boyd, David (Comdr., RN), 122 (*St. Lawrence*)

Boyle, James H. (Maj., USA), 474, 476, 477*n*

Brady, Hugh (Col., USA), 688

Bramble, HM schooner, 16, 17

Brandywine Creek, Del., 130, 133

Brazil, 349, 731, 732

Bream, HM schooner, 69 and *n*, 342, 344*n* (Thomas Beer)

Breckenridge, Henry B. (Capt., USMC), 310, 311*n*

Brenton, Edward B. (Lt. Col., British Army): **letters to:** Yeo, James L., 608

Breton Bay, Md., 162, 163 and *n*, 347

Brisbane, Sir Thomas M. (Maj. Gen., British Army): **letters to:** Prevost, George, 681; **letters from:** Prevost, George, 681-82, 684

Briscoe, John H. (Maj., Md. Militia), 144

British citizens at Valparaiso: **letters to:** Hillyar, James, 717-19

Briton, HM frigate, 778, 780*n*

Brockenbrough, Moore F. (Maj., Va. Militia), 249 and *n*

Broke, HM sloop (formerly US sloop *Eagle*), 542

Bronaugh, James C. (Surgeon, USA), 443 and *n*

Brooke, Arthur (Col., British Army): **letters to:** Bathurst, Earl, 282-85; Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 277, 279; **letters from:** Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 276-77; Alexander Cochrane on, 289; and attack on Baltimore, 272, 276-77, 277-78, 278*n*, 279, 280, 281, 283, 286; in Battle of Bladensburg, 224, 225; and command of land forces in Alexander Cochrane's expedition, 289; on communicating with naval commanders, 277; delivery of letter of, 279*n*; and engagement at North Point, 277, 280, 283, 286-87; on his advance on Baltimore, 284; and letter addressed to Robert Ross, 276 and *n*; on needing cavalry, 283; and raid into Va., 331; and retaliation for American actions in Canada, 276

Brookins, — (Seaman, USN), 472

Brooklyn, N.Y., 133, 758, 765

Brown, — (Master's Mate, USN), 473

Brown, Adam: **letters to:** Chauncey, Isaac, 690; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 686-87; requests payment in specie, 686-87, 690; and shipbuilding on Lake Champlain, 395, 506, 538, 539, 540; and shipbuilding on Lake Ontario, 395, 630, 668, 669-80, 688, 696-98, 699, 701

Brown, Francis F. (Brevet Lt. Col., British Army), 142, 191

Brown, Jacob (Maj. Gen., USA): **letters to:** Armstrong, John, 442-43, 525, 553, 577-80; Chauncey, Isaac, 444, 526-27, 550-51, 587-88; Gaines, Edmund P., 445; **letters from:** Armstrong, John, 499-501; Chauncey, Isaac, 527-28, 549-50, 581, 584-85; Mitchell, George, 474-76; on American military strategy in Upper Canada, 442-43; on American operations in Upper Canada, 550-51, 553; attitude toward navy, 587; on Isaac Chauncey's squadron and operations against Upper Canada, 550-51, 553; communications with Isaac Chauncey, 444, 445, 526, 527, 552, 584; completeness of report of, 577-78; correspondence of, 551, 577, 584, 585*n*, 587, 588*n*; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 443, 444, 445, 623; dispute of, with Isaac Chauncey, 577, 584-88; and expedition to Lake Huron, 498, 499; Isaac Chauncey on joint operations with, 527, 584-85; and Isaac Chauncey's criticism, 584-87, 587*n*; on launch of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 526; and naval assistance, 437, 458, 523, 542-46, 549-56, 578, 581, 584-85, 587-88, 600, 602; and operations on Niagara frontier, 370, 437, 442, 444, 458, 493, 497-501, 542-46, 549-50, 551, 553, 556, 577-80, 617, 636; reinforcements, 546, 548, 553, 596, 619, 627; relationship with Isaac Chauncey, 525; safety of army of, 552, 588; size of force with, 442; on strength of enemy squadrons on Lake Ontario, 444, 445; support of operations of the navy, 525, 587; victory of, reported, 562; on water transportation of his troops, 526; and James Wilkinson's court-martial, 688; withdraws to Fort Erie, 599; wound of, 577, 579. *See also* Army, United States, Jacob Brown's command

Brown, John H.? (Lt., RN), 509, 510*n*

Brown, Morgan (Lt., Md. Militia), 236

Brown, Noah: **letters to:** Chauncey, Isaac, 690; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 686-87; appoints commission to report on status of ships building on Lake Ontario, 696; builds warships at Sackets Harbor, 668, 688, 696-98, 699; and cost of completing ships of the line building on Lake Ontario, 701; directed to suspend shipbuilding, 696; on preparing steamboat for military service, 430, 431; proposes to complete two ships of the line, 698;

requests payment in specie, 686-87, 690; and shipbuilding contract, 669-70; and shipbuilding on Lake Champlain, 396, 397 and *n*, 506; and shipbuilding on Lake Ontario, 630

Brown, Samuel (Maj., Deputy Quartermaster General, USA), 618 and *n*, 619

Brown, Thomas (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Cockburn, George, 121-22, 127; assumes command of squadron blockading St. Leonard's Creek, 110, 111; attached to Robert Barrie's command, 82; carries dispatches, 63; commended, 91, 113; commends John Lumley, 127; to convoy transport, 60-61; correspondence of, 127; in engagements, 169, 170; ordered off New York, 141, 142*n*; ordered to cruise in upper Chesapeake Bay, 152*n*, 155; in raids, 121-22, 163, 165, 168; reports on Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 122; reports on Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 127; requests reinforcements, 122; sounds Kettle Bottom Shoals, 168; succeeds Robert Barrie, 121; takes prizes, 152 (*Loire*)

Brown, Thomas (Lt., USN): 534; **petition**, 399-400

Browne, Thomas (Seaman, USN), 726

Brownell, Thomas (Acting Sailing Master, USN), 590 (*Porcupine*)

Bruce, Henry W. (Comdr., RN), 142, 222 (*Manby*)

Bruce, Robert (Seaman, RN), 725

Brudenell, William, 777

Brum, Philip (Sailing Master, USN), 615, 616*n*

Brune, HM frigate: blockades Patuxent R., 155, 183; boat and troop assignments for landings, 193; and Chesapeake squadron, 330, 331*n*; desertion from, 339; detachment of marines assigned to, 273; enters Chesapeake Bay with marine reinforcements, 146, 147*n*, 157*n*; ordnance of, 223; in Patuxent R., 148, 149*n*; and raid on Tappahannock, 342, 344*n*; transports Royal Marines, 70, 71*n*; as troop ship, 129 (William S. Lovell)

Bruyeres, Ralph H. (Lt. Col., Royal Engineers), 383; **letters to:** Prevost, George, 381-82

Bryan, W. N. (Ens., USA), 567, 568*n*

Brydon, Robert A. (Master, RN), 611, 612*n*, 613

Buchanan, Walter W. (Surgeon, USN): **petition**, 399-400

Buckinghamshire, Lord. *See* Hobart, Robert, 4th Earl of Buckinghamshire

Budd, Charles A. (Lt., USN), 642; **letters from:** Macdonough, Thomas, 643-44 (*Preble*)

Budd, George (Lt., USN), 480

Buenos Aires. *See* Rio de la Plata, Argentina

Buffalo, N.Y.: American force at, 464; American troops sent to, 487 and *n*, 522; anchorage at, 574; *Ariel* near, 453; and Arthur Sinclair, 421, 487, 498, 499, 500, 546, 574, 600; boats to be forwarded to, 500; British capture, 373;

- Buffalo, N.Y.—Continued
 British destroy, 16, 371, 372, 373; as British jump-off point, 372; and dispatch boat, 545; George Izard's army proceeds to, 619; intelligence reports at, 645; and reinforcements for Jacob Brown's army, 548; retaliation for burning of, 483, 486, 488; situation at, 525; transportation of army ordnance to, 602; U.S. army forces at, 484, 627, 689
- Buffalo Bay, Lake Erie, 603
- Bulger, Andrew H. (Lt., Royal Newfoundland Fencible Infantry), 606*n*; **letters to**: McDouall, Robert, 605-6
- Bullock, Richard (Capt., British Army), 501; **letters to**: Loring, Robert, 383-84
- Bulls Rock Point, N.Y., 446
- Bullus, John (Navy Agent, N.Y.): **letters from**: Jones, William, 433-34, 435-36, 668, 669-70; and blueprints for building galleys, 393; to consult Isaac Chauncey, 668, 670-71; and contracts to build ships on Lake Ontario, 669-70, 690, 696; and forwarding of carpenters, 538; and forwarding of ordnance, 387*n*, 433, 434; and forwarding of supplies, 387 and *n*; instructions to, 386, 387*n*; on performance as agent, 435-36; and stores and supplies for brig *Eagle*, 539; and supplies for Sackets Harbor naval station, 668; and transfer of crews, 434; and wages for *Essex's* crew, 766 and *n*, 769 and *n*
- Bullus, Samuel H. (Lt., USN), 560, 675, 676, 677, 679*n*
- Bulwark*, HM ship of the line, 69, 334 (David Milne; Farmery P. Epworth)
- Bunbury, Matthew S. (Capt., Md. Militia), 35, 36*n*, 302
- Burch, Benjamin (Capt., D.C. Militia), 256 and *n*
- Burd, John A. (Capt., USA), 296, 298*n*
- Burford, Upper Canada, 486, 695
- Burling, —, 548
- Burlington, Vt., 399, 427, 481, 482
- Burlington Bay, Upper Canada, 459, 460, 499, 542, 583
- Burlington/Burlington Heights, Upper Canada: on American supply lines and, 500; anchorage at, 660; British army supplies at, 659; British naval supply depot at, 705; British naval vessels at, 658; British troops at, 486, 488, 658; ferrying Native Americans from, 448; Jacob Brown on marching to, 578; on operations of Isaac Chauncey's squadron against, 584; proposed American occupation of, 498, 499, 500, 587; proposed U.S. army operations and, 372, 373, 442, 486-87, 497-98, 499, 500, 549, 550, 587; on roads to, 443; on route from Long Point to, 487; mentioned, 439
- Burnham, Joseph (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 773, 774*n*, 777, 779*n*
- Burrows, William (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 726
- Burton, Benjamin (Lt., British Army), 485 and *n*
- Burton, George G. (Comdr., RN), 334 (*Wolverine*)
- Byron, Richard (Capt., RN), 131 (*Behøidera*)
- Caddington, Peter (Pvt., USMC), 773, 774*n*, 777, 779*n*
- Caldwell, Elias (Capt., D.C. Militia), 212, 213*n*
- Caldwell, Thomas (Sailing Master, USN), 548, 549*n*
- Caledonia*, US brig: draft of, 504; and expedition to Lake Huron, 512, 783; fire on board, 599, 601-2, 603; gale drives ashore, 599, 601-2; and Lake Erie, 504, 516, 569, 572; location of, 421; ordnance in, 783; as part of Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 421; on possible destruction of, 372; and protection of *Detroit*, 574; and sandbar at Erie, 483; on selling of, 574; Sinclair on, 516; status of, 574, 603, 700; and transport of provisions, 504 (Thomas Holdup)
- Calhoun, Joseph, Jr. (Lt., USA), 509 and *n*
- Call (Cole), William (Seaman, USN), 756
- Callao, Peru, 740*n*
- Calliope*, HM dispatch boat, 332, 333 (John Codd)
- Calvert County, Md.: British control, 182; British operations in, 157; civilian population deserts, 159; courthouse, 147, 148, 157, 160; militia, 160, 167*n*; slaves desert to British in, 184-86; mentioned, 100*n*
- Cameron, Charles (Gov., Bahamas), 131, 334
- Camp, —, 392
- Camp Carter, Va., 341
- Campbell, Alexander (Lt., British Army), 530, 531 and *n*
- Campbell, Charles (Surgeon, USN): **petition**: 399-400, 400*n*
- Campbell, George W. (Secretary of the Treasury, 1814): appointed secretary of the treasury, 215*n*; attends cabinet meeting, 497, 498*n*; and borrowing by national government, 461-62, 462*n*; and burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214, 314, 318*n*; leaves office, 690*n*
- Campbell, Hugh G. (Capt., USN), 6
- Campbell, John B. (Col., USA): **letters to**: Armstrong, John, 486-87; on attacking Upper Canada, 487; court-martial of, 483; government disavows actions of, 483; and raid on Long Point/Port Dover, 483, 484, 485, 486-87, 487-89, 549, 680; report of, 499; and Winfield Scott, 487
- Canada: American depredations in, 16, 52, 135, 140, 142, 489-90; British army in, 1, 223, 427; British military diversion in favor of, 3, 38-40, 51-52, 72, 271, 289; British troops sent to, 617*n*; control of naval operations in, 385, 388, 490; defense of, 70, 72, 134, 403, 437-39, 672; disaffection in, 487; exchange of prisoners of war in, 542; militia draft law of, 411; peace es-

- tablishment in, 692; prisoners of war in, 148*n*; reaction in, to Long Point/Port Dover raid, 483; on retaliation for American actions in, 52, 270, 276; Royal Marine officers sent from, 70-71; smuggling naval stores to, 537, 538; supply lines to, 369; U.S. Army in, 136; U.S. military campaign against, 3, 412-13, 459, 460, 493, 584, 635; U.S. reinforcements for, 2, 131; mentioned, 117*n*. *See also* Militia, Canadian
- Canada*, HM tender, 482
- Canning, George, 117 and *n*
- Canso*, HM schooner (formerly American schooner *Lottery*), 40, 333-34 (Wentworth P. Croke)
- Canton, China, 778
- Cape —. *See* main name
- Carbery, Henry (Col., USA), 101-2, 102*n*, 104, 105, 125
- Carbery, James: **letters to**: Tingey, Thomas, 177
- Carew, Sir Benjamin Hallowell. *See* Hallowell, Sir Benjamin
- Carlisle, Dr. —, 413
- Carmack, Jacob (Capt., USA), 486, 487*n*
- Carmichael, Lewis (Capt., Royal Artillery), 285
- Carolina*, US schooner, 786 (John D. Henley)
- Carrera family, 707, 708
- Carrera Verdugo, José Miguel, 715*n*
- Carrol, — (of St. Marys County, Md.), 184, 186
- Carroll, Charles, 215, 315
- Carroll, Daniel, 212, 213*n*, 214*n*
- Carron*, HM frigate, 330, 336 (Robert C. Spencer)
- Carter, Thomas (Capt., Royal Marines), 89, 111-13
- Carter, William (Master's Mate, USN), 125, 126*n*
- Carter, William, Jr. (Lt., USN): **letters to**: Shaw, John, 651-52
- Casanove, —, 211, 213*n*
- Cass, Lewis (Brig. Gen., USA), 373, 504
- Cassin, John (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 366-67; Jones, William, 307; **letters from**: Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 366; Gordon, Charles, 304-5; and Charles Gordon's command at Gosport Navy Yard, 364-65; and command of Gosport flotilla, 9 and *n*, 310; as commandant of Gosport Navy Yard, 9*n*, 11*n*, 304; and condemned gunboat, 367; and *Constellation's* anchor, 367; and defense of Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 306, 307; and fortifications at Gosport Navy Yard, 305; and gunboats for New Orleans, 367*n*; and inventory of supplies at Gosport Naval Station, 366; and manning of battery at Gosport Navy Yard, 308; and report on vessels at Gosport Naval Station, 366; and storage of gunboats, 368; and transition to peace at Norfolk Naval Station, 365, 366-67
- Cassin, Joseph, Jr. (Lt., USN), 305, 306*n*
- Cassin, Stephen (Lt., USN), 396 and *n*, 480, 614, 615, 643 (*Ticonderoga*)
- Castine, Maine, 689
- Castlereagh, Viscount. *See* Stewart, Robert, Viscount Castlereagh
- Casualties:
 —American: at attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 557; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 607, 608, 611, 779; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85, 105, 123, 126; in *Constellation*, 97*n*; in *Essex*, 708, 726-27, 729, 730 and *n*, 732-33, 734, 735, 736, 737-38, 740*n*, 741*n*, 742-44, 744*n*, 745, 746, 750, 751, 752-54, 756, 757, 762, 764 and *n*, 770, 771*n*; in John Gamble's detachment, 709, 772, 774, 776, 777, 779*n*, 780*n*; at Otter Creek engagement, 479
 —Killed, 85, 97*n*, 123, 171, 208, 221, 237, 254, 255, 280, 283, 285*n*, 286, 297, 298, 303, 337, 339, 343, 469, 472, 477*n*, 561, 567-68, 569, 580, 589, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 605, 608, 609, 615, 646, 648*n*, 709, 729, 730 and *n*, 734, 735, 736, 737, 742-44, 744*n*, 751, 752-54, 756, 762, 764 and *n*, 770, 771*n*, 772, 777, 779, 780*n*
 —Wounded, 85, 123, 126, 144, 171, 183, 194, 208, 221, 237, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 280, 283, 285*n*, 286, 297, 298, 303, 332, 338, 343, 469, 477*n*, 561, 562*n*, 567-68 and *n*, 569, 573, 579, 580, 589, 591, 594, 595, 596, 597, 605, 608, 609, 615, 646, 648*n*, 709, 729, 730 and *n*, 734, 735, 736, 737, 742-44, 744*n*, 751, 752-54, 756, 762, 764 and *n*, 770, 773, 776, 777, 779*n*
 —Missing, 605, 737, 741*n*, 742-44, 744*n*, 764 and *n*
 —Other, 726-27, 732-33, 734, 736, 750, 756, 762, 774, 778
 —British: in Battle of Lake Champlain, 607, 608, 611; in British assault on Oswego, 469, 470*n*, 473; and capture of Baltimore, 278, 281, 284, 287, 289, 292; in *Cherub*, 725, 727-29, 730 and *n*, 738; in Chesapeake squadron, 91, 104, 127; in Colonial Marines, 116; deaths from disease, 626; in *Epervier*, 764*n*; in Otter Creek engagement, 479, 482; in *Phoebe*, 725, 729, 730 and *n*, 738, 752; in skirmish near Fort Erie, 582; in Washington campaign, 226
 —Killed, 91, 104, 116, 166, 169, 170, 223 and *n*, 234 and *n*, 235 and *n*, 237, 280, 282*n*, 285*n*, 298 and *n*, 303, 331, 332, 476, 479*n*, 508, 509, 510, 588, 589 and *n*, 591, 605, 608, 612 and *n*, 613, 614, 649, 725, 729, 730 and *n*, 738, 752, 764*n*
 —Wounded, 91, 127, 153, 166, 169, 170, 219, 221, 223 and *n*, 225, 232, 235 and *n*, 237, 280, 281, 282*n*, 285*n*, 288, 298 and *n*, 331, 476, 479*n*, 486, 508, 509, 510, 577, 588, 589*n*, 591, 605, 606*n*, 608, 609, 612, 613, 614, 649, 725, 727-29, 730 and *n*, 738, 764*n*
 —Missing, 223*n*, 235, 469

Catalonia, Spain, 16
Catch up a Little, HM tender, 77 (Edmund H. Fitzmaurice)
Catherine, British letter of marque whaling ship, 712*n*, 731, 732, 739, 741*n* (— Folger)
 Caton, Richard, Jr. (Midn., USN), 512 and *n*
 Cattle. *See* Livestock
 Caulk, —, 235
 Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 231–32, 234–37
 Cavaliers, 392
 Cayenne, French Guiana, 6, 29
 Cecil Foundry/Furnace, Md., 45, 46*n*, 199, 329
 Cedar Point, Md., 167, 199
 Cedar Point, Md., Battle of, 76, 79–80, 81
Centipede, US barge, 8, 11, 308
 Challenges, Ship: from David Porter to James Hillyar, 708, 720–23, 733–34, 737, 750; *Essex* crew to *Phoebe* crew, 721; prohibitions of, 7, 25, 29, 709
 Chalmers, John, 223*n*
 Chambers, Benjamin (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia): **letters from:** Reed, Philip, 235–37
 Chambers, Ezekiel F. (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
 Chambers, Joseph G., 537*n*
 Champlain, Lake: American naval force on, 769*n*; and American operations, 479–82, 498, 541; on best vessel to be built for service on, 393; British brig for, 417; British force on, 430; British invasion via, 370–71, 596; British operations on, 426, 427, 428–29, 507; British seamen sent to, 472; characteristics of, 396; on denying British squadron access to, 499, 506, 507; fortifications on, 482, 506, 539; galleys on, 498; ice on, 643, 685; military preparedness of towns and forts on, 482; naval ascendancy on, 370–71, 499, 505, 506, 507, 540–41, 608, 683; and naval base at Isle aux Noix, 522; naval situation on, 461; ordnance forwarded from, 630; plans for blocking channel to, 686; proposed American post on, 499; report on American naval forces on, 497; serviceability of brigs and schooners on, 506; shipbuilding on, 393, 396, 397, 398*n*, 415, 424, 482, 505–6, 507, 538, 539, 540, 541, 703; and steam-powered warship, 424; steamboats on, 398–99; un-freezing of, 426, 427; U.S. naval officers on, 364*n*, 542*n*, 591, 593, 769*n*; on using galleys on, 393–96, 506; winter anchorage on, 393. *See also* Navy, British (Royal), Lake Champlain, Daniel Pring's/George Downie's squadrons; Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Champlain
 Champlain, Lake, Battle of, 371, 607–17, 642; casualties in, 779, 780*n*; consequences of, 3, 616, 617, 642; repeating guns used in, 537*n*; ship positions in, 609*n*; mentioned, 621
 Champlain, N.Y., 597, 608
 Champlain Valley, N.Y., 371
 Champlin, Stephen (Sailing Master, USN): on board *Laurence*, 561; and British capture of

Tigriss, 649, 650; captured, 605, 606*n*; seizes fish and fishing nets, 560; exchanged, 649; letter of, suppressed, 648*n*; paroled, 645; reports capture of *Scorpion* and *Tigriss*, 645, 647, 648; supplies Usher Parsons with provisions, 561; wounded, 645, 646, 649 (*Tigriss*)
 Chaplains, 209, 314, 691–92, 737–38, 739
 Charles, Cape, Va., 16
 Charleston, S.C., 7, 67, 68, 134, 330, 336, 786
 Charlestown, Mass., 135*n*, 540, 634, 699, 785
 Charlotte Hall, Md., 194
 Charlton, British armed whaling ship, 731, 732 (William Haleran [Haleron])
 Charron, American ship, 778, 780*n* (— Whittemore)
 Charwell, HM sloop of war (formerly *Earl of Moira*): and British assault on Oswego, 468, 477; commander of, 473; designation on Royal List, 390; marines in, 391; officers of, 589; ordnance in, 390, 391, 408, 535; seamen in, 391; status of, 408; tonnage of, 391; as transport, 705; in James Yeo's squadron, 629*n* (Alexander Dobbs)
 Chaumont Bay, N.Y., 446
 Chauncey, Isaac (Capt., USN):
 —**letters to:** Brown, Jacob, 527–28, 549–50, 581, 584–85; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 687, 696, 701–2; Elliott, Jesse D., 417–18; Homans, Benjamin, 652–54; Izard, George, 619–20; Jones, William, 401, 404–5, 406–8, 410–11, 411–13, 415–16, 419, 441, 457–58, 465, 494–95, 520–21, 522–23, 531–32, 532–35, 555–56, 585–87, 595, 618, 620, 621, 622, 637–39, 652, 666; Yeo, James L., 698
 —**letters from:** Brown, Adam, 690; Brown, Jacob, 444, 526–27, 550–51, 587–88; Brown, Noah, 690; Crane, William M., 385–86, 391; Eckford, Henry, 690; Elliott, Jesse D., 374–75; Gregory, Francis, 596; Homans, Benjamin, 655–56; Izard, George, 619; Jones, William, 386–87, 402, 409–10, 434–35, 525–26, 551, 552, 556–57, 629–30, 670–71; McGowan, Isaac, 665–66; Woolsey, Melancthon T., 472–74, 511–12
 —and 1814 campaign, 385, 437; asks chaplain to open naval school, 691; and assistance to army operations, 493, 523, 542, 543, 544, 545–46, 548, 549, 550–51, 552, 553, 554–55, 556, 578, 581, 584–85, 587–88, 599, 600, 602, 618, 619–20; and bounty money, 401; as commander of *Superior*, 534; commended, 671; and communication with Jacob Brown, 444, 445, 526, 527, 549, 551, 552, 577, 584, 587, 588*n*; and cooperation with army, 494, 522–23, 525, 526–27, 555, 556, 618, 619–20; correspondence of, 577, 594*n*, 634, 669; and countering British gunboats, 411; on criticism of his inaction, 586–87; and death of shipwright, 457, 458; defeat of Royal Navy by, 443; and deserter, 472; and destruction of HM *St. Lawrence*, 665, 666; on difficulty of maintaining a navy on the Great Lakes, 586;

dispatches from, 549; and expedition to Lake Huron, 419; flagship of, 577; and forwarding of supplies, 395, 465, 472; and Francis Gregory, 528–29, 531–32, 595; and gathering of intelligence, 402–3, 404, 406, 410, 411–12, 413, 441, 532; health of, 370, 549, 553, 554–55 and 555*n*, 555–56, 577, 578, 581, 584, 585; and his squadron, 387, 406, 409, 412, 437, 494, 500, 528, 584, 585, 586, 688; and instructions to, 551; and James Yeo, 692, 698; and James Yeo's squadron, 532, 618; on James Yeo's squadron, 410, 412, 621; James Madison's opinion of, 387, 555; John Bullus to consult, 668, 669; and journey to New York, 385, 653, 668, 669, 671; and marines, 409; and naming ships, 405, 410, 416; and naval ascendancy on Lake Ontario, 386, 412, 493, 500, 527, 532–33, 623, 689; and naval stores at Sackets Harbor, 782; and officers of his squadron, 387, 618; officers ordered to report to, 23 and *n*; officers request to serve under, 25; and officers' transfers, 618, 651, 652–54; ordered to lay up warships, 698–99; orders to Jesse Elliott, 419, 618; and pay for Great Lakes squadrons, 401, 409; on quality of British naval personnel on Lake Ontario, 406; recommends disposition of ships and stores, 701–2; and recruiting, 387, 411; and reinforcements, 412, 441, 494; and relations with Jacob Brown, 444, 445, 523, 525, 527, 528, 537, 549, 577, 584, 587–88, 587*n*, 588*n*; removal from command considered, 549, 554–55 and *n*; and reports to William Jones, 552; returns to Lake Ontario, 688; on risking battle, 385, 465, 532, 618; and Sackets Harbor, 522–23, 527, 581, 586, 621, 622, 627; on sailing conditions on Niagara R., 577; on schooners' crew size, 411; and secrecy, 688; secretary for, 653; on services of army officers, 527–28; and shipbuilding, 370, 402, 404–5, 409, 410, 412, 415–16, 441, 457–58, 525–26, 533, 586–87, 624, 629–30, 631, 637–38, 666, 687, 696, 698–99; shipwrights to consult, 668; on strategy, 412–13, 638–39; and taking men from army, 782; and transfer of ordnance, 412, 432, 433, 521, 629; and transfer of soldiers and sailors, 397, 432, 494, 518; on transfer of soldiers and seamen, 494, 518, 521; and transporting troops, 617, 620; visits Washington, 385; whereabouts of, 581; William Jones's evaluation of, 552 (*Superior*). *See also* Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Ontario
 Chazy, N.Y., 427, 608, 684
 Cherrystone Creek (Cheriton Inlet), Va., 77, 118
Cherub, HM sloop of war: **captures:** *Charron*, 778, 780*n*; *Sir Andrew Hammond*, 778, 779*n*, 780*n*; American prisoners in, 709, 778, 780*n*; armament in, 732, 733, 749, 751, 763, 764*n*, 778; to attack American fur trading posts, 711*n*;

battle damage to, 726, 734, 735, 738, 751; blockades *Essex*, 708, 711, 714, 733, 749; casualties in, 725, 738, 764 and *n*; in company with *Phoebe*, 708, 712, 716–17, 721, 723, 724–25, 733–34, 750; conduct of crew praised, 729; construction of, 763, 764*n*; David Porter's plan to engage, 711; engagement with *Essex*, 708, 719, 724–30, 734–39, 747, 750–56, 762–64, 770; exchanges taunts with *Essex* and *Essex Junior*; 722*n*, 730; flags in, 750; at Kauai, 778; manning in, 733, 749, 763; nationalistic spirit of crew of, 711; provisions in, 712, 717, 733, 745; repairs to, 726, 734, 735, 751; at Rio de Janeiro, 711*n*; sailing qualities of, 752; seeks *Essex*, 711*n*, 732; song-singing in, 722*n*; at Tahiti, 778; at Valparaiso, 708, 711, 712, 714, 749, 759*n* (Thomas T. Tucker)
Chesapeake, American steamboat, 151, 152 and *n*, 155, 157*n*
 Chesapeake Bay: effect of war on civilians of, 3; importance of, 151; nature of naval warfare on, 357; prisoner of war exchange in, 45; state of land defenses of, 45; vulnerability of, to British naval operations, 2
 —American naval forces in, 2–3, 50, 53, 70, 76–77, 79, 80, 228, 310, 461, 786
 —British naval forces in: arrivals of admirals, 110, 156, 162, 189, 190, 237, 341; arrivals of victuallers, 16; base of operations for, 40, 43–44; blockade by, 1, 15–19, 25, 28, 30–31, 36–37, 38, 62, 82, 83, 92, 110, 156, 265, 304, 330, 333, 334–47, 359, 362; capture American vessels, 15, 16, 77; cruise outside, 42; depart, 269, 271, 272; destroy shipping in, 55; gather intelligence, 70; interfere with communications in, 234; invasion of, expected, 33; local knowledge of, 43; marines, 69–70, 131; naval movements, 59, 77, 93, 110, 118, 263, 338, 347; naval officers, 349; operations, 2, 3, 61–62, 69–70, 71*n*, 106, 115–16; pilots from, needed by, 129; provisions and supplies for, 42, 51; raids by, 2, 131, 136, 151, 483; reconnoiter, 48, 50, 55; reinforcements for, 1, 269; Robert Barrie on, 339–40; sound, 233; strategy of, 1, 40, 129–39, 227, 237; in upper bay, 231; warships, 48, 50, 53, 63*n*, 67–68, 69, 91, 92, 114–15, 119, 148, 149*n*, 171, 226, 310, 336; warships run aground in, 18–19
 —Conditions and description: beauty of, 271; currents in, 272; frozen, 329; healthfulness of, 271; main channel, 83; navigation in, 49; sickly season in, 129, 135–36, 189; tides in, 286, 288*n*; weather in, 116, 348
 Chesnesses, Md., 120, 121*n*
 Chester, Pa., 130, 133, 200
 Chew, Thomas J. (Purser, USN), 653, 654*n*, 656
Childers, HM brig-sloop, 69 (John B. Umfreville)
 Childs, Joseph (Lt., Royal Marines), 613, 614*n*
 Chile: American whalers captured off, 731; army of, 715*n*; attitude towards Americans in,

- Chile—Continued
707, 708, 739; *Essex* off coast of, 707, 708, 712*n*, 731, 732, 749, 759*n*; and hostilities with Peru, 759*n*; junta government of, 707, 712*n*, 714, 715 and *n*; political revolution in, 707, 708, 715*n*; pro-British sentiment in, 739; purchases American brig *Collt*, 740*n*; Supreme Director of, 712*n*, 715*n*, 719, 720 and *n*
- China Sea, 739
- Chippawa, Upper Canada, 500, 577, 578, 705
- Chippawa, Upper Canada, Battle of, 542, 549, 580*n*, 581*n*
- Chippewa*, US schooner (formerly HM schooner *Chippewa*), 373, 374, 421
- Chippewa Bay, St. Lawrence River, Upper Canada, 536, 537*n*
- Chittenden, Martin (Gov. of Vt.), 427
- Choptank River, Md., 160
- Chub*, HM sloop (formerly HM sloop *Shannon*; formerly US sloop *Eagle*): in Battle of Lake Champlain, 610–11, 614–15; captured, 608, 610, 615; designation on Royal List, 390; ordnance in, 390, 391, 784; mentioned, 612*n* (James McGhie)
- Chunn, John T. (Capt., USA), 486, 487*n*
- Civil War, American, 747
- Clack, John H. (Acting Lt., USN), 251, 255*n*
- Claggett, Levi (Lt., Md. Militia), 298, 303–4
- Clapp, Benjamin W. (Midn., USN), 773, 774*n*, 776, 777, 778, 779*n*, 780*n*
- Clarke, — (Master's Mate, RN), 612
- Clarke, J. W. (Acting Deputy Commissary General, British Army): **letters to**: Prevost, George, 413–15
- Clarke, William, 773 and *n*, 776
- Clavell, John (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Cockburn, George, 348–49, 349–50; **letters from**: Cockburn, George, 344–47, 350 (*Orlando*)
- Clayton, Dolly G.: **letters from**: Barrie, Robert, 17–18, 339–40
- Clayton, George, 18
- Clear, Cape, Ireland, 28
- Clemm, John (Sgt., Md. Militia), 298, 303–4
- Cleveland, Ohio, 504, 546, 548, 603, 647
- Clinker*, HM gun-brig, 336
- Clothing: capture of, 372, 559, 560; as presents to Native Americans, 372; of prisoners of war, 638–39, 645, 649
- American: captured by *Essex*, 732; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 35*n*, 36, 55, 352; compensation for, by Congress, 351, 354*n*; in John Gamble's detachment, 773; inventoried in *Ontario*, 23; for Jacob Brown's army, 445; for marines in *Constellation*, 362; and naval recruiting, 36; plundered from *Essex* crew, 738–39; slops, 32, 35*n*, 55; in U.S. warships, 55
- British: for black volunteers, 130, 131, 156; for Colonial Marines, 51; destruction of, 572–73; needed at Fort Michilimackinac, 384, 502; for refugee slaves, 51, 52, 65, 67, 68*n*; and seamen in James Yeo's squadron, 491
- Types of: Colonial Marines, 67; hats, 130; jackets, 130; pea jackets, 749; red jackets, 67; shirts, 130; shoes, 502; slops, 65, 67; socks, 130, 502; trousers, 130; uniforms, 52, 130
- Coan River, Va., 59*n*, 170–71, 171–72, 331
- Cobean, — (Col., Pa. Militia), 296
- Cochrane, Sir Alexander F. I. (V. Adm., RN):
- letters to**: Bathurst, Earl, 131–32; Brooke, Arthur, 276–77; Cochrane, Thomas, 140–41; Cockburn, George, 51–53, 60–61, 67–68, 69–70, 129–30, 140–41, 141–42, 197, 277–78; Commanding Officers of the North American Station, 140–41; Croker, John W., 135–36, 189–90, 286–88; Griffith, Edward, 140–41; Hotham, Henry, 140–41; Jackson, Samuel, 140–41; Melville, Viscount, 132–35, 269–70, 289–91; Milne, David, 140–41; Napier, Charles, 278; Nash, James, 140–41; Percy, William H., 140–41; Prevost, George, 38–40; Pym, Samuel, 140–41; Respective captains, 230–31; Ross, Robert, 273–76; Skene, Alexander, 140–41
- letters from**: Brooke, Arthur, 277, 279; Cockburn, George, 61–63, 63–66, 111, 115–17, 117–20, 136–37, 137–39, 154–57, 163–66, 166–67, 168–70, 170–71, 172–73, 190–91, 195–97, 197–98, 220–23, 279–82, 332–35; Crease, Henry, 234–35; Croker, John W., 70–71, 71–72; Gordon, James A., 238–42; Malcolm, Pulteney, 331; Parker, Peter, 232–33, 233–34; Yeo, James L., 492–93
- proclamation**, 60
- correspondence of, 3, 43, 46*n*, 61, 62, 63–64, 63*n*, 66*n*, 67–68, 68*n*, 70, 71, 72 and *n*, 110, 115, 116, 117 and *n*, 119, 120, 121*n*, 139*n*, 155, 277, 330, 332
- appoints officers, 134, 290–91; arrives at Bermuda, 38; arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 110, 190, 191*n*, 237; and attack on Baltimore, 270, 272, 273, 277–78, 281, 283, 284, 286, 287, 289, 292; and attack on Fort McHenry, 272, 278, 286, 292; authorizes contributions in place of retaliation, 141; authorizes payment of moneys for intelligence, 70; authorizes taking of political hostages, 52; on Baltimore, 270; and British operations on Chesapeake Bay, 237–38, 269–70; and British raids in Patuxent R., 148; on British success in Europe, 269; and campaign plans, 43, 51–52, 60, 65, 129–36, 237, 269, 271, 272, 286, 329; on capture of Washington, 197*n*, 226–28, 269; career, 2, 133; and Chesapeake squadron, 69, 339; and command of land forces, 289; commands North American Station, 2, 38, 43, 46*n*, 49, 59, 60; cooperates with army, 225; on defeating the United States, 269; on delaying peace, 269; on destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 197, 223, 226–27; diplomatic views of, 59; direction of war by, 2, 38, 149; to dispatch ships of the line to England, 72; and

- disposition of ships in Chesapeake Bay, 114, 115, 119, 120; and disposition of ships on North American Station, 61, 68, 69; and economic retaliation against Americans, 60; to establish island base of operations in Chesapeake Bay, 40; expected in Chesapeake Bay, 150, 151, 152, 156, 162, 181; on expedition to R.I., 129, 135, 269; extends blockade of U.S. coast, 2, 38 and *n*, 134; and *Fairy*, 334; on fomenting slave insurrections, 132; forwards news of Embargo's repeal to Admiralty, 67; forwards turtles to Bathurst, 131; given discretion to choose targets, 129 and *n*; informed of John Warren's arrival in England, 135*n*; and James Gordon's squadron, 231, 238, 269, 271; and James Yeo's squadron, 493; and *Jaseur*, 67, 68*n*; and joint operations, 70–72, 72*n*; and list of ships in Chesapeake squadron, 336, 337*n*; to make diversion in favor of Canada, 38–40; on meeting with Arthur Brooke, 277; and Native Americans, 132*n*; on need for flat-bottomed boats, 270; negotiates with residents of Nantucket, 97*n*; and New Orleans expedition, 329–30, 359; on operations in Chesapeake Bay, 69; ordered to increase attacks on coastal towns, 38; orders all prisoners sent into port, 67; orders diversion in Potomac R., 200*n*; orders gathering of intelligence on American defenses of Chesapeake Bay, 70; orders landing at Benedict, 231; orders Thomas Fenwick to Bermuda, 142; orders payment for provisions, 230; orders Peter Parker to command squadron in upper Chesapeake Bay, 231; orders preparations for invading U.S., 129–30; orders purchase of pilot boat, 68; and orders to George Cockburn, 67, 70, 110–11, 114, 115, 279; on parole of *Essex* crew, 768*n*; persuaded to disembark in Chesapeake Bay, 191*n*; and post on Tangier I., 52–53, 350; on preventing looting, 230; on prisoner of war exchanges, 345–46, 347*n*; on proper treatment of Americans, 270; proposes ransoming members of Congress, 45; persuaded to disembark in Chesapeake Bay, 191*n*; to receive copies of instructions to officers commanding troops attached to service of, 72; receives report on Tangier I., 43–44; recommends ending incursion into Maryland, 197 and *n*, 198*n*; recommends postponing southern operations, 135–36; and reinforcements, 71, 72, 149, 189–90, 269, 290, 336; relations with George Cockburn, 154; on repair of vessels, 61; reputation of, 269; and retaliation for American depredations, 3, 51–52, 135, 140–41, 141*n*, 142, 276–77, 332; and rockets for Chesapeake Bay squadron, 83; and Royal Marines, 69–70, 69–72; sails for Chesapeake Bay, 189, 190; on scandal involving relatives, 134–35, 269, 270*n*; sends George Cockburn money,
- 130*n*, 157*n*; and sketch of attack on Baltimore, 291; and slaves, 2, 38, 44, 46*n*, 51, 52–53, 59, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67, 70, 73, 130, 350; on soldiers' health, 135–36; solicits George Cockburn's opinion on invasion plans, 130; supplies for expedition of, 270; to support George Prevost, 38–40; takes squadron into Chesapeake Bay, 149*n*; on the taking of forts, 133; on terrorizing the American coast, 290; and treatment of civilians, 44; on vulnerabilities of U.S. cities, 134
- Cochrane, Thomas. *See* Dundonald, Thomas
- Cochrane, 10th Earl of
- Cochrane, Sir Thomas J. (Capt., RN): **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander, 140–41 (*Surprise*)
- Cochrane-Johnstone, Andrew J., 134–35, 134*n*
- Cockburn, Francis (Maj., Canadian Fencibles), 657, 658*n*, 661, 664
- Cockburn, Sir George (R. Adm., RN):
- letters to**: Barrie, Robert, 49, 76–77, 82–83, 84, 151–52, 152–54; Clavell, John, 344–47, 350; Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 43–46, 61–63, 63–66, 111, 115–17, 117–20, 136–37, 137–39, 154–57, 162–63, 163–66, 166–67, 168–70, 170–71, 172–73, 190–91, 195–97, 197–98, 220–23, 279–82, 332–35; Kerr, Alexander R., 83; Troubridge, Edward T., 114–15; Warren, John B., 40–42, 46–49, 50–53
- letters from**: Barrie, Robert, 77–79, 89–91, 111–14, 341–44; Brown, Thomas, 121–22, 127; Clavell, John, 348–49, 349–50; Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 43–46, 51–53, 60–61, 67–68, 69–70, 129–30, 140–41, 141–42, 197, 277–78; Nourse, Joseph, 157–59, 159–60, 161–62
- correspondence of, 3, 40, 43, 46, 50, 51, 61, 62, 63–64, 63*n*, 66*n*, 67–68, 68*n*, 110, 111, 115, 116, 117 and *n*, 118, 119, 120, 121*n*, 127, 332, 334*n*
- accompanies army, 227, 279; and the Admiralty, 46, 117 and *n*, 228; on advantages of a campaign in the Chesapeake Bay, 136; aggressive spirit of, 59; Alexander Cochrane's opinion of, 46; and Alexander Cochrane's proclamation, 44, 61; and American atrocities in Canada, 276; on American war effort, 65–66; appoints commandant of Tangier I., 154, 157*n*; appoints officers, 154*n*; arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 15, 341; and attack on Baltimore, 269, 272, 277, 285, 286; and attack on Cumberland I., 330; and attack on Washington, 167, 182, 189, 197–98, 198*n*, 205, 220, 225; awaits arrival of Alexander Cochrane, 1; on Battle of Bladensburg, 221; and Bermuda, 329; on Blacks as soldiers, 44, 45, 116, 118; on blockade duties of squadron, 62; and blockade of Chesapeake Bay, 1, 59; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 279; and campaign plans, 3, 43 and *n*, 59, 110, 116, 117, 119–20, 129, 138–39, 156; captures mail, 161; in Chesapeake Bay, 181; and Chesapeake

Cockburn, Sir George (R. Adm., RN)—
Continued
expedition, 271, 272; and Chesapeake squadron, 330, 349; command of, 330; and command of British fleet in American waters, 330; commended, 228, 287–88; commends 2d Battalion of Marines, 190–91; on condition of Chesapeake squadron, 50, 51; on conduct of blockade of Lynnhaven Bay, 345; on conduct toward Americans, 65; and council of war, 279; to curtail marauding expeditions, 129; on David Porter, 137; desires faster ship, 137; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 82, 84, 223–24, 227, 228; on difficulties of campaigning in Chesapeake Bay, 116; discovers passage through Keule Bottom Shoals, 168–69; and dispatches for Alexander Cochrane, 330, 332; dispatches from American government sent to, 125; and disposition of ships of Chesapeake squadron, 50, 61–62, 64, 82, 83, 84, 114–15; divides command into two squadrons, 143, 150, 162; divides landing boats into three divisions, 195; employs tender, 152*n*; and engagement at North Point, 280, 286–87; establishes Tangier I. as base of operations, 59; expected in Chesapeake Bay, 17; and expedition to Cumberland I., 350*n*; fishes, 59; and flags of truce, 42, 125; flagship of, 334; on force requisite for Chesapeake operations, 45–46; forwards dispatches to John Warren, 40; on hardship of blockade service, 45; on inefficiency of ships assigned to Chesapeake squadron, 45; instruction to, from Alexander Cochrane, 279; issues orders to Joseph Nourse, 155–56; John Clavell and letters for, 347; joins Alexander Cochrane in Chesapeake Bay, 190, 191*n*; knighting of, 349*n*; and list of ships in Chesapeake squadron, 336, 337*n*; and manners, 172; and *Menelaus*, 349; and movements of American naval forces, 42, 50, 77–78, 226; on navigation in Chesapeake Bay, 47, 48, 49; on need for bomb ships, 45; on need for repairs to Chesapeake squadron, 42; on need to fight irregular war, 45; on Norfolk as object of British assault, 139; on officer assignments, 137; and operations in Chesapeake Bay, 1, 115–16, 151; on operations in Patuxent R., 151; operations in Potomac R., 162–73; opinion solicited on invasion plans, 130; ordered to prepare for invading U.S., 129–30; ordered to protect Blacks, 130; ordered to restrict operations, 152–53; ordered to stage retaliatory raids, 142; orders all prisoners sent into port, 64–65; orders cruise in upper Chesapeake Bay, 152*n*; orders *Dragon* to Halifax, 110, 114–15; and orders for ships in Chesapeake squadron, 330; orders *Narcissus* to Patuxent R., 119; orders on disposition of ships, 61; and orders on provisioning of vessels, 61; and orders on repairs of vessels, 61; orders Patux-

ent R. blockaded, 111; orders raids in Severn, York, and Back Rivers, 117; orders reconnaissance of Potomac R., 49, 59; orders reconnaissance of upper Chesapeake Bay, 48, 50; orders to commanders and vessels, 50; overrules Alexander Cochrane's orders, 110–11, 114, 115, 120; in Patuxent R., 138, 144, 154–55, 181; plans attack on Cherrystone Creek, 77; pledges support of Alexander Cochrane, 46; on prices in Baltimore, 229; on prisoner exchanges, 64–65; on prizes taken by Chesapeake squadron, 50, 51; proposes cruising along South Atlantic coast, 42; protects private property in Washington Navy Yard, 219; on provisions for Chesapeake squadron, 42, 44–45, 48–49, 50, 51, 65; on purchase of prize cargoes for use of squadron, 65; receives dispatches, 155; and recommendation to end incursion into Maryland, 198*n*; recommends attacking Washington, 129, 137–39, 162, 189, 225; reinforced by Royal Marines, 131; relations with Alexander Cochrane, 154; reports capture of Washington, 220–23; reports destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 195–97; reports engagements, 169–70, 170–71; reports on operations of Chesapeake squadron, 40–42; reports raids, 62, 117–18, 120, 136, 162–63, 163–66, 166–67, 168, 172–73, 190, 191*n*; requests marines, 116, 117; requests return of *Albion's* boats, 84; requests ships, 116, 117; on retaliatory measures against prisoners of war, 64; and return to England, 46, 66; returns to Chesapeake Bay, 38; and Robert Barrie's squadron, 48, 49, 77, 82–84, 99, 110, 111, 118–19, 339; sailing of, 333; second in command of Chesapeake squadron, 59; seeks intelligence of Joshua Barney, 59 and *n*; to send livestock to Alexander Cochrane, 66; sends barges to St. Leonard's Creek, 101; sends out landing parties along Patuxent R., 155; sent money, 130*n*; on ships rendezvousing with, 330; ships under command of, 69, 333, 334*n*; on shortage of ships in Chesapeake squadron, 61–62, 114–15, 120, 136, 151; and slaves, 42, 48, 50, 61, 65, 66, 77 and *n*; squadron of, harasses militia, 62; on strength of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 118; on Tangier I., 38, 43–44, 46–48, 50, 51, 61–63, 64, 93; and Thomas Tingey, 219, 220*n*; on treatment of civilian populace, 44; and treatment of Joshua Barney as prisoner, 208; visits Atlantic blockading squadrons, 38; whereabouts of, 330
Cockburn, Sir James, 137, 153, 154*n*
Cockchafer, HM schooner (formerly American schooner *Spencer*), 69, 288*n* (George Jackson)
Cocke, Buller (Naval Storekeeper, Washington Navy Yard), 217, 220*n*, 319, 320*n*, 364, 703
Cocke, John H. (Brig. Gen., Va. Militia): **letters to**: Barbour, James, 340–41
Cod, Cape, Mass., 16

Coddrington, Peter (Pvt., USMC), 777
Codrington, Sir Edward (R. Adm., RN): **letters to**: Codrington, Lady Jane, 271; Respective captains, 191, 229–30, 231, 273; **letters from**: Codrington, Edward, 271–72; on army reinforcements for North America, 129; arrives in Bermuda, 129 and *n*, 132, 189; on boat signals, 191; on British ships' traversing Chesapeake Bay without pilots, 271; career, 129*n*; on Chesapeake expedition, 271; on command of boat divisions, 191; commended, 228, 288; correspondence of, 271*n*; on disposition of marines, 273; in Patuxent R., 271; on preventing looting, 230, 231; sets prices to be paid for provisions, 229–30 (*Tonnant*)
Codrington, Lady Jane, 271*n*
Coffin, Isaac (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 773 and *n*, 774–76, 779*n*
Cole, Nathaniel (Capt., Royal Marines), 159, 337
Collier, Edward (Comdr., RN), 468, 470*n*, 473, 478, 657, 661, 662 (*Magnet*)
Collins, Oliver (Brig. Gen., USA), 622 and *n*
Colpoys, Sir Edward Griffith. *See* Griffith, Edward
Colt, Chilean brig, 740 and *n*
Columbia, US frigate: boats of, 319; building, 74, 199*n*, 313, 318–19; burned, 222, 224, 226 and *n*, 228*n*, 318, 320*n*; and burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214, 215*n*; defense of, 199; design of, 74; launch of, 786; on loss of, in monetary terms, 321; ordnance of, 786; as target of British invaders, 314; at Washington Navy Yard, 74, 786
Columbia River, Oreg. Terr., 734
Columbian (newspaper), 760
Commodore Preble, US sloop. *See* *Preble*
Concepción, Chile, 732, 749
Conckling, Augustus H. M. (Lt., USN): **letters to**: Kennedy, Edmund P., 590–91; captured, 589; commands schooners, 543 and *n*; commands Thomas Brownell, 590; on confidence in, 548; on possible court-martial of, 504 and *n*; reports capture of *Somers* and *Ohio*, 590–91; transports troops, 548; wounded, 589, 590 (*Ohio*)
Confiance, HM schooner (formerly US schooner *Scorpion*), 626, 656, 657
Confiance, HM ship: in Battle of Lake Champlain, 611–15; building of, 596, 611, 613; captured, 608, 610, 612–14, 615; crew of, 611; fitting out of, 597, 610; launch of, 370; and naval ascendancy on Lake Champlain, 370–71; ordnance in, 370; sinks, 608 (George Downie; James Robertson)
Confiance, US ship (formerly HM ship *Confiance*), 642
Congress, US frigate, 174*n*, 432, 461, 521, 654, 782, 785 (John Smith)
Congreve, Sir William (Col. Commdt., Royal Artillery), 388

Conley, Michael, 204
Conquest, US schooner, 385, 618, 702, 782 (John Pettigrew)
Conran, Henry (Maj. Gen., British Army), 40 and *n*, 45, 582, 583*n*
Constellation, US frigate: *Acasta* as target of attack by, 119; and anchor, 367; assigned to harbor duty, 304; and assistance by Gosport flotilla, 8–9, 11–12, 12–13; and British blockade, 6, 7–8, 9, 18, 19*n*, 83, 91, 94, 95*n*, 120, 304, 345, 364; British reports on, 42; British seek capture of, 16; casualties in, 97*n*; on checking British raiders in lower Chesapeake Bay, 310; clothing for marines of, 362; command of, 9*n*, 786; compared to *Acasta*, 14; cruising orders for, 6–7; and defense of Gosport/Norfolk/Portsmouth, 2, 14, 306, 308, 309, 310; desertion in, 368; detachment from, 463; dueling in, 97*n*; and fortifications for Gosport Navy Yard, 306; manning of, 14, 91, 93–95, 95*n*, 96, 359–60, 360*n*; marine officer for, 310; marines in, 94, 309; muster rolls of, 7, 308; naval stores for, 6; Navy Department plans for, 364; at Norfolk, 364, 786; officers of, 7*n*, 96, 97*n*, 305, 306, 360–61, 360*n*, 362, 364; ordnance of, 362, 786; and peace treaty, 366; and permission to go to sea, 305, 306; prepares for sea, 91, 92, 94; and protection of gunboats of Gosport flotilla, 310, 311*n*; provisions for, 6, 7; ready for sea, 634; rendezvous for, 94–95, 95*n*, 96; runs aground, 11; sailing of, 305, 310, 359–60, 360*n*, 360–61, 361*n*, 362, 364, 365, 366, 367; seaworthiness of, 348; sickness in, 96, 97*n*; victualling of, 305
—crew of: and defense of Gosport Navy Yard, 306; mans Gosport flotilla, 15, 91, 94; pay for, 359–60, 361*n*; size of, 305, 308; training and organization of, 14; transfer of men from, 6, 14, 15*n*, 412, 515 (Charles Gordon)
Constitution, US frigate, 16, 461, 634, 731, 785 (Charles Stewart)
Contee, — (Md. Militia), 182
Contracts: for biscuit, 689; for Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 644; of navy with Bullus, Decatur & Rucker, 436; for ordnance for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 688; for provisions in upper Great Lakes, 517; for salt provisions for Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 673–74; for shipbuilding for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 669–70, 686–87, 690, 696–97, 699; suspended on Lake Ontario, 696; for timber, 668, 688
Convoys, British: Archangel fleet, 29; to Bermuda, 16; carry troops to North America, 189; dangers to, 415, 416; escorts for, 334, 336; *Hebrus's*, 141; of merchant vessels, 38; of transports carrying refugee slaves, 61, 64; of troopships, 70; of victuallers, 44
Cood, George: **letters to**: Hillyar, James, 717–19
Cook, —, 246, 247

Cool Springs, Md., 159
 Copenhagen, N.Y., 690*n*
 Cornwall, Upper Canada, 415
 Corvo, Azores, 28
Cossack, HM frigate, 333, 334 (Francis Stanfell; Algernon Percy)
 Cotgreave, William (Col., Ohio Militia), 568 and *n*
 Courten, Armand de (Brevet Maj., British Army), 470 and *n*
 Courts-martial:
 —American: for aliens suspected of spying, 545; Arthur Sinclair on, 456, 504; for fire set on board *Caledonia*, 601; on holding of, 419; of James Wilkinson, 688, 689, 690*n*; of John B. Campbell, 483; of Joseph G. Roberts, 675–80; Joshua Barney unable to hold, 186, 419; and loss of gunpowder from Washington Navy Yard, 319, 320*n*; of officers of Lake Erie squadron, 424; William Jones seeks to avoid disruption of, 93
 —British: for looting, 230
 Courts of inquiry: into loss of *Essex*, 199, 246*n*, 708, 760 and *n*, 766 and *n*; in New York, 176*n*; on Samuel Miller, 146 and *n*
 Couteau du Lac, Lower Canada, 381, 405, 427, 522
 Cove Point, Md., 79
 Cowan, John S. (Lt., USN), 733
 Cowell, John G. (Sailing Master, USN), 736, 737, 754, 756, 759*n*
 Cowthon, Thomas, 204
 Cox, Thomas S. (Lt., Royal Marines), 509, 510 and *n*
 Cox, Walter (Cornet, D.C. Militia), 212
 Crab Island, Lake Champlain, 611, 612
 Crabb, John (Capt., USMC), 209
 Crafts Island, Lake Ontario, 644
 Crane, Philip (Cpl., Md. Militia), 237
 Crane, William M. (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Chauncey, Isaac, 385–86, 391–92; **petition**, 399–400; and code of signals, 392; and command of *Madison*, 534; on defending Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 385; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 385, 392; and intelligence concerning shipbuilding, 392; and shipbuilding on Lake Ontario, 696–98; and suspected spy, 392 (*General Pike; Madison*)
 Craney Island, Va., 9, 11, 93, 305, 308
 Crease, Henry (Lt., RN), 233, 234*n*; **letters to**: Cochrane, Alexander, 234–35 (*Menelaus*)
 Creek Indians, 132*n*
 Creighton, John O. (Master Commandant, USN): **letters from**: Jones, William, 199–200, 206; and battery at White House, Va., 251; and British capture of Washington, 318, 320*n*; cruises in Caribbean Sea, 200*n*; and destruction of Eastern Branch bridge, 214, 314; and intelligence gathering, 206, 212, 213, 217, 242; leaves Washington Navy Yard with Thomas Tingey, 213, 217; and Mordecai

Booth, 209; ordered to burn Washington Navy Yard, 206; and reconnoitering of British in Potomac R., 198, 199–200; recruited by Thomas Macdonough for Lake Champlain, 540 and *n*; refits ships, 200*n*; and seizure of British midshipman, 246; superintends shipbuilding, 200*n*; as Thomas Tingey's lieutenant, 200*n*; and transfer of seamen to Alexandria, Va., 316; whereabouts of, 324 (*Rattlesnake, Argus*)
 Creswick, Charles (Acting Lt., RN), 611, 613
 Crofton, Edward (Capt., RN): carries dispatches, 288; carries sample of buckshot, 290; and command of detachment of seamen in advance on Baltimore, 279, 280, 285, 286, 290; commands HMS *Leopard*, 286, 290; commended, 281, 288, 290; new ship for, 290; and sketch of British attack on Baltimore, 291; and turtles sent by Alexander Cochrane, 291 (*Leopard; Royal Oak*)
 Croghan, George (Lt. Col., USA): **letters to**: Armstrong, John, 566–68; Sinclair, Arthur, 451–52; **letters from**: Armstrong, John, 514; on activity of, 517; and attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 557, 560–61, 566–68, 568–69; and boats at Detroit, 455; and command of Lake Huron detachment, 575; and expedition to Fort St. Mary, 566; and Lake Huron expedition, 498, 499, 512–13, 514, 516–17, 518, 564, 568, 570, 573; lends soldiers to be marines, 647; letter forwarded to, 515; and passage between Lake Huron and Lake Erie, 451–52; reconnaissance of, 516. *See also* Army, United States, George Croghan's command
 Croke, Wentworth P. (Lt., RN), 16, 40, 42*n* (*Canso*)
 Croker, John W. (First Secretary of the Admiralty): **letters to**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 70–71, 71–72, 286–88; Yeo, James L., 388–91; **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 135–36, 189–90; Hillyar, James, 714–15, 719–20, 727–30; Yeo, James L., 477–78, 490–92, 624–27; correspondence of, 70, 71–72, 598*n*, 714; detaches Royal Marine battalion for operations on U.S. coast, 70–72; on dispatch of troops for joint operations, 71–72; and peace treaty, 349, 350*n*
 Crompton, Thomas N.: **letters to**: Hillyar, James, 717–19
 Crooks, Ramsay (Agent, John Jacob Astor's fur company), 517, 518*n*
 Crookshank, George (Deputy Assistant Commissary General, British Army): **letters to**: Foster, Colley L. L., 662–63; Turquand, Peter, 571–72; attack at Nottawasaga, 571–72; and forwarding of provisions, 382, 502, 562, 571–72, 659; and forwarding of supplies, 382; and naval establishment for the upper Great Lakes, 657; and road to Penetanguishene, 657, 661; and shipbuilding on Lake Huron, 382, 383, 662–63

Crowninshield, Benjamin W. (Secretary of the Navy, 1815–18): **letters to**: Barney, Joshua, 354–55, 356–57; Cassin, John, 366; Chauncey, Isaac, 698–99; Gordon, Charles, 365–66; Sinclair, Arthur, 680, 702–3; **letters from**: Barney, Joshua, 355–56; Brown, Adam, and Brown, Noah, 686–87; Cassin, John, 366–67; Chauncey, Isaac, 696, 701–2; Felch, Cheever, 691–92; Gamble, John M., 774–79; Gordon, Charles, 365, 367–68; Hughes, James, 771–72; Macdonough, Thomas, 684–85, 699; Sinclair, Arthur, 694–95, 700–701; Spence, Robert T., 326–27, 328–29; announces impending ratification of treaty of peace, 692; and appointment of admiral for U.S. Navy, 328; and barges, 356*n*; and Charles Ridgely, 32*n*; description of, 327; and *Essex* crew, 771–72, 772*n*; and fortifications at Baltimore, 327; and Gunboat No. 67, 367; and gunboats for New Orleans, 367*n*; and Joshua Barney's status in flotilla service, 351, 354, 355 and *n*, 357; on laying up Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 702–3; on laying up warships on the northern Lakes, 698–99; and money for navy agent, 361*n*; and office of Secretary of the Navy, 324, 355*n*; and officer appointments, 329 and *n*, 367, 655; and *Ontario*, 327*n*, 328, 329, 355*n*; and order for cannon, 329; overturns sentence of court-martial, 675, 680; and recruiting, 327*n*; and Robert Spence extols John Rodgers's virtues to, 327, 328; and steam battery, 327, 329 and *n*; suspends shipbuilding, 698–99; and transportation of gunpowder, 356*n*; and visit to Baltimore, 327, 328*n*
 Cruttenden, Edwin (Capt., British Army), 468, 470 and *n*
 Cuba, 6
 Cumberland Bay, Lake Champlain, 608
 Cumberland Island, Ga., 330, 350*n*
 Cummings, — — (Surgeon, Royal Marines), 142
 Cunningham, Thomas (Capt., Royal Engineers), 142
Curlew, HM brig-sloop, 69 (Michael Head)
 Curtis, Joseph, 773 and *n*, 776

Daily National Intelligencer. *See* *National Intelligencer*
 Dallas, Alexander J. (Secretary of the Treasury, 1814–16), 690 and *n*
 Darling, Gamliel (Sailing Master, USN), 589 (*Somers*)
 Darrah, Alexander P. (Purser, USN), 401*n*; **petition**, 399–400
 Dashkov, Andrei Ia. (Russian minister at Washington, D.C.), 59 and *n*, 67, 68*n*, 97*n*
Dauntless, HM sloop, 347*n*, 348, 349, 359, 362 (Daniel Barber)
 Daverne, D.: **letters to**: Capt. Powell, 594–95
 Davidson, John (Capt., D.C. Militia), 256
 Davis, John, 211, 213*n*

Davis, John (Sailing Master, USN), 36
 Davis, Parley? (Col., Vt. Militia), 480 and *n*
 Davis, Pollard (Midn., USN), 96, 97*n*, 305
 Davis, Shadrack, 211; **letters to**: Tingey, Thomas, 177
 De Bathe, William P. (Brevet Maj., British Army), 285
 De La Roche, George F. (Sailing Master, USN), 32 and *n*, 300, 302*n*
 de Rottenburg, Francis (Maj. Gen., British Army), 684
 Deacon, Charles (Capt., Royal Artillery), 225
 Deacon, David (Lt., USN), 620
 Dearborn, Henry (Maj. Gen., USA), 689
 Decatur, Stephen, Jr. (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Jones, William, 641; **letters from**: Fulton, Robert, 642; Jones, William, 554–55, 640–41; Tompkins, Daniel D., 641; and attack on Chesapeake squadron, 362, 363*n*; and command of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 549, 554–55, 555*n*; as commander of *President*, 785; to convene inquiry into loss of *Essex*, 760*n*; and coordinating attack with Charles Gordon, 362, 363*n*; and officer transfers, 653, 655*n*; and operations with army on Lake Ontario, 554–55; squadron of, 64, 66*n*, 365*n*; and steam batteries, 640–42, 670–71; and transfer of ordnance, 434; in war with Algiers, 365*n* (*United States; President*)
 Degs, Beverly (Sailing Master, USN), 36
 Delaware, 69, 133, 202*n*
 Delaware River: in American Revolution, 135*n*; British blockade of, 42, 50, 64, 67; and British invasion plans, 130, 133, 135, 139; British vessels ordered stationed off, 119; *Erie* to return to, 29; *Essex* departs, 730; *Narcissus* departs, 16; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; prizes taken off, 154; U.S. naval vessels in, 634; mentioned, 40
 Demerara, Guiana, 6, 29
 Democratic-Republican Party, 52, 54, 156
 Denison, Henry (Purser, USN), 367, 368*n*
 Denmark (Copenhagen), N.Y., 689, 690*n*
 Denmon, — — (Capt., USA), 578
 Dennis, John (master shipwright), 381, 382*n*
 Dent, James: **letters to**: Hillyar, James, 717–19
 Dent, John H. (Capt., USN), 786
 Derbyshire, William (Royal Marines), 725
 Desertion:
 —American: in army, 583; in *Constellation*, 368; in *Essex*, 753, 772*n*, 773*n*, 774 and *n*, 779; in John Gamble's detachment, 709, 772–73, 773*n*, 774–78, 779*n*, 780*n*; in militia, 622; in navy, 401, 424, 463; mentioned, 598
 —British: in army, 262, 476, 583, 609, 639; in Chesapeake Bay squadron, 104, 116, 341; pardon for, 583; in Royal Marines, 116, 191, 404; in Royal Navy, 148, 191, 339, 410, 411, 472, 494, 505, 689; mentioned, 532, 695
 Desha, Benjamin (Capt., USA), 560, 561, 562*n*, 567
Despatch, HM brig-sloop. *See* *Dispatch*

- Despatch*, US schooner, 700
- Despatch*, US tender, 367, 368 (Lewis B. Page)
- Detour, The, Lake Huron, 605, 606
- Detroit, Mich. Terr.: and American expedition to Lake Huron, 418, 449, 451–52, 463, 515, 557, 564; on American naval squadron at, 563; American wounded sent to, 569; arrival of mail at, 574; and Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 498, 499, 504; boats at, 455, 484, 500; and British effort to cut off American Lake Huron detachment, 516; and British expedition against American naval vessels on Lake Erie, 377; and British invasion of U.S., 370; and British plan to reestablish naval presence on Lake Erie, 379; burial at, 568; defense of, 459, 460, 514, 603, 623–24, 636; and dispatch boat, 545; *George Croghan returns to*, 516; gunpowder to be sent to, 703; and information on navigation of Lake Huron, 422–23; intelligence reports from, 374, 384, 453, 462, 645; reconnoitering of, 502; reinforcements for post at, 451–52; strategic importance of, 636; on strength of American forces at, 375; as supply depot for U.S. Army, 627; supply of provisions at, 375, 418, 452; and supply ship, 558; threats to, 369, 372, 375–77, 378, 379, 381, 563; transferring of American troops from, 443, 459, 460, 623, 627; transportation to, 702; U.S. Army at, 656; U.S. troops sent to, 568, 590; and water passage between Lake Erie and Lake Huron, 422–23, 449, 451; mentioned, 694
- Detroit, US sloop of war (formerly HM sloop of war *Detroit*): age of, 374; in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 421; and bar at Erie harbor, 574, 603; dimensions of, 374; disposition of, after peace, 694; at Erie, 783; as hospital ship, 676–79; location of, 421; manning of, 543; ordnance of, 374, 381, 418, 421, 783; plans for, 422; as prize vessel, 421; repair of, 783; state of military stores found on, 546; status of, 421, 422, 700; utility of, 422; valuation of, 374–75*n*
- Detroit River, Mich. Terr., 377, 542
- Devastation*, HM bomb vessel: and American batteries, 241; arrives at Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; attack on, 240; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 273, 276 and *n*, 288*n*, 303, 304*n*; in Chesapeake squadron, 330, 331*n*, 336; goes aground, 240; in James Gordon's squadron, 200*n*, 228*n*, 242*n*, 255 and *n*, 258*n*, 262*n*; and raid on Tappahannock, Va., 342, 344*n* (Thomas Alexander)
- Dew, George (Lt., RN), 729
- Dexter, Daniel S. (Master Commandant, USN), 462, 463*n*, 572, 674*n*, 675–79, 679*n* (*Lawrence*)
- Diadem*, HM ship of the line: arrives in Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; boats of, transport
- troops to Benedict, 192; to convoy ships to England, 334; receives Royal Marines, 273; transports troops to Bermuda, 71, 72*n* (John M. Hanchett)
- Dickinson, — (Lt., RN), 113
- Dickson, Robert (British assistant superintendent of the Indians of the western nations), 384, 502, 606, 649
- Dictator*, HM troop ship: arrives in Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; boats of, transport troops to Benedict, 192; receives Royal Marines, 273; transports troops to Bermuda, 71, 72*n* (George A. Crofton)
- Diligence*, schooner, 547
- Diomedes*, HM 4th rate, 72, 273 (Charles M. Fabian)
- Discipline:
—American: in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 55, 186; in *Essex*, 748, 749, 753, 771*n*, 772, 773*n*, 774*n*, 779*n*; in Gosport flotilla, 93 and *n*, 95; in John M. Gamble's detachment, 709, 772–73, 773*n*, 774–78; on Norfolk Station, 91, 96, 97*n*; at Sackets Harbor, 653; in Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 644; and U.S. troops, 102, 104
—British: 229–31, 626
- Dispatch*, HM brig-sloop, 189, 190*n* (James Galoway)
- Dividing Creek, Va., 332
- Dixon, Manley (V. Adm., RN), 730, 739*n*, 778, 780*n*
- Dixon, Samuel (Acting Sailing Master, USN): fits out a gunboat, 536, 537; in operations off Sackets Harbor, 511, 512*n*; and raids against British convoys, 528, 529, 531, 532
- Dobbs, Alexander (Comdr., RN), 473, 478; **letters to**: Yeo, James L., 588–89 (*Charwell*)
- Dobie, — (Surgeon, RN), 223
- Donaldson, James L. (Adj., Md. Militia), 298
- Dorchester County, Md., 160
- Dorsey, — (gun founder), 54, 175
- Dorsey, Clement, 145
- Dolterel*, HM brig-sloop, 69, 336, 341, 342, 347*n*, 364 (Michael Wrayford)
- Doughty, William (Naval Constructor), 19, 74–76
- Douglass, Hugh (Brig. Gen., Va. Militia), 296
- Dover, Upper Canada, 141*n*
- Dowie, — (Midn., RN), 614
- Downes, John (Master Commandant, USN): **letters from**: Porter, David, 711; **statement**, 723; brings intelligence on James Hillyar, 732; commands *Essex Junior*, 732, 733, 747; on conduct of James Hillyar, 723; correspondence of, 766; and David Porter's plan for engaging *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 711; and detention of *Essex Junior* by *Saturn*, 757, 765, 767; and engagement with *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 730, 735, 749, 751, 756; escorts prizes to Valparaiso, 712*n*, 732; recruits seamen for *Essex*, 771 (*Essex Junior*)

- Downie, George (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Prevost, George, 598; **letters from**: Prevost, George, 597; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 371, 608, 610, 611; and campaign on Lake Champlain, 370–71; and cooperation with British army, 598; and forwarding of supplies, 522; killed, 608, 610, 611, 613 (*Confiance*)
- Dragon*, HM ship of the line: **captures**: *Industry*, 18; to be relieved, 50, 61; blockade service of, 18, 45; boats from, capture schooner, 79; and British operations in Ga., 333; carries tobacco to Halifax, 156; in Chesapeake Bay, 110, 336; and Chesapeake Bay squadron, 333, 334, 336, 338; correspondence of, 68; crew of, 18, 339; cruises outside Chesapeake Bay, 42; at mouth of Patuxent R., 79, 80, 99; in need of repair, 42; off Smith's Point, 77; officers in, 113; in operations against Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 79, 80, 82, 89, 118; in Patuxent R., 79, 80, 82, 83, 88, 89 and *n*; and Penobscot expedition, 339*n*, 340; and prizes, 18, 116; provisions in, 50, 114; pursues Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 118; in raid on Chesconessex, 120; in raid on Pungoteague, 118; in raid on Tappahannock, 342, 344*n*; recalled to Tangier I., 111; reconnoiters Potomac R., 49, 50; reconnoiters upper Chesapeake Bay, 48, 50; reconnoiters Joshua Barney's flotilla, 77; reconnoiters St. Jerome's Creek, 79, 80; to refit at Halifax, 110, 114–15, 119, 120; refugee slaves in, 59; to repair and refit, 49; rockets in, 83; sailing qualities of, 18; ships' papers fall into American hands, 96; sickness in, 153; station of, 69; tender of, 82, 89, 111–13 (Robert Barrie)
- Drayton, Glen (Lt., USN), 96, 97*n*, 305, 306
- Drew, William (Lt., RN), 611, 612
- Drum Point, Md.: *Albion* off, 155; British blockading force at, 150, 153, 159, 183; British watering place, 151; Chesapeake Bay flotilla at, 88; Joseph Nourse's squadron off, 159; militia at, 159; plundering at, 231
- Drummond, Gordon (Lt. Gen., British Army): **letters to**: Prevost, George, 375–77, 378, 382–83, 447, 448–49, 464, 468–70, 489–90, 529–31, 582–83, 656–59, 661–62; Yeo, James L., 519–20, 659–60; **letters from**: McDouall, Robert, 501–2, 562, 606–7; Owen, Edward W. C. R., 703–6; Prevost, George, 379–81, 616–17; Yeo, James L., 519, 660–61; on American raid at Long Point/Port Dover, 489; on assaulting Fort Erie, 582–83; and attack on Oswego, 447, 464, 473, 475, 476, 477; and attack on Sackets Harbor, 439, 446, 447, 448; commends cutting-out expedition in Niagara R., 589; condition of forces of, 627; on consultation with James Yeo, 447; consults James Yeo on naval establishment for upper Lakes, 657; consults James Yeo on operations on the Niagara peninsula, 656–57; correspondence of, 572; on defending Upper Canada, 437–39; expects American attack, 628; goes
- to Kingston, 662; health of, 522; and James Yeo's authority, 519, 520; on naval establishments on Lake Erie and Lake Huron, 661–62; and navy's role in 1814 campaign, 437–39; and offensive operations by James Yeo's squadron, 519, 520, 522; offers reward for destruction of *Porcupine*, 589; on operations on Lake Ontario, 448; orders road built to Penetanguishene, Lake Huron, 657, 661; orders sappers and miners to Turkey Point, 664; on proposed expedition against American Lake Erie squadron, 375–77, 378; proposes meeting with George Prevost, 662; and Ralph H. Bruyeres, 381; and reinforcements, 437–39, 623; and reinforcing Long Point, Lake Erie, 485, 657; relationship of, with James Yeo, 519, 520; reports American raid on Dover, 141*n*; reports U.S. abandonment and destruction of Fort Erie, 658; reports U.S. destruction of mills, 659; reports U.S. plundering expedition, 658; requests detachment of Royal Artillery Drivers, 659; requests James Yeo transport provisions, 656, 659–60; and shipbuilding on Lake Huron, 661, 663; and shipwrights, 381, 383; on siege works at Fort Erie, 582; and supplies for Fort Michilimackinac, 383, 562; on threatened American depredations, 489–90; transport of troops of, 577; and transportation in *Niagara*, 661; U.S. attack on, anticipated, 621
- Drury, John T. (Lt., USN): **letters from**: Macdonough, Thomas, 592–93
- Duck Islands, Lake Ontario, 465, 530, 550, 620, 658
- Dudley, James A. (Lt., USN), 392, 446; **petition**, 399–400
- Duels, 97*n*, 360, 361*n*, 560, 679*n*
- Dulaney, Bladen (Acting Lt., USN), 488, 489*n*
- Dulany, Daniel, 204, 209, 213*n*, 313
- Dunan, Aymond (Midn., USFS), 126 and *n*
- Duncan, James, 773 and *n*, 776
- Duncan, Silas (Acting Lt., USN), 597
- Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of (Capt., RN), 134–35, 135*n*, 269, 270*n*
- Dusenberry, Samuel J. (Midn., USN), 737, 740*n*; **statement**, 723
- Duval, Edward, 214–15
- Eagle*, HM sloop (formerly US sloop *Eagle*). See *Chub*
- Eagle*, US brig: in Battle of Lake Champlain, 610, 612, 613, 614–15; construction of, 538, 540; launch of, 370, 540, 541; manning of, 540, 541, 598; ordnance in, 370, 538, 539, 542; retained in service, 643; in Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 541, 542, 596 (Robert Henley)
- Eagle*, US sloop (formerly HM sloop *Chub*), 393, 481, 643
- Earl*, American sloop, 96, 97*n*

Earl of Moira, HM sloop of war. See *Charwell*
 Earle, Thomas V. (LT, USA), 476, 477n
 East River, N.Y., 68n, 133
 Eastern Branch, Potomac River. See Potomac River
 Eastern Shore, Chesapeake Bay: barges from, 36, 37, 54; British raids along, 150, 189, 231, 232; elections on, 54; as landing site, 133; Md. militia of, levied for defense of Baltimore, 234; recruiting for Chesapeake Bay flotilla on, 54; schooners on, 160; mentioned, 133
 Eastman, — (Sgt., USA), 591
 Eaton, —, 689
 Eckford, Henry: letters to: Chauncey, Isaac, 690; payment for, 669, 686, 690; and ship-building on Lake Ontario, 386–87 and n, 630, 638, 669–70, 688, 696–98, 699, 701
 Education: medical, 654; merchant service as a source of, 768; naval school at Sackets Harbor, 691–92; naval school at Washington Navy Yard, 691; training, 14, 650, 684, 748–49
 Edwards, John (Cpl., Royal Marines), 725
 Edwards, Thomas (Gunner's Yeoman, USN): letters to: Porter, David, 769–70
 Egypt, 2, 134
 Eighteen Mile Creek, N.Y., 500
 El Ferrol, Spain, 2
 Elba, Island of 117
 Elbe River, 1
Elizabeth, British merchant schooner, 730, 739n (Charles Helt)
 Elizabeth River, Va., 91, 305n
 Elk River, Md., 133, 151, 155
 Elkridge, Md., 208n, 350
 Elkton, Md., 139, 152n, 155, 231
 Elliott, Jesse D. (Master Commandant, USN): letters to: Chauncey, Isaac, 374–75; letters from: Chauncey, Isaac, 417–18; Jones, William, 373–74; acting appointments of, 456; Arthur Sinclair on, 453; and command on Lake Erie, 449; and construction of storehouse, 454; and destruction of *Magnet*, 577, 585–86; dispute concerning role of, in Battle of Lake Erie, 449; Isaac Chauncey on, 418; Isaac Chauncey's instructions to, 417–18, 419; and Lewis Cass, 504; on number of officers in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 451; and operations on Lake Huron, 417–18, 419, 575 and n; ordered to Sackets Harbor, 618; on personnel at post at Erie, 455; and possible British attack on Erie naval base, 371–72; and possible expedition to Lake Michigan, 418; and repair of prize ships, 422; repair of squadron of, 449; requisitions for supplies of, 422, 454–55, 517, 544; and *Sylph*, 534; transfer of, 424 (*Sylph*)
 Elton, John H. (LT, USN), 653
 Embargo: causes shortage of supplies for British, 16; idles shipping in Chesapeake Bay, 36, 44; interrupts intelligence gathering by British, 45; and recruiting, 54, 387; repeal of, 54 and n, 67, 134; and smuggling to Canada, 537

Emilie, American merchant ship, 67
Emily, British merchant ship, 714, 715n, 724, 730, 749, 759n
Endymion, HM frigate: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 119; carries dispatches, 67, 115, 117n, 119, 121n; and raid on Chesconessex, Md., 120; station of, 69 (Henry Hope)
 England: Alexander Cochrane sails from, 38; American sheep sent to Board of Agriculture in, 16; British mails sent to, 18; dispatches from, 189, 332; *Erie* to cruise off coast of, 28; *Essex* officers to proceed to, 756; forwarding of naval stores from, 492; George Cockburn seeks permission to return to, 66; John Warren sails for, 38; *Phoebe* and *Essex* bound for, 739, 741n; reinforcements sent from, 129, 333, 404, 521; ships' frames sent from, 505, 506, 507; ships of the line sent to, 72; mentioned, 738, 752
 Ennick, Thomas. See Eunick, Thomas
Enterprise, US brig, 200n, 786 (James Renshaw)
Epervier, HM brig-sloop, 69, 763, 764n (Richard W. Wales)
Epervier, US sloop of war (formerly HM brig-sloop *Epervier*), 593n, 769n (John T. Shubrick)
Erebus, HM rocket vessel, 200n, 240, 241, 242n, 253, 262n, 288n (David E. Bartholomew)
 Erie, Lake: American naval forces on, 497, 782; and American operations on Lake Huron, 493, 557, 569, 570, 572, 599; and American operations on Niagara frontier, 442; Arthur Sinclair's return to, 513; as avenue to invade Canada, 459, 460; British activities on, 462; British prisoners taken on, 782; and British reinforcements, 404; British ships captured on, 419; British squadron on, 484; communication between Lake Ontario and, 419; communication with islands in, 376; concentrating American forces on, 462; creation of separate American naval command on, 417, 419–20, 420–24; defense of, 516; departure of Oliver Perry from, 449; destroying American squadron on, 375–77, 378; gales on, 601–2; ice on, 453; importance of, 626; Jesse Elliott and command on, 449; joint American operation on, 493; nature of warfare along, 483; naval ascendancy on, 369, 371, 378, 379, 503, 627, 657; proposed U.S. Army operations on, 497–98; securing settlements on, 376; shipment of supplies by British to, 458, 459; supplies from prizes on, 409; transportation of American troops on, 569; U.S. Army raid along northern shore of, 656; U.S. naval officers on, 591; U.S. schooners captured on, 588; water passage to Lake Huron from, 449, 451, 496–97; mentioned, 645. See also Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Erie
 Erie, Lake, Battle of, 173, 174n, 371, 449, 599, 675, 692

Erie, Pa.: American headquarters at, 645; American naval base at, 371, 452, 454, 455, 543, 544, 574; Arthur Sinclair plans to go to, 420, 601, 602; Arthur Sinclair to report on situation at, 453; Arthur Sinclair's squadron at, 702; British and, 372, 577; command at, 424; escaped prisoners reach, 646; labor at, 449, 455–56, 484; *Lady Prevost* to cruise to, 547; marines at, 455; money for post at, 456; muster roll from, 456; *Porcupine* arrives at, 589; prize ships at, 422; provisions at, 449, 455; recruiting at, 455; roadstead at, 646, 649; sandbar at, 451; storehouse at, 454; supplies at, 423–24, 449, 453–54, 457n, 546–47; U.S. Army troops at, 484, 623; U.S. Navy vessels at, 601, 603; vessels being repaired at, 783; mentioned, 639, 678
Erie, HM tender, 49
Erie, US sloop of war: at Annapolis, 36, 37; ballast for, 26; at Baltimore, 50, 51n, 233 and n, 786; bedding for crew of, 32; British blockade prevents sailing of, 30–31; British intelligence of, 42, 43n, 50, 51n; caretaker for, 24, 265; Charles Ridgely desires return to, 32n; chased by Chesapeake squadron, 31; clothing in, 32, 55; command of, 32n; construction of, 19, 20n, 25; crew of, 264; cruising orders for, 25, 28–29; and defense of Baltimore, 262, 263 and n; design of, 19, 26, 28; laid up, 31–32, 50, 51n; launched, 25; manning of, 19, 20, 25; muster rolls for, 29, 30; naval stores in, 26, 28; officers of, 25, 29n, 31n, 32 and n, 37, 655; in ordinary, 786; in Patapsco R., 50, 51n; provisions in, 26; purser ordered to, 30; readied for sea, 21, 25, 26n, 28; sailing qualities of, 26 and n, 28, 30; sails down Chesapeake Bay, 50, 51n; seaworthiness of, 348, 349n; stores to be inventoried, 31, 32; supplies for, 263; transfer of crew of, 26, 30 and n, 31–32, 432, 433, 434, 782, 786; transfer of officers of, 26, 31–32; and transfer of ordnance, 434, 435; mentioned, 175 and n (Charles G. Ridgely)
 Ernestown, Upper Canada, 527
Essex, US frigate: captures: *Alert*, 747; *Atlantic*, 731; *Catherine*, 731; *Charlton*, 731; *Elizabeth*, 730, 739n; *Georgiana*, 731; *Greenwich*, 731; *Hector*, 731; *Montezuma*, 731; *Nereyda*, 731, 740n; *New Zealander*, 731; *Nocton*, 730, 739n; *Policy*, 731; *Rose*, 731; *Seringapatem*, 731; *Sir Andrew Hammond*, 731; recaptures: American whaler, 731; log book, 725–27
 —crew of: letters from: a midshipman of *Phoebe*, 722; letters to: crew of *Phoebe*, 721; Porter, David, 769–70; as prisoners, 708, 709, 725, 729, 730, 738, 739, 741n, 745–47, 766–68; commended, 708, 732, 734, 737–38, 760–63, 765; defends Washington, 255, 708, 760n; exchanged, 738, 739, 745, 746–47, 758, 760, 765, 767; ordered to Washington, 199; paroled, 745, 746–47, 756, 764–68;

united under John Rodgers at Baltimore, 259
 —officers of: statement, 723
 —John Gamble's detachment: African Americans in, 776; ammunition in, 773, 776; arms in, 773, 776, 777; British flags in, 773; British prisoners in, 709, 773n, 774, 776, 779n; captured by *Cherub*, 709, 772, 778, 779n; casualties in, 709, 772, 774, 776–77, 778, 779n, 780n; clothing in, 773; David Porter's orders to, 709, 732, 777; desertion in, 773 and n, 774–76, 779n, 780n; at Hawaiian Is., 709, 772, 778, 779n; manning in, 774, 778, 779n; mutiny in, 709, 772, 773 and n, 774n, 776–77, 779n; at Nuku Hiva, 709, 732, 772–78, 779n, 780n; and prize ships, 709, 772, 773 and n, 774, 776–78, 779n, 780n; as prisoners, 709, 772, 778–79, 780n; provisions for, 773, 778, 779n; punishments in, 773 and n; relations with Nuku Hivan natives, 709, 772, 778n, 774, 777, 779n; returns home, 709, 772, 778–79; sickness in, 777, 778
 —African Americans serve in, 756, 776; armament in, 714, 723, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 742–44, 750, 751, 763–64, 764n; arms in, 748–49, 753; attempts to bring *Phoebe* to action, 714, 719–23, 733–34; attempts to escape Valparaiso, 724, 725–26, 727 and n, 734, 750, 759n; blockade of, 708, 711, 714, 715n, 720, 727, 733, 749; boats from, attempt to board *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 719, 720n, 749–50; British seek, 707, 711n, 727, 730, 731, 732, 733; captured, 137, 716, 719, 759n, 760, 763, 767, 768; care of wounded in, 736, 737–38, 746, 754, 756, 757; casualties in, 708, 726–27, 729, 730 and n, 732–33, 734, 735, 736, 737–38, 740n, 741n, 746, 750, 751, 752–54, 756, 757, 762, 764 and n, 770, 771n; damage to, 708, 724, 726, 727, 729, 734, 735–36, 738, 739, 741–44, 750, 751, 763; desertion in, 748, 753, 772n, 773n, 774 and n, 779n; disposition of crew from, 260; drill and training in, 748–49; engagement with *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 708, 719, 724–30, 734–39, 747, 750–56, 762–64, 770, 772n; ensigns, 734; flags in, 750; foreign seamen serve in, 714, 748, 758, 771, 773n, 776; at Galápagos I., 707, 731–32; health in, 707, 732; inquiry into loss of, 199, 708, 760 and n, 766 and n; jacks, 735; loss of, 246n; manning in, 714, 715n, 730, 733, 763–64, 764n, 765, 771, 773n, 774n; motto, 712, 714, 721, 723, 724, 733, 734–35; music in, 721, 722n, 748, 750; mutiny in, 748, 773 and n, 779n; near collision with *Phoebe*, 715n, 716, 749, 753; at Nuku Hiva, 707, 732, 747, 748, 768–69, 774, 779n; officer appointments in, 737, 738, 740n, 741n, 742n, 744n, 769; patriotic spirit in, 711, 714, 721–23, 726, 737, 750, 753–54; pay, pensions, prize money, 766, 768, 769–72, 772n; pets in, 754; prisoners taken by, 707, 709, 732, 739, 773n; prizes to, 707, 711, 712

- Essex*, US frigate—Continued
and *n*, 715*n*, 716, 717–19, 720, 730, 731–32, 739 and *n*, 740*n*, 741*n*, 748, 772, 774, 778, 779*n*; provisions in, 730–31, 732; repairs to, 707, 732, 739, 745, 750, 763; sailing qualities of, 708, 720, 751; sent to England as prize to *Phoebe*, 739, 741*n*, 756; signals in, 724, 749; success of cruise of, 709, 739, 763 (David Porter)
- Essex Junior*, US ship (formerly British letter of marque whaling ship *Atlantic*): **passport**, 747; armament in, 714, 732, 733; arrives at New York, 758, 759*n*, 764; to attempt escape from Valparaiso, 734; boats from, assist *Essex*, 726, 730, 735, 756; British seamen in, 745; and care of *Essex's* wounded, 730, 735, 757; as cartel, 708, 738, 745–47, 756, 757–58, 766; David Porter escapes from, 764, 765, 766, 767; departs Nuku Hiva, 748, 774; departs Valparaiso, 745, 746, 756, 757, 764; John Downes commands, 732, 733, 747; manning in, 715*n*, 733, 765; music in, 722*n*; officers in, 737, 751, 756; passport for, 738, 746, 747, 757–58, 764–66, 767; prize papers relating to, 766*n*; purchased by Navy Department, 758, 759*n*, 766 and *n*, 768; *Saturn* detains and boards, 757–58, 764–65, 766; as store ship to *Essex*, 707, 733; mentioned, 712 and *n*, 716 (John Downes)
- Etna*, US bomb vessel, 787
- Eunick, Thomas (Lt., Md. Militia), 236
- Europe: American commerce with, 1; British success in, 269; British troop strength in, 1; *John Adams* departs for, on diplomatic mission, 17*n*; news from, 16, 66; news of Embargo's repeal sent to, 67; restoration of peace in, 1; war news from America reaches, 3; mentioned, 746
- Euryalus*, HM frigate: and American batteries, 240, 241; arrives at Bermuda, 189; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 288*n*; in Chesapeake squadron, 333, 336, 346, 348, 364; command of, 278*n*; condition of, 348; forced to unload guns, 271, 272*n*; in James Gordon's squadron, 200*n*, 228*n*, 242*n*, 255 and *n*, 258*n*, 262*n*; loses anchors, 348; in Lynnhaven Bay, 364; repair of, 333, 336; sent to Gibraltar, 349 (Charles Napier)
- Evans, Andrew F. (Capt., RN), 61 and *n*; 346, 347*n*
- Evans, Frederick (Capt., USA), 302, 328
- Evans, George De Lacy (Lt., Assistant Deputy Quartermaster General, British Army), Arthur Brooke commends, 285; identified, 196, 197*n*; Robert Ross commends, 225; mentioned, 276, 277
- Evans, James (Royal Marines), 725
- Evans, Samuel (Capt., USN), 365, 366*n*, 433, 434*n*
- Eyre, Thomas B. (master carpenter), 545 and *n*, 546

- Faden, William, 499, 501*n*
- Fair American*, US schooner, 385, 702, 728
- Fairfax, Ferdinand, 251
- Fairfield, —, 594
- Fairy*, HM brig-sloop: and American batteries, 240, 241, 251, 255*n*; armament of, 251; and Barbados, 334; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 288*n*; and convoy, 334; and dispatches, 240; provisions for, 334; water for, 334 (Henry L. Baker)
- Falls, Thomas (Brevet Maj., British Army), 225
- Falls Church, Va., 204
- Fantome*, HM brig-sloop, 69 (John Lawrence; Thomas Sykes)
- Farnham Church, Va., 343
- Farragut, David G. (Midn., USN): **reminiscence**, 747–59; cares for *Essex* wounded, 754, 756, 757; in cartel *Essex Junior*, 756–58; Civil War service of, 747; commended, 737; criticism of David Porter, 747, 751–52; criticism of James Hillyar, 750; on engagement between *Essex* and *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 750–56; participates in capture of *Alert*, 747; serves as David Porter's aide, 752–54; wounded, 753, 754
- Faunce, Alured D. (Maj., British Army), 225, 283, 284, 331
- Fauquier County, Va., 248*n*
- Fawn, John H. (Navy Agent, Norfolk), 360, 361*n*
- Federalist Party, 3, 99
- Felch, Cheever (Chaplain, USN): **letters to**: Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 691–92
- Feltus, William W. (Midn., USN), 774*n*, 776, 777, 780*n*; **journal**, 772–73
- Fenton, James B. (Col., Pa. Militia), 486, 487*n*
- Fenwick, Thomas H. (Lt., Royal Engineers): drafts plan of base on Tangier I., 47, 48, 49*n*; and lumber for works on Tangier I., 50, 65, 66*n*; ordered to Bermuda, 130, 142, 156; surveys Tangier I., 44, 46*n*
- Ferdinand VII, King of Spain, 137, 715*n*
- Fernando de Noronha, Brazil, 730
- Ferry Branch, Patapsco River, 278 and *n*
- Field, Robert (Midn., USN), 300, 302*n*
- Fieldhouse, George (Royal Marines), 725
- Fifehill, John (Boatswain's Mate, USN), 591
- Finances: and Charles Gordon, 309; cost of building Fort McHenry, 139*n*; and Isaac Chauncey, 670–71; and Joshua Barney, 104, 351; and shipbuilding for U.S. Navy, 631, 634, 669, 686–87, 690; shortage of funds for Navy Department, 19; of Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 644; U.S. government's, 66, 134, 136, 461, 462 and *n*, 686
- Finch*, HM sloop (formerly HM sloop *Broke*; formerly US sloop *Grouler*): in Battle of Lake Champlain, 610, 611 and *n*, 614–15; captured, 608, 611, 615; designation on Royal List, 390, 391; ordnance in, 390, 391; mentioned, 612*n* (William Hicks)

- Finch*, William B. (Lt., USN): **petition**, 399–400, 730
- Findley, — (Col., Pa. Militia), 296
- Fuisterre, Cape, Spain, 28, 154
- Finely*, US brig, 655*n*
- Fischer, Victor (Lt. Col., British Army), 464, 465*n*, 468, 469, 470*n*, 582
- Fisheries, 709, 732
- Fishing Creek, Md., 160
- Fisk, Squire (Sailing Master, USN), 363 and *n*
- Fitzmaurice, Edmund H. (Lt., RN), 113, 337, 344 (*Catch up a Little*)
- Fitzmorris, Edmund H. *See* Fitzmaurice, Edmund H.
- Fitzpatrick, Mathew (Lt., British Army), 613
- Flags:
- American: British officer pulls down, 470, 477; broad pendants, 79, 196; captured at Oswego, 470; cornets, 749; ensigns, 358, 734–35; in *Essex*, 711, 712, 723, 724, 733, 734–35, 750; flown at Alexandria, Va., 257; in Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 618; jacks, 735; motto, 712, 714, 723, 724, 733, 734–35; in *Tigress*, 604, 605
- British: admiral's, 222; broad pendant, 757; in *Cherub*, 734, 750; ensigns, 144, 172, 723, 750, 773; jacks, 734, 750; in James Yeo's squadron, 618; in John Gamble's detachment, 773; motto, 712, 714, 723, 724, 733, 734, 750; pendants, 191; in *Phoebe*, 712, 714, 723, 724, 733, 734, 750; in *Saturn*, 757; signal, 191; St. George's Ensign, 714, 724; in *Tigress*, 605; used by *Essex*, 711
- French, 79, 362
- Spanish, 711
- Flags of truce: at Battle of Caulk's Field, 235; and British squadron, 347; and exchange of prisoners, 127 and *n*, 507, 603; and information concerning American wounded, 568; and inquiry after shipwrecked British midshipmen, 93; and return of body of slain American officer, 562, 568; sent from James Hillyar to David Porter, 723, 752; sent to British blockading Norfolk, 9; sent to George Cockburn, 42, 59, 125; and surrender of British post, 559
- Flannigan, William, 74–76
- Fleeming, Hon. Charles Elphinstone (R. Adm., RN), 137, 154
- Flores Island, Azores, 28
- Florida, 6, 132*n*
- Florida*, HM frigate, 336 (Nathaniel Mitchell)
- Foucin, Jean, 139*n*
- Fonta, Island of, Lake Ontario, 595
- Ford, Nathan, 536, 537*n*
- Foreman, Thomas (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia), 296
- Formas, Francisco de, 712*n*, 739, 741*n*
- Forrest, —, 24
- Forrest, — (Acting Deputy Quartermaster General at Oswego), 476

- Forrest, — (Sgt. Maj., USMC), 211
- Forrest, Dulany (Lt., USN), 247, 248*n*, 257, 258, 548
- Forrest, French (Midn., USN), 362
- Forster, — (Receiver of provisions and stores at Erie), 453–54
- Fort Albion, Tangier Island, Md., 118, 154
- Fort Babcock, Baltimore, Md., 263, 264 and *n*, 292, 297, 298*n*, 300, 303
- Fort Baron (Fort St. James), Valparaiso, Chile, 720, 726
- Fort Chauncey, Sackets Harbor, N.Y., 391–92
- Fort Covington, Baltimore, Md.: and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 292–93; British attack on, 292; and British foray up Patapsco R., 300, 303; command of, 292–93, 297, 298*n*, 300; and defense of Patapsco R., 263, 292–93; garrison of, 300; manning of, 264 and *n*, 268
- Fort Erie, Niagara Peninsula, Upper Canada: American defense of, 370; American operations against, 459, 500; Americans evacuate and destroy, 370, 659; and Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 543, 544, 545–46, 590, 600–601; British assault on, 582–83; British intentions toward, 459, 460, 616; British siege of, 582–83; and capture of *Somers* and *Ohio*, 591; defenses of, 623; and Edmund Kennedy, 545, 546; escaped American prisoners at, 645; Jacob Brown's army advances from, 542, 544; Jacob Brown's army at, 599, 627; Jacob Brown's army captures, 370, 493, 542, 543; Jacob Brown's army retreats from, 588; strategic importance of, 635, 636; supplies for, 590; U.S. schooners captured at, 588, 589, 599; U.S. troops to be transported to, 575
- Fort George, Oswego, N.Y., 464*n*
- Fort George, Upper Canada: American operations against, 500, 501, 542–43, 549, 551, 553; British brig destroyed near, 585; British garrison at, 501; and British reinforcements, 552; British troops retreat to, 542; British troops sent to, 411, 550; force strength at, 486, 488; forwarding of supplies and troops to, 527, 531; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 526, 550, 584; and Jacob Brown, 550, 552, 587; *Montreal* sails to, 705; ordnance from, 448, 449*n*; proposed American attack on, 370; as rendezvous point, 550, 551; road from York to, 499; and U.S. strategy, 635
- Fort Gratiot, Mich. Terr., 518, 558, 566
- Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md.: and Alexander Cochrane, 289, 292; American barges anchored near, 300; batteries to protect, 291; bombardment of, 272, 278, 279, 287, 289, 292–93; British attack on, 237, 273, 276, 286, 302–4; building of, 138, 139*n*; damage to, 303; as defense for Baltimore, 138; defense of, 273, 292–93, 297–98, 353; and defense of

- Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md.—Continued
 Patapsco R., 263; defenses at, 259; *Erie* drops below, 26 and *n*; range of guns at, 107; and return fire against British fleet, 303; timber for, 352; vulnerability of, to rocket attack, 107; mentioned, 36*n*
- Fort Madison, Annapolis, Md., 233 and *n*
- Fort Malden, near Amherstburg, Upper Canada, 411, 459, 460, 516, 545
- Fort Mercer, Pa., 133, 135*n*
- Fort Michilimackinac, Mich. Terr. (Fort Mackinac): American attack on, 501, 557, 563, 564, 566–70; and American Lake Huron detachment, 512–13, 517–18, 557, 560–61, 563, 566–70; American plans to capture, 378, 417, 418, 419, 420, 422, 423, 458, 459, 461, 563, 573; American prisoners sent to, 604; blockading of, 557, 570; and British alliance with Native Americans, 379; defense of, 557, 562, 563; detachment from British garrison of, 605; garrison at, 384, 451, 501, 560–61; importance of, 379; intelligence concerning, 451, 559; intelligence gathering at, 384; *Mink* sailing from, 565; and North West Company, 379; and operations on upper Great Lakes, 378–81; and reinforcements, 379, 501; strength of, 451, 560–61, 563, 566, 569; and supplies and provisions, 378–84, 411–12, 501, 502, 562–64, 570, 572–73, 575, 576, 604, 606, 648, 662, 664; supplies for Native Americans at, 423–24; supplies of furs at, 423; transportation to, 381–82, 383, 384, 423, 451, 501, 502, 572*n*, 576, 702; U.S. troops to garrison, 703; water supply of, 563. *See also* Mackinac Island, Mich. Terr.
- Fort Mifflin, Pa., 133, 135*n*, 640
- Fort Nelson, near Portsmouth, Va.: on British attacking, 304, 305*n*; British reports on, 42, 43; and *Constellation*, 308; defense of, 308; garrisoned by militia, 14; and Gosport flotilla, 308, 310, 311*n*; ordnance in, 14; survey of terrain near, 309; vulnerability of, to attack, 14
- Fort Niagara, Niagara Peninsula, N.Y.: American operations against, 501, 551, 553, 556, 584, 619; British capture of, 371, 372, 373; British evacuation of, 459, 460; British garrison at, 501; British naval force near, 578; British reinforcements for, 556; British sloop of war chased on shore near, 589; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 550, 584; and Jacob Brown, 550, 587; supplies taken at, 372; transfer of ordnance to, 439; transportation of supplies and troops to, 527
- Fort Norfolk, near Norfolk, Va., 42, 43*n*, 304, 305*n*, 310, 311*n*, 362–63
- Fort Ontario, Oswego, N.Y.: American defense of, 495; and American supply lines, 370, 495; British attack on, 370; and defense of Oswego, 463; destruction of, 469, 473; location of, 464*n*; ordnance at, 468, 470*n*; state of, 474
- Fort Oswego, Oswego, N.Y., 464*n*
- Fort Pike, Sackets Harbor, N.Y., 689
- Fort Rosario, Valparaiso, Chile, 712 and *n*, 752, 759*n*
- Fort St. Clair (Fort Sinclair), Mich. Terr., 451
- Fort St. Joseph, Mich. Terr., 559, 560, 566
- Fort St. Mary (Sault Ste. Marie), Mich. Terr., 560, 565, 566, 567*n*, 570
- Fort Schlosser, N.Y., 578
- Fort Sinclair (Fort St. Clair), Mich. Terr., 451
- Fort Tompkins, Sackets Harbor, N.Y., 391, 392, 622, 662
- Fort Viejo (Old Fort), Valparaiso, Chile, 712 and *n*, 726 and *n*
- Fort Warburton (Fort Washington), Md., 214, 215*n*
- Fort Washington (Fort Warburton), Md.: American forces abandon, 237; British attack, 200*n*, 220, 227; British capture, 228, 237, 238; construction and location of, 214, 215*n*; as defense for Washington, 138, 139; destroyed, 228, 238, 244*n*; and James Gordon's squadron, 238, 246–47; naval ordnance at, 640; officer from, 255; reestablishing of post at, 245; William Winder on defending, 314
- Fort Wellington, Upper Canada, 522
- Fort William, Upper Canada, 566
- Fortifications:
 —American: at Baltimore, 56, 107, 273, 276, 277, 281, 283–84, 287, 291; battery at Chesconessex, 120; battery at the "Horse Shoe," N.Y., 758; battery at Pungoteague, 117–18; battery at St. Leonard's Creek, 99; at Erie, 647, 700; at Gosport Navy Yard, 305, 307, 309, 310; on Lake Champlain, 644; at Norfolk, 14; at Nuku Hiva, 732, 773, 776, 777; at Sackets Harbor, 622; vulnerability of, to bomb ships, 45
 —British: Fort Albion, 118; at Kingston, Upper Canada, 618; on Tangier I., 52; at Turkey Point, Lake Erie, 657–58, 661, 664; at York, Upper Canada, 381–82
 —Chilean: at Valparaiso, 712 and *n*, 717, 720 and *n*, 726, 734, 739, 750, 759*n*, 763
- Foster, Colley L. L. (Brevet Lt. Col., Upper Canadian Militia): **letters from:** Crookshank, George, 662–63
- Foundries: in area of Great Lakes, 586; Cecil Foundry, 45, 46*n*, 199, 329; Henry Foxall's, 215 and *n*; at Onondaga, 637; at Richmond, 134; at Rome, N.Y., 637; at Utica, 637; at Vergennes, 637
- Fowke, Richard (Midn., RN), 612 and *n*
- Fox, N.H. privateer, 627*n*, 673*n* (Samuel Handy)
- Fox Island, Lake Ontario, 665
- Foxall, Henry, 215 and *n*, 316
- France, 1, 2, 3, 29, 117 and *n*, 131, 140
- Franklin*, HM tender, 364 (— Rees)

- Franklin*, US schooner, 305, 357–58, 359 and *n* (Thomas S. Hamersley)
- Franklin*, US ship of the line, 135*n*, 785
- Fraser, Donald (Lt., USA), 499, 501*n*
- Fraser, John (Midn., RN), 246–47, 247*n*
- Frazier, George (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 337, 344
- Frazier, Solomon (Acting Lt., USN; Lt., USFS): appointment of, 53, 54*n*; character of, 266–67; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 57; on command authority of John Rodgers, 266; on command authority of Robert Spence, 266; and command of battery at Lazaretto Point, Baltimore, 300; commands division of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85*n*; commended, 300; and dispute concerning chain of command, 265, 266–67, 268; ill, 146; ordered to destroy Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 194; possible arrest of, 266; recruits men for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 54, 55
- Fredericksburg, Va., 341, 342
- Freer, Noah (Capt. and Military Secretary, British Army), 384, 608; **letters from:** Payne, William R., 663–64; **report**, 413
- French Mills, N.Y., 385
- French River, Upper Canada, 422, 423, 570, 648
- Frenchtown, Md., 37, 55, 155
- Frio, Cape, Brazil, 730
- Frolic*, US sloop of war, 633 (Joseph Bainbridge)
- Fuller, Simeon, 392
- Fulton, Robert, 640–42, 670–71; **letters to:** Decatur, Stephen, 642
- Fulton the First*, US steam frigate, 624, 640, 641, 681, 686
- Funerals, 729, 745, 752
- Fur trade, 566, 570
- Furieuse*, HM frigate, 189
- Furnaces (for heating shot), 80, 81, 125–26, 146, 147*n*, 149, 240, 245, 253, 409
- Furniture, Ship's, 23
- Gabriel*, HM dispatch boat, 342, 344*n*
- Gaines, Edmund P. (Maj. Gen., USA): **letters to:** Brown, Jacob, 441–42; **letters from:** Appling, Daniel, 508–9; Brown, Jacob, 445; correspondence of, 444, 445; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 441–42, 443, 444, 445; and defenses of Sackets Harbor, 622; to forward men and ordnance to Jacob Brown, 526–27, 553; and information on sailing of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 578, 584; Isaac Chauncey on services of, 528; and plans of Jacob Brown, 555; mentioned, 458
- Galápagos Islands, Ecuador, 707, 711*n*, 731–32
- Galatée*, HM frigate: **captures:** *La Néréide*, 763; *La Renominée*, 763
- Galloway, Samuel (Maj., Pa. Militia), 486, 487*n*
- Galley, James (Seaman, USN): **letters to:** Porter, David, 769–70
- Galleys:
 —American: advantages of, 393–95, 396, 506; building of, 393–395, 397, 428, 430, 498; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 2, 143, 183; and defense of Otter Creek, 480; disadvantages of, 393, 395–96, 398, 431, 506, 507, 538; drafts and plans for, 393, 396; on Lake Champlain, 393–96, 397, 398, 430, 431, 480, 498, 505, 506, 507, 538, 542, 596, 597, 614, 615, 643, 692; manning in, 393, 395–96, 397, 398, 430, 431, 505, 506, 507, 538, 643; ordnance in, 430, 507, 542; purchase of, 2; sale of, 692; for service on Lake Ontario, 498–99; U.S. Army soldiers serve in, 397, 398, 505; at Washington Navy Yard, 21, 217, 319, 321
 —British: armament in, 507, 542, 784; construction of, 396, 397, 430, 507, 538; and engagement at Otter Creek, 480–81; at Isle aux Noix, 505–6, 507; on Lake Champlain, 507, 542, 614, 615, 784; in Sorel R., 430, 507, 538
 —*See also* Barges
- Galloo Islands, Lake Ontario, 621
- Gamble, Francis (Lt., USN), 779*n*
- Gamble, John M. (Capt., USMC): **letters to:** Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 774–79; and capture of *Seringapatem*, 779*n*; captured, 709, 772, 778–79, 779*n*, 780*n*; and charge of prisoners, 774, 776, 779*n*; and charge of prize ships, 709, 772, 773*n*, 774, 778; commands detachment at Nuku Hiva, 709, 732, 772, 774; departs Nuku Hiva, 777–78; and deserters, 709, 772, 773 and *n*; destroys *Greenwich*, 777; family's military service, 779*n*; at Hawaiian Is., 709, 778, 779*n*; journal of, published, 772; and mutineers, 709, 772, 773, 776–77, 779*n*; obtains provisions, 778, 779*n*; Porter's orders to, 709, 732, 774, 777, 778; promotion of, 779*n*; relations with Nuku Hivan natives, 709, 772, 773*n*, 774, 777, 779*n*; returns to U.S., 709, 778–79; at Rio de Janeiro, 778; sickness of, 777; at Tahiti, 778; wounded, 776, 777, 779*n* (*Seringapatem*; *Greenwich*; *Sir Andrew Hammond*)
- Gamble, Peter (Lt., USN), 615, 616*n*, 779*n*
- Gamble, Thomas (Lt., USN), 248, 249*n*, 300, 779*n*
- Gammon, William S. (Lt., RN), 159
- Gardiner (Gardner), Allen F. (Lt., RN), 729
- Gardner, — —, 372
- Gardner, Charles K. (Col., USA), 580, 581*n*
- Gardner, Henry S. (Lt., RN), 729
- Garretson, Isaac (Purser, USN), 7 and *n*, 305, 306*n*
- Gayle, Levin (Lt. Col., Va. Militia), 42, 43*n*
- Geers, Benjamin (Quarter Gunner, USN), 733
- General Greene*, U.S. frigate, 319
- General Pike*, US sloop of war: armament in, 407, 534, 629*n*, 782; captain of, 534; compared to British ships, 392; compared to new vessels, 494, 505; manning in, 401; as model for ships under construction, 386, 416; at Sackets Harbor, 689 (William M. Crane; Jacob Jones)
- Genesee, N.Y., 410, 689

Genesee River, N.Y., 495, 500, 617, 619–20, 646
Geoghegan, John (Sailing Master, USN): **letters to:** Barney, Joshua, 125–26; commands artillery battery, 123, 125–26; commands barge, 146, and *n*; orders to, 125, 126, 146*n*; reconnoiters British, 143, 145 and *n*; removes naval stores, 126, 143; reports on Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 125–26; requires warrant, 35; and Samuel Miller's court of inquiry, 146*n*; scuttles gunboats, 126; at Washington, 146, 210, 213*n*; wounded, 126
George, Robert, 773 and *n*, 776
George Augustus Frederick (Prince Regent of Great Britain), 72, 226
George III, 50
Georges Island. *See* St. George Island, Md.
Georgetown, D.C.: Alexander Cochrane speculates on destruction of, 276; American forces retreat to, 206, 210, 212; British approach, 217; on defense of, 243; militia of, defends Washington, 211; as object of British assault plans, 134; schooner *Hornet* purchased at, 7*n*; wagons impressed at, 202–3; William Jones proceeds to, 215; mentioned, 204, 205*n*, 215*n*
Georgia: British blockade of, 333; in British invasion plans, 134; British offensive operations against, 270, 332, 333; *Constellation* to cruise off, 6; naval force defending, 633; prizes to be sent into ports of, 7
Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, 647, 648
Georgiana, British letter of marque whaling ship, 731, 732 (William Pitts)
Gerry, Elbridge (Vice President, 1813–17), 691
Ghent, Belgium, 3, 18*n*
Ghent, Treaty of. *See* Treaties
Gibbs, Thomas (Seaman, USN), 773, 774*n*, 777, 780*n*
Gibraltar, 18, 129, 349
Gibraltar, Strait of, 593*n*
Giles, James P. (Purser, RN), 612 and *n*
Gillispie, John (Acting Boatswain, RN), 729
Gironde River, France, 3, 71, 72, 74 and *n*
Glanville, John (Pvt., Md. Militia), 237
Glasser, John (Seaman, USN), 757
Gloucester Bay, Lake Huron: and American expedition to Lake Huron, 498, 499; and American line of operations, 514; British build boats at, 451, 513; and British supply lines, 423; and communication with Lake Simcoe, 451; spies sent to, 452
God's Grace, Md., 157, 161
Golden Fleece, HM transport, 192
Goliath, HM 4th rate, 16 (Frederick L. Maitland)
Good Friends, British brig, 730 (N. Murphy)
Good Hope, Cape of, South Africa, 349
Good Hope, Swedish ship, 778, 780*n*
Gordon, Dr. —, 236
Gordon, — (Lt. RN), 240
Gordon, Charles (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Cassin, John, 304–5; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 365, 367–68; Homans, Benjamin, 360–61, 361–63, 363–64; Jones, William, 7–8, 11–12, 14–15, 91–92, 92–93, 93–95, 96–97, 305–6, 308–9, 310, 358–59, 359–60; Tarbell, Joseph, 10–11; **letters from:** Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 365–66; Hamersley, Thomas S., 357–58; Jones, William, 6–7, 12–13, 306; on American prisoners, 348, 358, 359 and *n*, 362; anticipates British attack on Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 305, 306; appoints acting officers, 15 and *n*, 96, 361, 362, 364; assessment of *Constellation's* officers, 93*n*, 96, 305, 361, 362, 364; assumes command of *Constellation*, 9*n*; attempts to assist Joshua Barney, 91–93, 103 and *n*, 104; attempts to put to sea, 7–8, 11–12; and British blockade of *Constellation*, 2, 6, 8, 13, 91–93, 95*n*, 304, 305, 310, 359, 362, 363*n*, 364, 365; and capture of *Franklin*, 357–58, 359 and *n*; and command dispute with Joseph Tarbell, 8–13, 13*n*, 91, 95, 96, 364–65; commands naval forces at Norfolk, 6, 13, 91, 95, 96, 304, 360, 364–65; correspondence of, 9, 10, 12, 14, 96, 306, 359*n*, 360 and *n*, 361 and *n*, 363*n*, 368*n*; and defense of Norfolk, 2, 13–15, 91, 304, 306; detains sloop *Earl*, 96, 97*n*; on disciplinary problems at Norfolk, 93 and *n*, 96, 368; erects marine battery at Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308–10, 311*n*, 362–63; and flags of truce, 8, 93, 348, 358, 362; and manning of *Constellation*, 14, 91, 92, 93–95, 95*n*, 96, 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, 359–60, 360*n*; and manning of Gosport flotilla, 14–15, 15*n*, 91, 93–94, 305, 308, 309, 310, 359, 360, 363, 368; and marines, 94, 305, 308, 309, 310, 362, 363; and muster rolls, 305–6, 308; on officer resignations, 363, 368; orders to, 6–7, 306, 365–66, 515; and pay of *Constellation's* crew, 308, 309, 359–60; and pay of men at Norfolk, 308, 309, 310, 367; prepares *Constellation* for sea, 91, 92, 94, 304, 305, 359–62, 364; on recruiting, 94–95, 95*n*, 96, 309, 310; reports on British force in Chesapeake Bay, 8, 91, 92–93, 186, 305, 310, 312, 359, 362, 364; on shortage of officers in *Constellation*, 96, 305, 359, 360–61, 362, 364; solicits promotions for officers, 96, 361; strength of naval forces under, 14–15, 15*n*, 94, 103, 305, 307, 308, 310, 360, 363, 367–68; and transfers of seamen to other commands, 6, 14, 15*n*, 357–58, 365; on U.S. land forces at Norfolk, 14, 91, 305, 306, 308, 309, 363; and war with Algerines, 365 and *n* (*Constellation*)
Gordon, James A. (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Cochrane, Alexander F. L., 238–42; and bombardment and capture of Fort Washington, 200*n*, 227, 237, 238–39; to command in Gulf of Mexico, 270; diversionary expedition in Potomac R., 200*n*, 227, 237–42, 271; Napoleonic War service of, 271, 272*n*; praises conduct of officers under, 241–42; prizes cap-

tured by, 237, 240, 271; and surrender of Alexandria, 237, 238, 240; threatens Alexandria, with destruction, 246–47 and *n*; mentioned, 279*n* (*Seahorse*)

Gosport, Va., 363

Gosport Navy Yard: forts defending, 305*n*; gunboats at, 2, 366, 368; John Cassin commands, 9*n*, 11 and *n*, 364–65; marine battery erected at, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308–10, 311*n*, 362–63; marines at, 307, 308, 309, 310, 363; as object of British attack, 134, 304, 305, 306, 307; ordnance at, 307, 309, 362–63; stores and munitions at, 304, 307 and *n*, 366; terrain surrounding, 306, 309, 363; mentioned, 367

Gosselin, Gerrard (Maj. Gen., British Army), 189–90

Gossett, William M. (Lt., British Army), 468, 470 and *n*

Gosuch Point (renamed Lazaretto Point), Md., 36*n*

Göteborg, Sweden, 17, 18*n*, 42

Goudie, John, 683

Gough, Peter, 184

Governor Tompkins, US schooner, 385, 702, 782

Grace, Oliver (Lt., Canadian Volunteers, USA), 485 and *n*

Graham, John H. (Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*

Grand Banks, Newfoundland, 28, 574

Grand River, Upper Canada: Americans blockade, 573; British allied Indians at, 549; U.S. troops destroy mills near, 656, 659, 660; mentioned, 695

Granger, — (Pvt., USA), 591

Grant, Richard (Lt., Md. Militia), 236

Grant, William (Col., British Army), 583 and *n*
Gratiot, Charles (Maj., USA), 568 and *n*, 573, 694; **letters to:** Sinclair, Arthur, 695

Gravelly Point, Sackets Harbor, N.Y., 689

Gravelly Point, St. Lawrence River, 530

Grayson, —, 313

Grayson, Alfred (Capt., USMC), 255 and *n*

Great Britain: alliance with Native Americans, 379; as ally of Spain, 731; American slaves to settle in territories of, 40; dispatches ships in search of *Essex*, 739; interferes with U.S. trade with Europe, 1; Pacific whale fishery of, 707, 709, 731–32; participation in Congress of Vienna, 117 and *n*; and peace settlement with U.S., 1; reinforcements sent from, 1, 70, 369; strategic objectives of, on Great Lakes, 369; mentioned, 763

Great Lakes: American control of upper, 461, 496–97, 514, 516; American joint operations on upper, 557; American strategy on upper, 417, 420, 422–24; British ordnance for, 673; British strategy on, 369, 437; dissatisfaction of British seamen with service on, 410; hardships of service on, 399–400, 401, 402; naval stations on, as boom towns, 399; pay and rations of naval personnel serving on, 399, 400,

401, 423, 457, 496; recruiting for naval service on, 21, 399, 401, 496, 671; Royal Marines detached from, 70; U.S. Navy officers ordered to, 23, 24, 174 and *n*; U.S. seamen transferred to, 6, 14, 15*n*, 21, 24, 31–32, 461
Green Bay, Mich. Terr., 384, 573

Greenbush, N.Y., 385, 684

Greenleaf's Point, Washington, D.C.: arsenal at, 213, 214*n*, 222, 223*n*, 224; battery at, 213, 217, 222, 223*n*

Greenwich, British letter of marque whaling ship, 731 (John Shuttleworth)

Greenwich, US storeship (formerly British letter of marque whaling ship *Greenwich*), 732, 773, 774, 776, 777 (John M. Gamble)

Greenwich Hospital, Greenwich, England, 721, 722*n*

Greenwich Observatory, Greenwich, England, 172*n*

Gregory, Francis H. (Lt., USN): **letters to:** Chauncey, Isaac, 596; **petition**, 399–400; captured, 594–96; Isaac Chauncey on, 529; conduct of, praised, 529, 531, 532, 595; and destruction of under-construction schooner, 528, 531–32, 594; exchange of, 651–52; on hardship of service on Great Lakes, 399–400; leads scouting expedition, 594–96; raids of, 528–32; rank of, 400*n*; wounded, 651

Gregory, Richard C. (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 360, 361*n*

Grenada, West Indies, 6

Grenadier Island, Lake Ontario, 536, 621

Griffeth, — (Capt., Va. Militia), 253

Griffin, Charles W. G. (Acting Lt., RN), 478 and *n*
Griffith, Edward (R. Adm., RN), 38, 40*n*, 69; **letters from:** Cochrane, Alexander F. L., 140–41

Griffiths, Thomas (Able Seaman, RN), 725

Grinded, John (Master's Mate, RN), 589 and *n*

Groce, Samuel (Seaman, USN), 733

Groom, —, 161

Crawler, HM brig. *See* *Linnæus*

Crawler, US schooner, 782

Crawler, US sloop, 393, 643

Guadeloupe, West Indies, 2, 6

Gubbins, Richard (Maj., British Army), 283, 284

Guerton, James (Seaman, RN), 154 and *n*

Guerriere, US frigate: armament in, 785; construction of, 74, 199*n*, 268*n*, 586; crew of, and defense of Baltimore, 259, 260 and *n*, 300; crew of, mans vessels at Newcastle, 785; crew of, serves in battery on Potomac R., 256; design of, 74; launch of, 785; ready for sea, 634; transfer of crew of, 521, 522*n* (John Rodgers)

Gulf of Mexico, 25, 29, 69, 270

Gulf of St. Lawrence, 336

Gunboats:

—American: arms in, 536; at Baltimore, 233, 287; at Boston and Charlestown, 785; British capture, 196, 198; British destroy, 143–44, 145, 151, 152*n*; captures by, 528; casualties in,

Gunboats: American—Continued
85; at Charleston, S.C., 786; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 2, 33, 35*n*, 36, 53, 56, 58, 80, 85, 99, 104, 105, 107, 110, 120, 125, 126, 147, 182, 355, 786; civilians plunder, 145, 316, 319; construction of, 100, 424, 536; design of, 536; in Gosport flotilla, 2, 14, 15 and *n*, 18, 42, 91, 92, 94, 103, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 360, 363, 364, 365, 366–68; laid up, 307, 363, 366, 368, 785, 786; on Lake Erie, 483, 487–88, 543, 664; on Lake Huron, 504, 573, 576; on Lake Ontario, 85, 528, 536; living conditions in, 58; manning in, 15, 94, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 359, 360, 363, 364, 367–68, 482, 536, 555, 785; naval stores in, 143, 307, 355, 366, 367; at New Bedford, 785; at New Castle, 785; at New London, 785; at New Orleans, 367*n*, 787; at New York, 785; at Newburyport, 785; at Newport, 173, 785; at Norfolk, 2, 14, 42, 345, 368, 786; ordnance in, 58, 104, 196, 366, 367, 542; at Philadelphia, 785; at Portsmouth, 785; in Potomac flotilla, 2, 33, 120; provisions in, 57, 58, 80, 308, 313, 316, 319; recovery of, 316, 318*n*; require repairs, 366–67; run aground, 316, 318*n*, 319; sailing qualities of, 53, 58, 80, 81; scuttled, 126 and *n*, 145, 196, 316; at St. Marys, Ga., 786; state and stations of, 497, 785–87; in Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 482, 542; transport prisoners, 355; at Washington Navy Yard, 120, 219, 313, 316, 318*n*, 319, 321, 786; at Wilmington, N.C., 786 —No. 4, 85
No. 67, 367–68
No. 69, 367
No. 70, 316, 318*n*
No. 71, 316, 318*n*
No. 137, 36, 53, 58, 80, 126, 144, 151, 152*n*
No. 138, 35*n*, 53, 58, 80, 126 and *n*, 143, 144, 151, 152*n*
No. 140, 219, 220*n*, 316, 318*n*, 319
—British: Americans capture, 508–12, 521, 528, 529–31, 536, 571, 573, 574, 665, 666; and assault on Oswego, 468, 474–75; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 608, 610, 611, 613, 614–15; captures by, 594–96; casualties in, 508–9, 510, 512, 589; construction of, 379, 381, 402, 408, 410; and engagement at Otter Creek, 482; and engagement at Sandy Creek, 508–12; in James Yeo's squadron, 441, 535; on Lake Champlain, 393, 597, 608, 610, 611, 613, 614–15, 703; on Lake Huron, 379, 381, 451, 522, 571, 573, 574, 626, 656; on Lake Ontario, 405, 408, 411, 440, 468, 474–75, 508–12, 522, 528, 529–31, 536, 594, 620, 683; manning of, 379, 440; for operations against southern U.S., 270; ordnance in, 381, 390, 391, 408, 510, 529, 573; in Patuxent R., 161; and supplying Fort Michilimackinac, 379
—See also Barges; Navy, United States, Flotillas
Gunn, William (Midn., RN), 613
Guy, — (Clerk, RN), 612

Hagen, David (Sailing Master, USN), 93 and *n*, 96, 97*n*
Hagerman, C. A. (Lt. Col., British Army), 470 and *n*
Halifax, Nova Scotia: Alexander Cochrane sails for, 329; American prisoners sent to, 67, 151; British troops sent to, 190, 289; British warships at, 45, 69; convoys for, 332; convoys from, 336; dispatches from, 156, 157, 332; flatboats at, 134; George Cockburn and, 334; newspapers from, 17; and ordnance for ships at Kingston, 404; prize goods sent to, 156; refugee American slaves and, 51, 52; transport ships from, 346; vessels ordered to, 152, 336, 704; vessels refit at, 110, 114–15, 120, 336; vessels repair at, 61, 336; volunteers from, 473; mentioned, 137, 154*n*
Hall, Amos (Maj. Gen., N.Y. State Militia), 372
Hall, John, 332
Hall, Sir Robert (Capt., RN), 626, 683, 703–5 (*Prince Regent*)
Hallowell, Sir Benjamin (R. Adm., RN), 137, 154
Hall's Mill, Va., 307
Halsey, James M. (Purser, USN), 260 and *n*
Hambleton, Samuel (Purser, USN), 260 and *n*, 452, 453
Hamburg, Md., 168
Hamer, —, 340
Hamersley, Thomas S. (Sailing Master, USN): letters to: Gordon, Charles, 357–58; as acting lieutenant, 361, 362, 364; capture of, 357–59, 359*n*; Charles Gordon solicits promotion for, 96; and command of *Franklin*, 305, 357; naval service of, 97*n* (*Franklin*)
Hamilton, Sir Edward? (Capt., RN), 331, 342, 343, 344 (*Havannah*)
Hamilton, Paul (Secretary of the Navy, 1809–12): criticized by David Porter, 738, 741*n*; grants furloughs, 768, 769*n*; and David Porter's cruise, 731, 740*n*
Hamilton, Robert (Sailing Master, USN), 36
Hamilton, Thomas (Acting Surgeon, USN), 105 and *n*, 144
Hamilton, Upper Canada, 636, 638
Hammersly, Thomas S. See Hamersley, Thomas S.
Hammond, N.Y., 537*n*
Hammond, William (Acting Ens. and Adj., Colonial Marines), 79, 116
Hampden, Maine, 339*n*
Hampstead Hill, Md., 259, 284, 291
Hampton, Va., 357
Hampton, Wade (Maj. Gen., USA), 372
Hampton Roads, Va.: in British invasion plans, 134; British ships lie in, 9; and capture of *Franklin*, 358; cartel ship arrives in, 367*n*; and *Constellation*, 7, 8, 11, 16, 310; *Despatch* retrieves anchor in, 367
Hands, Beddingfield (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
Handy, Samuel, 627*n*, 673*n* (*Fox*)

Harden, Nathaniel (Lt., USN), 212, 213*n*, 219, 316, 318*n*
Hardy, T. (Seaman, RN), 166
Hardy, Sir Thomas M. (Capt., RN), 330 (*Ramilles*)
Harford Road, Baltimore, Md., 296
Harris, — (Seaman, USN), 472
Harris, David (Lt. Col., Md. Militia), 296
Harris, Gwinn (Purser, USN), 401*n*, 453; petition, 399–400
Harris, Samuel D. (Capt., USA), 445 and *n*, 512
Harris Creek, Md., 291
Harrison, James H.? (Capt., Royal Marines): in attack on Washington, 220–21, 222; commands marine artillery, 165, 166, 195, 220–21, 222; conduct praised, 166, 168, 169, 222; in raids along Potomac R., 165, 166, 168, 169
Harrison, William H. (Maj. Gen., USA), 418, 449, 452, 635
Harrowby, Lord. See Ryder, Dudley
Hart, Ezekiel B. (Midn., USN), 472 and *n*, 512
Harvey, John (Lt. Col., British Army), 470, 501, 582; letters to: Yeo, James L., 437–39
Hatteras, Cape, N.C., 69
Havannah, HM frigate: armament in, 310; boats from, and raid along Rappahannock R., 342–44, 344*n*; boats from, and raid in Yocomico R., 331; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 288*n*; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 310, 330, 331*n*, 344, 347*n*, 348, 364; marines in, 273, 342–43; officers of, praised, 344; ordered to Bermuda, 349; in Potomac R., 364; sickness in, 348; water for, 348; wood for, 348 (Edward? Hamilton)
Havre de Grace, Md., 133, 778, 779
Hawaiian Islands, 709, 772, 778
Hawkins, — (Capt., USA), 567, 568*n*
Hawkins, Thomas (2d Lt., Royal Marines), 113, 343
Hawksworth, George (Lt., RN), 690*n*
Hay, Charles (Quarter Gunner, USN): letters to: Porter, David, 769–70
Head of Elk, Md., 130, 133
Heath, Nathaniel K., 203, 205*n*, 223*n*
Heath, Richard (Maj., Md. Militia), 296
Hecuba, HM frigate: on blockade duty, 359; boat and troop assignments for landings, 193; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 288*n*; carries dispatches, 142*n*; convoy duty, 141; crew of, and Battle of Bladensburg, 220, 221; ordered to Chesapeake Bay, 141, 189, 334, 336; in Patuxent R., 195, 196; refits, 334; transports American prisoners, 334; transports marines to Chesapeake Bay, 142, 170–71, 189; transports military stores, 142, 189; mentioned, 191 (Edmund Palmer)
Hector, British letter of marque whaling ship: captured by *Essex*, 731; destruction of, 712*n*, 714, 715*n*, 716–19, 739, 741*n*; prize to *Essex*, 712 and *n*, 719, 732 (— Richards)
Heermann, Lewis (Surgeon, USN), 364 and *n*
Henderson, William (Capt., Va. Militia), 171
Hendersons Harbor, Lake Ontario, 701
Henley, Robert (Master Commandant, USN), 541, 542*n*, 614, 615 (*Eagle*)
Henry, Cape, Va., 330, 346
Herbert, Edward, 81, 82*n*
Herbert, Thomas (Lt., RN), 241, 258
Herring Bay, Chesapeake Bay, 105, 108
Hewitt, John (Lt., Royal Marines), 470 and *n*, 478
Hickey, Lavinia, 771, 772 and *n*
Hickman, James (Lt., USA), 568 and *n*
Hicks, William (Lt., RN), 610, 611 and *n* (*Finch*)
Hill, Rowland, 1st Viscount Hill, 129, 130*n*
Hillyar, James (Capt., RN): letters to: Croker, John W., 714–15, 719–20, 727–30; Porter, David, 746; letters from: British citizens at Valparaíso, 717–19; blockades *Essex*, 708, 714, 715*n*, 727, 749; career of, 752, 759*n*; on casualties in *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 727–29; conduct of, criticized, 715–16, 720, 723, 737, 738, 739, 750, 752, 762–63, 764*n*; conducts divine service, 721, 729; correspondence of, 714, 719, 737, 739, 741*n*; David Porter seeks battle with, 707, 708, 709, 719–23, 724, 732, 733–34, 750, 752; and destruction of *Hector*, 714, 715*n*, 716, 717–19; and engagement with *Essex*, 727–30, 734–39; meets with Porter, 714, 716, 725, 749, 753, 756, 759*n*; and near collision with *Essex*, 715*n*, 716, 749; on neutrality of Valparaíso, 708, 714, 716, 724; and officer appointments, 729; and parole and exchange of *Essex* crew, 738, 741*n*, 746–47; paroles David Porter, 137; and passport for *Essex Junior*, 738, 756, 757–58, 764, 766, 767; praises *Essex* crew, 729; praises *Phoebe* crew, 729–30; receives intelligence on *Essex*, 715*n*, 727*n*, 749; relations with Chilean officials, 714–15, 715*n*, 719–20, 739, 759*n*; seeks *Essex*, 707, 727, 732, 733; seeks return of British prisoners, 714, 738; seeks return of prize ship *Montezuma*, 712*n*, 719, 720; treatment of *Essex* crew, 738, 746, 762; at Valparaíso, 708, 714, 716, 719–20, 741*n*, 766; vessels captured by, 716, 719, 727–30, 737, 738, 752, 759*n*, 763, 768; mentioned, 771, 772*n* (*Phoebe*)
Hindman, Jacob (Maj., USA), 578, 580 and *n*
Hoare, Charles (Master's Mate, RN), 510 and *n*, 512
Hoare, James S. (Master's Mate, RN), 235
Hoare, Richard (Lt., RN), 113
Hobart, Robert, 4th Earl of Buckinghamshire, 117 and *n*
Hodges Ferry, Va., 307
Hoffman, Richard K. (Surgeon, USN), 255, 736, 737–38, 740 and *n*, 756; statement, 723
Hog Island Point, Md., 155
Holdup, Thomas (Lt., USN), 573, 602, 603, 675–79 (*Lady Prevost*; *Caledonia*)

- Holland River, Upper Canada, 662, 663
- Holly, Joseph (Boatswain's Mate, USN), 771, 772 and *n*
- Holmes, —, 96, 97*n*
- Holmes, Andrew W. (Maj., USA): and attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 561, 562, 567, 568, 569; and attack on Fort St. Mary, 560, 565, 566, 568*n*; death of, 561, 567, 569; and depredations against Canadian civilians, 489–90, 490*n*; recovery of body of, 562, 568; sails in *Lawrence*, 517, 518*n*
- Holmes, Levy (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 733
- Holtaway, William (Capt., Royal Marines), 469, 470*n*, 478
- Homans, Benjamin (Chief Clerk and Acting Secretary of the Navy Dept.): **letters to**: Chauncey, Isaac, 655–56; Macdonough, Thomas, 682; **letters from**: Barney, Joshua, 353–54; Chauncey, Isaac, 652–54; Gordon, Charles, 360–61, 361–63, 363–64; Johnson, Edward, 353; Spence, Robert T., 325–26; as acting secretary of the navy, 324, 325*n*, 326, 360*n*, 674*n*; on exchange of *Franklin's* crew, 359*n*; on expected attack on Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 682; and proposal to attack Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 362, 363*n*; and readying of *Ontario* for sea, 325–26, 326*n*; and recovery of vessels scuttled at Baltimore, 351, 353 and *n*; and resignation of Joshua Barney, 353–54; and sailing of *Constellation*, 359, 360–62, 363*n*, 364; on transfer of officers from Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 655–56
- Honduras, Bay of, 29
- Hoods Island (Fatu Hiva), Marquesas Islands, 748
- Hoopers Island, Md., 160
- Hoopers Straits, Chesapeake Bay, 49, 79, 118
- Hope, Sir George J. (R. Adm., RN), 137
- Hopewell, James?, 184
- Horn, Cape, Chile, 731, 732, 738, 746, 756, 757
- Hornby, W. (Acting Lt., RN), 611, 613, 614*n*
- Hornet*, HM tender, 193, 198 (— Sandys)
- Hornet*, US schooner: armament in, 13, 14, 786; to attempt relief of Joshua Barney, 91; under Charles Gordon's orders, 367–68, 768; command of, 305; manning in, 94; at Norfolk, 6, 13, 786; provisions in, 6, 367; purchase of, 7*n*; serves as dispatch boat, 7*n*; transports *Argus's* crew, 367 (Joseph Middleton; Benjamin I. Neale)
- Hornet*, US sloop of war: armament in, 412; blockade of, 66*n*, 363*n*; plan for Stephen Decatur's squadron to breach blockade in Chesapeake Bay, 362, 363*n*; purported capture of, 731; state and station of, 634, 785; transfer of crew of, solicited, 397, 521 (James Biddle)
- Horse Island, Lake Ontario, 689
- Horse Shoe, N.Y., 758
- Horses: for British army, 129, 130, 131, 133, 138, 148, 160, 193; British capture, 151, 169,
- 337; British kill, 339; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 147, 183, 187; impressed to move Navy Department records, 202, 203, 204; to transport American supplies on the Lakes, 375, 500; for transporting British naval stores, 417
- Horsford, George (Lt. Gov. of Bermuda; Brig. Gen., British Army), 142
- Hospital ships, 676–77
- Hospitals:
—American: for American seamen at Valparaiso, 756; on Crab I., Lake Champlain, 612; at Erie, 454, 457*n*, 543, 545, 604, 700; lazaretto at Baltimore, 36*n*, 55, 105; treatment of British wounded in, 612
—British: at Fort George, 591; on the northern lakes, 705; for seamen at Greenwich, 721, 722*n*; on Tangier I., 52; treatment of American wounded in, 591
- Hoste, William (Capt., RN), 271, 272*n*
- Hotham, Sir Henry (R. Adm., RN), 129*n*, 349;
letters from: Cochrane, Alexander, 140–41
- Howard, Thomas: **letters to**: Tingey, Thomas, 177
- Howe, Lord Richard (V. Adm., RN), 133, 135*n*
- Howe, Sir William (Maj. Gen., British Army), 133, 135*n*
- Hudson Bay, Upper Canada, 570
- Hudson River, Md., 160
- Hudson River, N.Y., 630, 638, 668
- Huffinton, Jesse (Sailing Master, USN), 208 and *n*
- Hughes, James: **letters to**: Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 771–72
- Hughes, Samuel, 329
- Hughlett, —, 332
- Huginan, —, 511
- Hull, Isaac (Capt., USN), 785
- Humphreys, George W. (Capt., Va. Militia), 254
- Humphrey's Creek, Md., 297
- Hungerford, John H. (Brig. Gen., Va. Militia), 169, 249, 251, 254, 258
- Hunter, Andrew (Chaplain, USN), 209, 314, 691
- Hunter, George W. (Midn., USN), 293 and *n*
- Hunter*, US brig (formerly HM brig *General Hunter*): armament in, 374, 421, 575, 700, 783; condition of, 453, 454, 574, 700; dimensions of, 374; at Erie, 421, 543; intended service on Lake Erie, 504; misidentified on Lake Huron, 575; powder and stores salvaged from, 453, 454, 546; as prize vessel, 374, 374*n*–75*n*, 421, 700; refloating of, 453, 454; sale of, recommended, 574; sunk, 453, 454; valuation of, 374*n*–75*n*
- Hunting Creek, Md., 110, 144, 146
- Huntingtown (Hunting Town), Md., 146, 147, 148, 157, 162
- Huntingtown (Hunting Town) Court House, Md., 110
- Huron*, HM schooner (formerly US schooner *Ohio*), 656

- Huron*, Lake: American intelligence concerning, 410–11, 423, 459, 460–61, 503, 513, 514; American strategy and, 369, 378, 458, 459, 460, 493; British naval force on, 379, 461, 501–2, 516, 517, 557, 570, 576, 626, 645; British reinforcements and, 381, 404, 410–11, 418, 423, 501, 503, 514; British shipbuilding on, 374, 379, 381, 410–11, 418, 419, 423, 460, 493, 512, 513, 514, 516, 557, 626, 656, 657, 672; ice on, 417, 418, 419, 501; Native Americans and, 369, 379–81, 384, 417, 502, 513, 576; naval ascendancy on, 369, 419–20, 422, 496–97, 503, 514, 516, 626, 656, 657; navigation on, 381, 422–23, 557, 564, 570, 574; passage from Lake Erie to, 449, 451, 496–97; supply of British posts on, 379–81, 382, 384, 411, 418, 423, 461, 501–2, 503, 604, 607, 657, 672
—U.S. joint operations on: blockade, 557, 570–71, 573, 575, 604, 645, 646; Lake Erie squadron vessels detached to, 417–18, 419–20, 422, 424, 459, 461, 462, 497, 498, 499, 503–4, 514, 516, 526, 557, 558, 564, 576, 599, 604–7, 645, 646; military command of, 498, 499, 512–13, 517, 557; naval command of, 417, 419, 420, 462, 498, 503, 513; objectives of, 417–18, 419–20, 423–24, 461, 497, 498, 499, 512, 513, 514, 518, 557; prize money and, 423, 424; *Scorpion* and *Tigris* captured, 604–7, 645, 646–47, 647–48, 648*n*, 649, 650, 656; troops for, 418, 419, 422, 423, 461, 492, 497, 498, 499, 512–13, 514, 516–17, 518, 557
- Huron River, Mich. Terr., 517, 518
- Hyde, Benjamin (Lt., USMC), 486, 487*n*, 488, 568 and *n*
- Hyde, George (Master, RN), 589 and *n*
- Hynson, Thomas B. (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
- Iberian Peninsula, 1
- Impressment, 1, 154*n*, 385
- Independence*, US ship of the line, 135*n*, 634, 785
- Indian*, HM sloop of war, 69
- Indian Creek, Va., 171, 332
- Indian Head, Md., 241, 242*n*, 246 and *n*, 256, 316
- Indian Queen Hotel, Washington, D.C., 213*n*
- Indiana, 123
- Indiana Territory, 417
- Industry*, American merchant brig, 18
- Ingraham, Joseph, 732
- Ingram, William (Lt., RN): and challenge by *Essex*, 722, 723; first lieutenant of *Phoebe*, 723, 729, 738, 741*n*, 752; mortally wounded, 722*n*, 725, 729, 738, 741*n*, 752
- Intelligence reports:
—American: concerning British approach to Washington, 205, 210–13, 214, 217; concerning British base at Tangier I., 59, 76; concerning British forces and activity on Lake Champlain, 397, 426, 427, 428, 430, 432, 505–6, 507, 538, 539, 541–42, 682, 684–85; concerning British forces and activity on Lake On-

- tario and the Niagara frontier, 372, 373, 385, 392, 402–3, 404, 406, 408, 410, 411–12, 441–42, 488, 494, 503, 522, 527, 531, 532, 535, 548–49, 550, 553, 554; concerning British forces and activity on upper Great Lakes, 410–11, 419, 423, 451, 459, 460, 461, 462, 488, 503, 513, 514, 516, 559, 560–61, 566, 568; concerning British in Chesapeake Bay, 30, 55, 56, 93; concerning British in Patuxent R., 104, 145, 146, 147, 148–49, 186, 187*n*, 194–95; concerning British in Potomac R., 30, 57, 58, 59, 171–72, 172*n*, 200; concerning British search for *Essex*, 707, 711*n*, 731; concerning damage to Robert Barrie's squadron, 98–99; concerning James Hillyar's squadron, 732, 734; concerning loss of *Scorpion* and *Tigris*, 645, 646; concerning movements of William Bainbridge, 730, 731; deserters provide, 101, 104, 404, 410, 472–73, 494, 505–6, 532, 695; Native Americans provide, 451, 560, 695; prisoners provide, 373, 403, 494, 557–58, 568, 569
—British: American civilians provide, 99, 101, 122; concerning American forces and activity on Lake Champlain, 598; concerning American forces and activity on Lake Ontario and the Niagara frontier, 402–3, 404, 405, 509, 532, 536–37, 658, 659, 688–90; concerning American forces and activity on upper Great Lakes, 375, 377, 384, 548, 563, 575, 606; concerning attack by Norfolk naval forces, 119; concerning Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 76–77, 83, 99, 101, 114, 118, 122, 154–55, 159, 160, 162; concerning *Essex*, 715*n*, 727*n*, 749; concerning U.S. defenses in the Potomac R., 50; concerning U.S. naval strength in Chesapeake Bay, 50; deserters provide, 403, 404, 405, 476, 532, 598; Embargo disrupts gathering of, 45; Native Americans provide, 563; prisoners provide, 403, 482; and purchase of information, 52, 70; slaves provide, 113, 122, 234. *See also* Spies
- Ionian Islands, 1
- Iphigenia*, HM frigate, 189, 193, 271, 286, 291 (Andrew King)
- Ireland, 1, 28, 129
- Ireland Island, Bermuda, 51, 53*n*, 61
- Irvine, William N. (Col., USA), 443 and *n*
- Isaac Todd*, North West Company storeship, 732, 733, 740*n*
- Isaacs, George W. (Midn., USN), 737, 753; **statement**, 723
- Isle aux Noix, Richelieu River: Americans smuggle spars to, 537; bateaux collected at, 427; on blocking channel between Lake Champlain and, 686; brigs forwarded to, 415; Daniel Pring's squadron and, 481, 482–83, 505, 506, 507; galleys forwarded to, 505–6, 507; James Yeo and naval base at, 522; naval stores at, 705; shipbuilding at, 370, 398*n*, 505, 507, 537, 538, 596, 681, 683, 685; and U.S. strategy, 635

Isle La Motte, Lake Champlain, 610
 Ivie, —, 211
 Izard, George (Maj. Gen., USA): **letters to:** Chauncey, Isaac, 619; Macdonough, Thomas, 541; **letters from:** Armstrong, John, 498-99; Chauncey, Isaac, 619-20; Monroe, James, 623-24; arrival of, at Sackets Harbor, 371, 617, 618; to attack Kingston, 371, 588, 617; British intelligence reports concerning, 621; cooperates with Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 499, 504-5, 507, 541; correspondence of, 432, 540, 541, 603, 618, 619, 623; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 623; Isaac Chauncey transports troops of, 617, 618, 619-20, 623; to make feint against Montreal, 498; and manning of Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 432, 480, 540, 541; orders evacuation of Fort Erie, 370; posts to be garrisoned by, 498, 499; to reinforce Detroit, 623-24; reinforces Jacob Brown, 588, 596, 617, 619; resignation of, 689; and transportation of British prisoners, 603
 Jackson, — (Boatswain, RN), 612
 Jackson, — (Masters Mate, RN), 280
 Jackson, Hezekiah (Lt., USA), 561, 562 and *n*, 567
 Jackson, Samuel (Capt., RN), 16, 68, 334; **letters from:** Cochrane, Alexander, 140-41 (*Lacedemonian*)
 Jamaica, West Indies, 6, 154 and *n*
 James River, Va., 44, 134
 Jameson, Humphrey (Seaman, RN), 725
 Jamesson, Skeffington S. (Midn., USN), 293 and *n*
Jane, HM tender, 233, 235 (Edward J. Johnson)
 Janney, Joseph (Capt., Va. Militia), 254, 255 *n*
 Jarboe, James, 151 and *n*
Jaseur, HM brig-sloop: attached to Robert Barrie's command, 79, 82, 84, 118-19; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 84, 85 and *n*, 89, 114, 115 *n*; captures by, 77; covers landing party, 118; examines navigation of Chesapeake Bay, 49; marauding by crew of, 338; movements in Chesapeake Bay, 77, 110 and *n*; operations near Benedict, 104, 105 *n*; ordered to secret rendezvous, 336; procures provisions for Chesapeake Bay squadron, 42; and pursuit of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 82, 89; and refugee slaves, 48; and Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 84, 85 and *n*, 88, 89 and *n*; station of, 69; transports plundered goods, 108, 109 *n*; water in, 42; mentioned, 99, 100 *n*, 120, 121 *n*, 154 (George E. Watts)
Java, HM frigate, 731 (Henry Lambert)
Java, US frigate: armament in, 175, 786; *Asp* serves as receiving ship for, 356; at Baltimore, 55, 74-76, 173, 175, 176 *n*, 233 and *n*, 670, 786; blockade of, 173, 175-76; British intelligence concerning, 42, 43 *n*; building of, 42, 43 *n*, 74-76, 173-76; command of, 173-76,

176 *n*; cost of, 76, 670; crew of, serves in battery on Potomac R., 256; design of, 74-76; fitting out, 173-76, 176 *n*, 246 *n*, 324 *n*; launch of, 174, 175 and *n*, 786; naval stores for, 55 and *n*, 175, 670; officers in, 174, 256 and *n*, 260 *n*, 326 and *n*; recruiting for, 175; seaworthiness of, 348, 349 *n* (Oliver H. Perry)
 Jay's Treaty. See *Treaties*
 Jefferson, US brig: armament in, 402, 435, 519 *n*, 522, 534, 629 *n*, 782; blockades Niagara R., 586; British intelligence concerning, 689; commander of, 534; gunpowder in, 435; in Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 519 *n*, 534, 782; launch of, 402, 415-16 (Charles G. Ridgely)
 Jefferson County, Va., 254
 Jenkins, Elisha (Col., USA), 688, 690 *n*
 Jervois, William (Capt., British Army), 470 and *n*
 Jessup, Thomas S. (Col., USA), 579, 580, 581 *n*
 Jobb, — (Sgt., Royal Marines), 166
John Adams, US frigate, 17 *n*, 20 and *n*, 387 *n*, 397, 534 (Samuel Angus)
 Johnson, — (pilot of *Mohawk*), 665
 Johnson, Edward (Chairman, Baltimore Committee of Vigilance and Safety), 327 *n*; **letters to:** Homans, Benjamin, 353
 Johnson, Edward J. (Acting Lt., RN), 235 (*Jane*)
 Johnson, John A. (Brevet Lt. Col., British Army), 283
 Johnson, Richard M. (U.S. Representative, 1807-19), 317 *n*; **letters from:** Jones, William, 311-17
 Johnson, William, 550 and *n*, 594 *n*
 Johnson's Springs, Va., 250
 Johnston, —, 527
 Johnston, Samuel B. (Lt., USMC), 737, 740 *n*
 Jones, —, 688-90
 Jones, Enoch (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 364 and *n*
 Jones, Jacob (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Jones, William, 553-54; **report**, 696-98; and command of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 585, 688; and command of *General Pike*, 534; correspondence of, 556; officers serving under, 651; on readiness of *Mohawk*, 585; on shipbuilding at Kingston, 553-54; surveys vessels building at Sackets Harbor, 696-98 (*Macedonian*; *General Pike*; *Mohawk*)
 Jones, P. A. J. P. (Lt., USN), 401 *n*; **petition**, 399-400
 Jones, Roger (Maj., USA), 578, 580 and *n*
 Jones, Timothy (Maj., British Army), 225, 283, 284
 Jones, William (Secretary of the Navy, 1813-14): **letters to:** Barney, Joshua, 33-35, 37, 54-55, 81, 85-88, 97-98, 100-101, 102-3, 106-8, 109, 128, 149, 150, 186-87, 188; Beatty, James, 74-75, 75-76; Bullus, John, 433-34, 435-36, 668, 669-70; Chauncey, Isaac, 386-87, 402, 409-10, 433, 434-35, 525-26, 549, 551, 552, 556-57, 629-30, 670-71; Creighton, John O., 199-200, 206; Decatur, Stephen, 554-55, 640-41; Frazier, Solomon,

267; Gordon, Charles, 6-7, 12-13, 306; Johnson, Richard M., 311-17; Kennedy, Edmund P., 544-45, 545-46, 599-600; Macdonough, Thomas, 393-95, 396-97, 428-29, 539, 617; Madison, James, 460-62, 495-97, 631-36, 781; Mason, John, 766-67; Monroe, James, 639-40; Perry, Oliver H., 174, 175; Porter, David, 199, 245, 760, 765-66; Ridgely, Charles G., 25-26, 28-29, 30, 31-32; Rodgers, John, 190, 201-2, 242-43, 243-44, 248, 250; Sinclair, Arthur, 419-20, 420-24, 462-63, 513-14, 650; Spence, Robert T., 21, 22, 23, 24, 266-67; Tingey, Thomas, 177-78
letters from: Barney, Joshua, 35-36, 36-37, 33-34, 55-56, 56-57, 58-59, 80-81, 84-85, 88-89, 98-99, 101-2, 104-5, 108, 109-10, 123, 127-28, 144-45, 145-46, 147-48, 148-49, 181-83, 184-86, 187, 194, 207-8, 351, 352; Cassin, John, 307; Chauncey, Isaac, 401, 404-5, 406, 410-11, 411-13, 415-16, 419, 441, 446, 457-58, 465, 494-95, 520-21, 522-23, 528-29, 531-32, 532-33, 555-56, 585-87, 595, 618, 620, 621, 622, 637-39, 652, 666; Decatur, Stephen, 641; Elliott, Jesse D., 373-74; Gordon, Charles, 7-8, 11-12, 14-15, 91-92, 92-93, 93-95, 96-97, 305-6, 308-9, 310, 358-59, 359-60; Jones, Jacob, 553-54; Kennedy, Edmund P., 543, 546-47, 548-49, 589-90; Lambert, William, 171-72, 332; Macdonough, Thomas, 395-96, 397-98, 428, 429-31, 431-32, 480-81, 505-6, 507-8, 537, 538, 540-41, 541-42, 592, 597, 607, 614-15, 642-43; Madison, James, 460; Mason, John, 767-68; Monroe, James, 194-95; Perry, Oliver H., 174, 175-76, 245-46, 256; Porter, David, 251-55, 715-16, 730-39, 764-65, 767; Ridgely, Charles G., 25, 26, 30-31, 32; Rodgers, John, 200-201, 244, 247-48, 249, 256-58, 259-60, 293, 298-302; Sinclair, Arthur, 449-51, 452-53, 453-57, 483-84, 487-89, 503-4, 515-16, 516-17, 564, 565-66, 568-70, 572-75, 600-601, 601-2, 603-4, 645-46, 646-47, 649, 673-74, 680; Spence, Robert T., 19, 20, 21, 22-23, 23-24, 265-66, 268, 324, 325; Tarbell, Joseph, 8-9, 9-10, 95; Tingey, Thomas, 176-77, 178-79, 215-20, 318-19, 320, 322; Tompkins, Daniel D., 398-99
memorandum, 214-15
 —attaches *Hornet* to Norfolk Station, 13; on close of 1813 campaign, 386; confirms Joseph Tarbell in command of Gosport flotilla, 12-13; and cooperation of Isaac Chauncey's squadron with Jacob Brown's army, 500, 551, 552, 554-55, 556; and cooperation of Lake Erie squadron with Jacob Brown's army, 484, 500, 542, 544, 545, 546, 599-600, 650; criticizes British detention of *Essex Junior*, 765; cruising orders for *Constellation*, 6-7; cruising orders for *Erie*, 25, 26 and *n*, 28-29, 30, 31; and defense of Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 306; on defense of Norfolk, 12-13, 306; and delay

in sailing of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 549, 551, 552, 554, 555, 556-57; establishes flotilla service, 53; establishes Lake Erie Station as a separate command, 417, 419-20, 424; and estimates of property damage at Washington Navy Yard, 316, 318 *n*, 320-23; family of, 215; forbids giving or accepting challenges, 7, 25, 29, 709; forbids parole of prisoners at sea, 7, 29; on hardship pay for naval personnel on Great Lakes, 32, 401, 402, 409, 423, 451, 496, 632; and joint expedition to Lake Huron, 417, 419-20, 422-24, 461, 462-63, 493, 497, 503-4, 512, 513-14, 544, 650; on movements of British in Chesapeake Bay, 149, 150, 186, 248, 312; orders courts of inquiry, 146 *n*, 176 *n*, 199 and *n*, 246 *n*, 760 and *n*, 766 and *n*; orders Lake Erie squadron to transport British prisoners, 542, 544, 545, 546; orders officers to economize, 422, 429, 544, 671; orders return of *Ontario's* private signals, 24; and parole of *Essex* crew, 765, 766-68; and payment of wages to *Essex* crew, 770; praises *Essex* crew, 760, 765; proposes naval academy, 691, 692; reports on state of navy, 497, 633-34, 781-87; resignation of, 179 *n*, 324, 325 *n*, 360 *n*, 671, 674 *n*; settles labor dispute at Washington Navy Yard, 176, 177-78; signs pension certificate, 771
 —and ammunition and ordnance: for army battery at St. Leonard's Creek, 98, 100, 102-3, 109; captured by enemy, 495; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 37, 81, 98, 100, 149; for *Erie*, 32 *n*; for floating steam batteries, 642; on foundries for, 409, 410; and furnaces for hot shot, 81, 98, 146, 147 *n*, 149, 242; for *Java*, 175; on Lake Erie Station, 422; loaned by War Department, 409, 526; loaned to War Department, 639-40; for marines, 88, 97, 98, 149, 187, 188, 311-12; for Norfolk Station, 6; sent to Frenchtown, 37, 55; for ships on Lake Champlain, 395, 397, 461, 539; for ships on Lake Ontario, 387 and *n*, 395, 409-10, 432, 433-35, 435-36, 461, 495, 526, 630, 631, 632, 634, 640, 668, 671; transferred from U.S. warships, 387 *n*, 397, 433, 434, 495, 632, 634, 640; transportation of, 6, 37, 55, 98, 386, 387, 409-10, 432-35, 435-36, 495, 630, 631, 634, 668, 671; at Washington Navy Yard, 313, 316
 —and Chesapeake Bay flotilla: ammunition for, 33, 81, 98, 100; army troops and cannon reinforce, 88, 98, 102-3, 109; blockade of, 100, 103, 106, 107, 109, 128, 150, 181; Charles Gordon's plan to assist, 92 *n*, 103 and *n*; and command dispute with U.S. Navy officers, 265, 266-67; commissions for officers in, 53, 55, 57 *n*, 355 *n*; and defense of Baltimore, 267, 312; and defense of Washington, 149, 150, 186-87, 188, 205, 207, 214, 311-12, 313, 314; destruction of, ordered, 107-8, 109, 186-87, 188, 205; engagements with British at St.

- Jones, William (Secretary of the Navy, 1813-14): and Chesapeake Bay flotilla—
Continued
Leonard's Creek, 87-88, 97-98, 128; Joshua Barney's resignation from command of, 353; manning of, 23, 24, 33, 35n, 37, 53, 54, 55n, 325 and n, 461; marines and traveling battery attached to, 149, 187, 188, 205, 311-12, 313, 314; medical stores for, 55; meetings between Jones and Joshua Barney, 128 and n, 149, 314, 351n; men to be transferred from, 103, 107-8, 109; officer appointments in, 37 and n, 53; ordnance for, 33, 37, 149; plan to transport overland, 100-101, 103, 104, 108, 143, 150, 181; proposed use of hot-shot furnace by, 81, 146, 147n; provisions for, 55 and n, 81, 88, 97, 98, 188, 202, 204; reinforced with marines at St. Leonard's Creek, 88, 97, 98, 100; release of suspected spy held by, 100, 101 and n; removal of naval stores from, 100, 107, 150; sailing qualities of vessels in, 33, 81; slops for men in, 35n, 55; strategy for employing, 33, 97, 106-8, 128 and n, 143, 149, 181, 186-87, 188; vessels in, 33, 35 and n, 36n, 37, 54n, 57 and n, 80-81, 82n, 150
- correspondence of: Barney, Joshua, 33, 37, 53, 54 and n, 55, 57n, 58, 81 and n, 84, 85, 88, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 104, 108, 109, 127, 128, 149, 150, 184, 186, 187, 188, 194, 311, 312, 313, 314, 317n, 351n, 352; Beatty, James, 75; Bullus, John, 433, 435, 669; Chauncey, Isaac, 386, 401, 402, 409, 413, 419, 433, 434, 494, 495, 520, 551, 552, 556, 587n, 594n, 637; Creighton, John O., 200n, 206n; Downes, John, 766; Elliott, Jesse D., 373; Gordon, Charles, 14, 96, 186, 306, 308; Kennedy, Edmund P., 544, 545, 546, 548, 599; Macdonough, Thomas, 393, 395, 397, 428, 429, 539, 540; Madison, James, 460; Mason, John, 82n; Monroe, James, 194, 195n, 639; Perry, Oliver H., 174; Porter, David, 312, 317n, 765, 766, 767; Ridgely, Charles G., 25, 26n, 28, 30, 31, 32 and n; Rodgers, John, 200, 201, 202n, 244 and n, 248, 249, 250, 259, 260, 312, 314, 316, 318n; Sinclair, Arthur, 451, 452, 484, 487, 503, 504, 513, 515, 645, 648n, 649, 650; Skinner, John S., 98; Smith, John, 174n; Spence, Robert T., 21, 23, 24, 175n, 268, 325n; Tarbell, Joseph, 15n, 95; Tingey, Thomas, 177, 179n, 215, 321n
- and defense of Baltimore: on Baltimore as British objective, 97, 106-7, 199, 246n, 248 and n, 250, 259; Chesapeake Bay flotilla and, 267, 312; command of naval forces at, 265, 266-67, 268n; John Rodgers and, 198, 199, 200, 248 and n, 249n, 259, 312
- and defense of Washington: on capitulation of Alexandria, 242, 243, 316; confers with Madison and cabinet on, 201, 206, 207, 209, 214, 314; considers new flotilla for Potomac R., 107-8, 143, 149; evacuates Washington,

- 215, 315; and harassment of British fleet descending Potomac R., 238, 242-43, 245 and n, 246n, 248, 249n, 250, 251, 256, 259, 316; marines and flotillamen under Joshua Barney assist in, 187, 188, 205, 206, 207, 214, 311-12, 313, 314; on measures taken to defend city and navy yard, 314-15, 316-17; orders destruction of Washington Navy Yard, 206, 214-15, 314-15; orders lower Eastern Branch bridge destroyed, 206, 214; orders reconnoitering of British squadron in Potomac R., 198, 199-200; orders wagons impressed, 198, 202-3; proposes battery at Maryland Point, 149; returns to Washington, 260n, 316; senior naval captains assist in, 198, 199, 201, 238, 242-43, 245 and n, 246n, 248, 249n, 250, 251, 259, 312, 316, 760n; and use of underwater obstructions in Potomac R., 244; on Washington as British objective, 33, 97, 106-7, 186, 198, 199, 246n, 311; Washington Navy Yard mechanics assist in, 311, 312, 313, 315
- and naval stores: captured by British, 495; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33; for *Constellation*, 6-7; contracts for, 436; in *Erie*, 28, 31; for *Java*, 55, 175; on Lake Erie Station, 422, 544; loaned to army at Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 307n; in *Ontario*, 23; removal and recovery of, at Washington Navy Yard, 313, 316; for ships on Lake Champlain, 393, 395, 539; for ships on Lake Ontario, 386, 387 and n, 395, 409, 434, 435, 495, 630, 634, 668-71; transferred from U.S. warships, 55, 387n, 434, 435; transportation of, 6, 313, 386, 387 and n, 434-35, 495, 496, 539, 630, 631, 632, 634, 668, 669-70, 671; at Washington Navy Yard, 206, 214-15, 313, 314-15, 316
- and officer and crew assignments: assigns George Read 1st Lt. of *Java*, 256n; grants Arthur Sinclair leave of absence, 694; of lieutenants for *Constellation*, 306, 360; offers John Smith choice of commanding *Java* or *Mohawk*, 174n; offers Joshua Barney command of steam battery, 327; offers Oliver Perry command of *Java*, 173, 174; of officers for *Ontario*, 21, 22 and n; orders John Rodgers to Baltimore, 199, 246n, 248n, 250; orders officers to Lake Champlain, 429, 480, 591; orders officers to Lake Erie Station, 14, 15n, 429, 463, 484, 591; orders officers to serve on courts of inquiry, 146n, 176n, 246n, 760n; orders Oliver Perry, David Porter, and John Rodgers to defend Washington, 198, 199, 201, 238, 245, 246n, 251, 259, 312, 316, 760n; orders Stephen Decatur to assume command of naval forces on Lake Ontario, 549, 554-55; and orders to Joshua Barney to join William Winder's army, 206, 207, 314; of purser for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 37 and n; of purser for *Erie*, 30; requests for transfer, 25-26, 26n, 32n, 424, 652; transfers men to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 23, 24, 53, 54, 325n; transfers

- men to Great Lakes, 6, 14, 15n, 23, 24, 31-32, 432, 433, 434, 496, 617, 632, 634, 635; transfers officers to Lake Ontario, 23-24, 31-32, 387, 424, 432, 433, 434; vests Arthur Sinclair with command of Lake Erie Station, 417, 419-20; vests Charles Gordon with command of naval forces on Norfolk Station, 6, 12-13, 95n; vests John Rodgers with command of naval forces at Baltimore, 259, 260, 265, 267
- and officer appointments and promotions: commissions for officers in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 53, 55, 57n, 355n; and 1813 promotion list, 19n; of lieutenants in *Argus*, 255n; of midshipmen in *Constellation*, 96; on nomination of candidates for commissions, 23; of officers in *Essex*, 769n; of officers in Oliver Perry's and David Porter's flying squadron, 655; and officers seeking promotion, 591
- and orders to: Angus, Samuel, 20n; Barney, Joshua, 55n, 57n, 109, 127-28, 146n, 188, 205; Beatty, James, 107, 108n; Booth, Mordecai, 202-3; Bullus, John, 387n; Chauncey, Isaac, 387n; Creighton, John O., 206, 214, 314; Decatur, Stephen, Jr., 760n; Drury, John T., 591; Frazier, Solomon, 266, 267; Geoghegan, George, 146n; Gordon, Charles, 15n, 305, 306 and n, 308 and n; Macdonough, Thomas, 395, 396, 431, 643, 699; Perry, Oliver H., 176n, 246n; Porter, David, 176n, 245, 246n, 251; Read, George C., 256n; Ridgely, Charles G., 25, 26 and n, 32; Rodgers, John, 200, 246n, 248n, 249n, 256, 259, 267, 268n; Sinclair, Arthur, 420, 460, 513, 700, 702-3; Skinner, John S., 88 and n; Spence, Robert T., 21n; Tarbell, Joseph, 13n; Tingey, Thomas, 198, 214-15, 316
- and recruiting: bounties for, 15n, 95n, 387, 395, 401, 409, 429, 496, 632; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 35n, 54; for Great Lakes, 387, 393, 395, 401, 409, 423, 428, 429, 632, 671; of marines, 409; and naval rendezvous, 19, 21n, 95n, 96, 324n, 387, 395, 632; at Norfolk, 304; for U.S. warships, 19, 21 and n, 22 and n, 95n
- and strategy: for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 97, 106-8, 128 and n, 143, 149, 181, 186-87, 188; on commerce raiding in ocean waters, 7, 25, 29, 496, 634, 709; military goals for 1814, 493, 497-98; and naval ascendancy on the Great Lakes, 386, 393, 396, 409, 419-20, 422, 429, 435, 461, 462, 493, 495, 496-97, 538, 539, 549, 554, 624, 629, 631, 632, 635, 636; and planning for 1815 campaign on Lake Ontario, 624, 629-30, 631, 632, 635-36, 640-41; recommends abandoning contest for Lake Ontario, 496, 624, 632, 635
- and vessels:
—fitting out of: for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 35; *Congress*, 174; *Java*, 55 and n, 173-74, 175-76, 246n, 324n; for Lake Erie squadron, 544; orders *Erie* laid up, 31-32; orders *Ontario* laid up, 23, 24; on repairing

- prize ships, 422; sailing trim of *Erie* and *Pearcock*, 26, 28
- naval shipbuilding: at Baltimore, 19, 55, 74-76, 107, 173-74, 175, 670; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 107, 525; and contracts for, 74, 76, 668, 669-70; draughts and designs for, 28, 74-76, 393, 525-26, 545, 629-30; on Lake Champlain, 393-95, 396, 429, 461, 538, 539; on Lake Erie, 545; on Lake Ontario, 174n, 386-87, 387n, 404-5, 409, 461, 525-26, 624, 629-30, 631, 632, 634, 635, 640-42, 668-71; and naming of ships, 410, 429; at New York, N.Y., 624, 640, 641; at Philadelphia, 268n; shipbuilders, 74-76, 386-87, 395, 396, 525-26, 545, 630, 641, 668, 669; at Washington Navy Yard, 108 and n, 149n, 199 and n, 214, 215n, 313, 314, 315
- named: *Columbia*, 199 and n, 214, 215n, 313, 314; *Eagle*, 538, 539; *Fulton the First*, 624, 640, 641; *Guerriere*, 268n; *Independence*, 634; *Java*, 55 and n, 74-76, 173-74, 175, 670; *Lynx*, 108 and n, 149n; *Mohawk*, 174n; *Ontario*, 19; *Saratoga*, 396, 397n, 429, 461
- purchase and lease of: for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 35 and n, 36n, 57 and n, 80-81, 82n; of *Essex Junior*, 759n, 766 and n; for flying squadron, 176n, 634; of steamboat on Lake Champlain, 396, 398-99, 429; of *Ticonderoga*, 396, 397n
- types of: barges, 33, 107, 525-26; brigs, 461, 538, 539; floating steam batteries, 624, 640-42, 670-71; frigates, 55, 74-76, 173-74, 174n, 175, 199 and n, 214, 215n, 268n, 313, 314, 387n, 404-5, 668, 669, 670-71; galleys, 393-95; schooners, 108 and n, 545; ships of the line, 624, 629-30, 631, 634, 668, 669, 670-71; sloops of war, 19, 175, 387n, 396, 397n
- Jones, US brig: armament in, 428, 441, 519n, 534, 629n, 782; British intelligence concerning, 689; in Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 519n, 534, 689, 782; launch of, 428, 441; manning in, 441 (Melancthon T. Woolsey). See also *Saratoga*
- Juan Fernández (Islands), Chile, 745
- Julia, US schooner, 385, 782
- Junon, HM frigate, 16, 69, 626, 627n (Clotworthy Upton)
- Justin, Joshua (Master's Mate, USN), 615, 616n
- Kauai Island, Hawaii, 778
- Kedges Straits, Chesapeake Bay, 49 and n
- Keefe, William (Lt., RN), 291
- Keith, Hon. George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount (Adm., RN), 71, 72, 137
- Kellogg, Lyman (Lt., USMC), 401n; **petition**, 399-400
- Kemp, Thomas, 19
- Kempenfelt Bay, Lake Ontario, 657

Kemper, John (Maj., Va. Militia), 248 and *n.*, 249, 258
 Kempf, James (Maj. Gen., British Army), 616, 617*n*
 Kenah, Richard (Comdr., RN): carries dispatches, 160; conduct of, praised, 159, 160, 168, 169, 170, 173, 241, 331; killed, 331; in raids along Patuxent R., 159, 160; in raids along Potomac R., 168, 169, 170, 173 (*Aetna*)
 Kennedy, Edmund P. (Lt., USN): **letters to:** Jones, William, 543, 546-47, 548-49, 589-90; **letters from:** Conckling, Augustus H. M., 590-91; Jones, William, 544-45, 545-46, 599-600; McDonold, James E., 547-48; Sinclair, Arthur, 557-58; and army-navy cooperation on Lake Erie, 542-43, 543*n*, 544, 545-46, 590, 599-600, 650; and capture of *Somers* and *Ohio*, 589-91; to command expedition on Lake Huron, 462-63; commands Lake Erie squadron, 542, 544, 546; correspondence of, 543 and *n.*, 544, 545, 546, 547 and *n.*, 548, 599, 650; and court-martial of Joseph Roberts, 675-76, 677, 679; on disposition of vessels in Lake Erie squadron, 543, 546, 548, 590; and expedition to Long Point, 547-48, 548-49, 557-58; to fit out prize vessels, 544, 546, 590; on naval base at Erie, 543, 545, 547; on plundered naval stores, 546-47; readies *Queen Charlotte*, 543, 547, 549, 574; on recruitment of seamen, 590; reports loss of *Ariel*, 574; requisitions hospital supplies, 677, 679; transferred from *Constellation* to Lake Erie, 14, 15*n*, 96, 361, 463 and *n.*; and transporting of prisoners of war, 542, 544-45, 546; and transporting of U.S. troops, 546, 548, 590
 Kent County, Md., 232
 Kent Island, Md., 48, 50, 133, 248
 Kentucky, 599, 636, 656
 Kere, —, 473
 Kerr, Alexander R. (Capt., RN), 82, 83, 93, 154; **letters from:** Cockburn, George, 83 (*Acasta*)
 Ketchum, Daniel (Maj., USA), 579, 581*n*
 Kettle Bottom Shoals, Potomac River: British buoy, 149, 312; British find passage through, 156, 169; British operations below, 49, 162; British vessels pass, 149, 167, 199-200, 238; difficult navigation of, 134, 156, 167, 238
 Kettletas, Samuel (Sailing Master, USN), 482, 483*n*
 Kiddall, John (Sailing Master, USN), 35, 123, 125*n* (*Shark*)
 Kilmarnock, Va., 171, 172*n*, 332
 King, Andrew (Capt., RN), 191 (*Iphigenia*)
 King, Henry (Lt., RN), 241-42
 King, Sampson S. (Capt., USA), 486, 487*n*
 King, William (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*
 Kingsbury, William (Boatswain, USN), 756
 Kingston, Upper Canada: American operations and, 369, 371, 372, 412, 442, 493, 496, 527, 532, 536, 549, 550, 581, 584, 587, 588, 594, 617, 618, 620, 621, 636, 639, 666; American

prisoners and, 645, 646, 651; American spies and, 411-12, 413, 441-42; artificers and laborers at, 381-82, 383, 491, 492, 521, 527, 553; deserters from, 404, 410, 411; intelligence concerning, 385, 392, 404, 410, 411-12, 441-42, 465, 503, 553-54; line of communication to, 493, 495-96, 498, 499, 522, 528, 529; military stores at, 412, 521, 528; naval stores and, 383, 385, 404, 410, 412, 414, 415, 492, 495, 521, 528, 638, 672, 705; navy yard at, 381, 414, 492, 628, 672; ordnance and, 381, 385, 392, 404, 410, 412, 414, 415, 449*n*, 495, 638, 685, 705; provisions at, 410, 411-12, 617; reinforcements and, 411, 472, 494, 521, 527, 550, 586; Royal Marines and, 411, 522, 527; seamen and, 404, 408, 410-11, 472, 491, 494, 521, 522, 527, 628; shipbuilding at, 370, 381, 383, 385, 392, 402, 404, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 491-92, 494, 503, 521, 532, 550, 553, 627*n*, 628, 632, 638, 672, 687, 704; strength of naval force at, 405, 441, 465, 522, 550, 621, 623, 672; troops at, 404, 411, 441, 442, 444, 527, 531, 550, 623; mentioned, 439, 487, 530, 575, 594, 658, 662, 695
 Kinsale, Va., 169, 171
 Kirby, William (Lt., RN), 729
 Kitson, John S. (Lt., Royal Engineers), 382
 Knowles, William (Able Seaman, RN), 725
 Koooystra, — (Midn., RN), 614
 Kuhne, Joseph L. (Lt., USMC), 300, 302*n*
 Labor:
 —American: and defense of Baltimore, 261; and defense of Potomac R., 253; on Lake Champlain, 393, 506, 538; on Lake Erie, 25, 374, 422, 449, 452, 455-56, 484, 538, 545 and *n.*; and militia service, 175, 176-79; at Sackets Harbor, 457-58, 473, 523, 585, 637, 697, 701; wages of, 176-80, 484, 637, 697; at Washington Navy Yard, 176-80
 —Types of: apprentices, 178-79; armorers, 180, 637; bakers, 455; blacksmiths, 180, 585, 637, 697; block makers, 180, 456, 585, 637; boatbuilders, 178, 180, 637; carpenters, 25, 180, 253, 261, 458, 473, 484, 506, 538, 545 and *n.*, 637; caulkers, 180; coopers, 178, 180; craftsmen, 457; engine keepers, 180; gun carriage makers, 178, 180, 637; joiners, 178, 180, 637; laborers, 180; mast makers, 175, 178; mechanics, 176-78, 422, 449, 452, 455-56, 457-58, 585; millwrights, 180; overseers, 180; painters, 180; pump makers, 637; riggers, 178, 180; rope makers, 175; sailmakers, 25, 175, 180, 374; sawyers, 180, 637; shipwrights, 178, 457, 523, 545; sparmakers, 637; tinmen, 637; wheelwrights, 178; workmen, 393
 —British: at Bermuda, 333; in Chesapeake Bay squadron, 52, 63, 93; on Lake Huron, 381-82, 383, 423, 484, 503, 514, 569; on Lake

Ontario, 403, 491, 494, 527, 550, 553; refugee slaves serve as, 52, 63, 93; sent from England, 521; wages of, 52, 63, 491; in warships, 93
 —Types of: artificers, 52, 381-82, 491, 521; boatbuilders, 383; carpenters, 382, 491, 494, 521, 527, 550; caulkers, 333; mechanics, 93, 423, 503, 514, 553, 569; sawyers, 63; shipwrights, 333, 381, 403, 491; workmen, 381-82, 383
Lacedemonian, HM frigate: attached to Chesapeake Bay squadron, 15, 16; to blockade Delaware R., 64; carries dispatches, 64, 67, 117, 136, 157; departs Chesapeake Bay, 117; provisions in, 16, 64; to sail to Bermuda, 64; sickness in, 64; stationed off Charleston, S.C., 336 (Samuel Jackson)
 Lachine, Lower Canada, 572*n*
 Lacy, Milo, 457
 Lady Delaval, British ship, 16
 Lady of the Lake, US schooner: armament in, 407, 534, 629*n*, 782; chases enemy boat, 472; desertion in, 403, 404; as dispatch boat, 407, 545, 618, 702; reconnoiters Kingston, 621; at Sackets Harbor, 404, 618; sights British frigate, 465 (Charles W. Skinner; Mervine P. Mix)
 Lady Prevost, US schooner (formerly HM schooner *Lady Prevost*): armament in, 374, 421, 700, 783; at Cleveland, 548, 603, 647; draft and dimensions of, 374, 453, 504, 700; in gale, 604, 645, 647; intended service on Lake Huron, 422, 453, 783; manning in, 543; and operations on Lake Erie, 504, 547; ordered to Buffalo, 574; as prize vessel, 374, 374*n*-375*n*, 421, 700; status of, 543, 673, 700; transports prisoners, 603, 604, 645, 647; transports troops, 590; valuation of, 374*n*-375*n*; volunteers from, reconnoiter off Long Point, 547; mentioned, 573 (Thomas Holdup; George Senat)
 Lambert, William, 172*n*; **letters to:** Jones, William, 171-72, 332
 Lambries, Robert, 773 and *n.*, 776
 Lamothe, Joseph-Maurice (Indian agent; Capt., Canadian Militia), 572 and *n*
 Lancaster County, Va., 172, 332, 343
 Landon, Charles (Capt., Canadian Militia), 529-30, 530*n*
 Lane, Samuel (Maj., USA), 302, 303
 Langley, John (Carpenter, USN), 736, 740*n*, 742*n*; **report**, 742
 Lastra y Sotta, Francisco de la (Supreme Director of Chile): appoints Formas interim governor of Valparaiso, 741*n*; British protests to, 714, 715*n*, 717-19, 719*n*; friendship with James Hillyar, 715 and *n*; governor of Valparaiso, 712 and *n*; rejects return of *Montezuma*, 720; as Supreme Director of Chile, 712*n*
 Latimer, Arthur (Midn., USN), 592

Laurie, James (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 470 and *n.*, 478
 Lavallette, Elic A. F. (Lt., USN), 537 and *n.*, 615
 Lawrence, — (Assistant Commissary General, British Army), 225
 Lawrence, John (Lt., Royal Marines), 221, 280, 285, 288
 Lawrence, US brig: and American operations on Lake Huron, 417-18, 422, 504, 512-13, 514, 558-61, 575, 783; armament in, 418, 421, 575, 700, 783; casualties in, 560, 561; to cooperate with army on Lake Erie, 569, 572, 574; diary kept on board, 517-18, 558-61; draft of, 483; in gale, 604, 645; manning in, 574; officers' council held in, 560-61; provisions in, 560, 561, 562; repairs to, 418, 453; runs aground, 517-18; and sandbar at Erie, 453, 454, 483; sickness in, 518, 559, 560; sights enemy vessel, 559; status of, 453, 454, 700; sunk for preservation, 692, 694; transports prisoners, 603, 604, 645; transports troops, 517, 518, 558, 561; wood gathering party from, 561; mentioned, 174*n* (Daniel S. Dexter)
 Lawton, George L. (Clerk, USN), 571*n*
 Lazaretto Point, (formerly Gossuch Point), Baltimore, Md.: American barges at, 264, 297, 300; battery at, 264, 297, 300, 301; hospital at, 36*n*; as object of British attack, 277, 301; *Scorpion* heaved out at, 35; seamen at, 261, 264, 266, 325
 Lee, Edmund J., 246-47, 247*n*
 Lee, Robert (Midn., RN), 613-14, 614*n*
 Leeward Islands, Hawaiian Islands, 778
 Legate, Thomas (Lt., USA), 475, 476, 477*n*
 Leipzig, Battle of, 1
 Lennox, Lady Sarah, 271, 272*n*
 Leopard, HM troop ship, 72, 286 (Edward Crofton)
 Lewis, — (Capt., D.C. Militia), 256
 Lewis, George (Maj., Royal Marines): in attack on Baltimore, 273, 283; commands battalion, 142, 170-71; conduct praised, 163, 166-67, 168, 169, 171; in raids along Patuxent R., 162-63; in raids along Potomac R., 165, 166-67, 168, 169, 170-71
 Lewis, Jacob (Capt., USFS), 146, 147*n*, 785
 Lewis, Morgan (Maj. Gen., USA), 689
 Lewis, William (Lt., USN), 768, 769*n*
 Lewis County, N.Y., 690*n*
 Lewiston, N.Y., 16, 371, 372, 578
 Lighthouses, 47, 93, 345
 Lindsey, Joseph (Sailing Master, USN), 432 and *n*
 Linnet, HM brig (formerly HM brig *Niagara*): armament in, 390, 391, 398*n*, 542, 784; and attack on Otter Creek, 479, 481; battle damage to, 610-11; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 608, 610-11, 612, 614-15; captured, 608, 611, 615; casualties in, 612; construction and launch of, 398*n*; crew of, praised, 612; manning in, 391 (Daniel Pring)

- Linnet*, US brig (formerly HM brig *Linnet*), 642
 Linscott, Edward (Boatswain, USN), 734, 741*n*;
report, 741
 Lion, Mr. and Mrs., 339
 Liquor: American capture of, 560; British capture of, 237; for British on Lake Huron, 502; in British warships, 18; for care of sick, 680; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 57; in Chesapeake Bay Squadron, 44-45, 50, 339; on Lake Erie Station, 455; poisoning of, 165; for refugee slaves, 45, 50, 68; in U.S. warships, 731; at Washington Navy Yard, 243, 313
 —Types of: grog, 339; rum, 18, 68, 502, 731; spirits, 44-45, 50, 65, 165, 455; whiskey, 243, 313; wine, 237, 680
 Lircay, Treaty of. *See* Treaties
 Lissa, Battle of, 271, 272*n*
 Little, Peter (Col., USA), 125 and *n*
Little Belt, US sloop, 373, 374, 374*n*-75*n*, 421
 Little Chazy, N.Y., 598, 610
 Little Falls, Md., 313, 316
Little John, HM dispatch boat, 342, 344*n*
 Little York, Upper Canada, 666
 Liverpool, Lord, 117*n*
 Livestock: as bait for American ambushes, 52; for British at Tangier I., 47; cattle, 16, 47, 52, 165; civilians hide from U.S. troops, 104; oxen, 100, 103, 104, 417, 511; seized by British, 165, 337; to transport American barges overland, 100, 103; transport American naval stores on Lake Ontario, 511; transport British naval stores on Lake Ontario, 417; transported to Bermuda, 16
 Livingstone, Robert (Lt., British Army), 571, 572*n*, 606
Loine, British privateer: **recaptures**: *Policy*, 712*n*
Loine, HM frigate: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 61, 62, 63, 65; attached to Robert Barrie's command, 82, 83, 84, 118; and Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 84-85, 85*n*, 88-91, 123-25, 125*n*, 127; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85, 89, 108, 109*n*, 110 and *n*, 114, 115*n*, 119, 123 and *n*, 125 and *n*, 127; burns American gunboats, 151, 152*n*; carries dispatches, 61*n*, 62, 67; casualties in, 170; convoys victualler, 44, 51, 60-61, 63; detached from Robert Barrie's command, 111; marines in, 111-14, 121-22; officers of, praised, 113-14, 122, 163, 165, 169, 170; provisions in, 122; in raids along Patuxent R., 111-14, 121-22; in raids along Potomac R., 162-63, 163*n*, 165, 169, 170; raids in upper Chesapeake, 151, 152 and *n*, 155; and sounding of Kettle Bottom Shoals, 168-69; stationing of, 52, 53*n*, 61, 64, 68, 69, 141; takes prizes, 155; mentioned, 120, 121*n* (Thomas Brown)
 London District, Upper Canada, 489
 Long, Robert, 202, 205*n*
 Long Island, N.Y., 133, 757, 764-65
 Long Island, St. Lawrence River, 665, 666
 Long Island, Upper Canada. *See* Wolfe Island
 Long Old Fields, Md., 201, 202*n*, 205, 207
 Long Point, Lake Erie, Upper Canada: American raid on, 483, 484-86, 487-88, 489-90, 680; American ships cruise off, 454, 547; Americans plunder, 483, 485, 486, 488, 489-90, 680; Americans reconnoiter, 547-48, 548-49; British prisoners transported to, 603, 645, 647; British reinforcements for, 485, 657; country surrounding, 443; proposed American operations against, 418, 419, 497-98; shipbuilding at, 557-58, 647, 656, 695; U.S. Navy transports troops to, 483, 484, 486, 487-88
 Long's Hotel, Washington, D.C., 202, 212
 Lookout, Cape, N.C., 42
 Loomis, Jairus (Sailing Master, USN), 481
Lord Collingwood, HM transport, 60-61, 62-63, 64
Lord Melville, HM brig. *See* *Star*
 L'Orient, France, 29
 Loring, Robert (Capt., British Army): **letters from**: Bullock, Richard, 383-84
 Lostock Hall, Preston, Lancashire, England, 17, 18
 Louisiana, 132*n*, 633
Louisiana, US block ship, 787
 Louthian, Alexander (Master, RN), 242
 Love, Richard, 203
 Loveday, Edward (Acting Lt., RN), 510 and *n*
 Lovell, William S. *See* Badcock, William S.
 Low, —, 372
 Lowe, William (Sailing Master, USN), 400*n*; **petition**, 399-400
 Lower Marlborough, Md.: British boats anchor opposite, 195; British raid on, 110, 113, 127*n*; Md. militia's defense of, 113, 145; panic in, 182
 Lumley, John R. (Capt., RN): Cockburn retains in Chesapeake Bay, 48; conduct praised, 113, 127; countersigns *Essex Junior's* passport, 758, 759*n*; ordered to convoy prizes to Bermuda, 50; ordered to reinforce Robert Barrie in Patuxent R., 119; participates in raids along Patuxent R., 113; rice taken from, 65; stationed off Delaware R., 16, 48; and victualling of *Narcissus*, 16, 48, 50 (*Narcissus*; *Pomone*)
 Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 370, 577-80, 580*n*-81*n*
 Lyman, Chester (Maj., USA), 525 and *n*
 Lyman, James R. (Acting Midn., USN), 737, 739, 741*n*, 756
 Lynch, Green (Midn., USN), 387
 Lynnhaven Bay, Va.: *Adams* sails from, 17*n*; British squadron in, 8, 9-10, 18, 44, 62, 83, 114-15, 119, 120, 151, 152, 156, 157, 330; George Cockburn returns to, 38; proposal to attack British vessels in, 362, 363*n*; vessels detached from British squadron in, 114, 119; mentioned, 116
Lynx, US schooner: armament in, 108, 787; and burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214, 215*n*, 313; construction of, 108 and *n*, 149*n*; dam-

- age to, 219; escapes burning, 217, 219, 316, 318; intended for New Orleans Station, 787; launch of, 787; for proposed operations against British, 149
 MacArthur, Duncan (Brig. Gen., USA): commands raid against Long Point, 656, 695; to forward troops to Niagara Peninsula, 500; navy transports troops of, 546, 590; and reinforcement of Fort Erie, 623, 624
 McCauley, George: **letters to**: Tingey, Thomas, 177
 McClain, George (Lt., USA), 445 and *n*
 McCormick, William (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*
 McClure, George (Brig. Gen., N.Y. State Militia), 16
 McComb, — (Volunteer Adjutant, USA), 568
 McCormick, Rev. A., 213
 McCully, Alexander (Master's Mate, USN), 590, 591 and *n*
 McDaniel, Jeremiah (Master's Mate, RN), 221
 McDonald, William (Lt., USA), 486, 487*n*
 MacDonell, George R. J. (Lt. Col., Glengarry Light Infantry): **letters to**: Beckwith, Thomas S., 688-90
 McDonold, James E. (Acting Lt., USN), 549*n*;
letters to: Kennedy, Edmund P., 547-48
 Macdonough, Thomas (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Budd, Charles, 643-44; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 684-85, 685-86, 699; Drury, John T., 592-93; Jones, William, 395-96, 397-98, 428, 429-31, 431-32, 480-81, 505-6, 507-8, 537, 538, 540-41, 541-42, 592, 597, 607, 614-15, 642-43; Wilkinson, James, 426-27; **letters from**: IZard, George, 541; Jones, William, 393-95, 396-97, 428-29, 539, 617; Wilkinson, James, 426-28; accounts, 643, 681; and Adam and Noah Brown, 395, 396, 397*n*, 506, 538, 539, 540; and army-navy cooperation, 427, 429, 432, 480-81, 504-5, 507, 540-41, 596-97, 643, 644, 686, 699; army troops attached to squadron of, 397, 398, 429, 432, 480, 481, 505, 506, 540, 541, 699; and Battle of Lake Champlain, 371, 607, 609-10, 614-15, 617; and British attack on Otter Creek, 479-81, 504; on British naval force on Lake Champlain, 430, 479, 480, 505-6, 507, 538, 542, 607, 614-15, 684-85, 784; and British shipbuilding on Lake Champlain, 396, 397, 432, 505, 506, 507, 537-39, 540, 541, 596, 597, 681, 685; British threaten squadron of, 424, 426-27, 643-44, 681, 682, 684-86; on casualties, 597, 615; combats smugglers, 537-38; to command *Fulton the First*, 681, 686; and command of naval forces on Lake Champlain, 370, 642, 643, 686; correspondence of, 393, 397, 427, 428, 429, 432, 539, 540, 685, 699; discipline in squadron of, 591-92, 593, 644; on exchange of prisoners, 507-8; family of, 686; galleys of, engage British troops, 597; health in squadron of,

- 397, 428, 538, 615, 644; and intelligence reports on enemy activity, 397, 427, 430, 432, 505-6, 507, 643, 644, 684-85, 686; James Madison's confidence in, 395; and manning in Lake Champlain squadron, 393-96, 397-98, 428-29, 430-31, 432, 480, 481, 505, 506, 507, 538, 540-41, 617, 685-86; and naming of ships, 428, 429, 480; and naval stores, 393, 395, 506, 539, 540, 644, 699; and naval superiority on Lake Champlain, 393, 506, 507, 539; and orders to economize, 429, 431, 642, 644; and ordnance, 397, 398, 427, 428, 429, 430, 480, 506, 507, 538, 539, 699; patrols northern end of Lake Champlain, 506, 507-8, 540-42, 596; at Plattsburg, 596-97, 607, 609-10, 614-15, 617; praises officers and men of squadron, 480, 614-15; promoted, 607*n*; and purchase of vessels, 396, 397, 398-99, 424, 429, 430; recalled to Lake Champlain, 681, 686; and recruiting, 395, 396, 397, 428, 429, 430, 432, 480, 540, 541, 685-86; religiosity of, 591, 592-93; requests visit to Washington, 592, 643, 681; on sailing qualities of squadron vessels, 395-96, 430, 431, 505; sends flag of truce, 507; and shipbuilding, 370, 393-97, 424, 426, 428, 429, 430, 505, 506, 507, 538-40, 541, 685; and shooting death of civilian, 591-92, 593; on shortage of officers, 428, 430-31, 432, 480, 481, 540, 541, 685-86; sighted by Daniel Pring, 482; squadron of, winters at Whitehall, 642-44, 681, 682, 684-85; and squadron status, 393, 428-29, 430-31, 480, 481, 505, 506, 507, 540-41, 542, 685-86, 699; steamboat for squadron of, 393, 396, 397, 398-99, 424, 429, 430, 431, 482; treatment of British wounded, 612; Vt. militia assists, 426-27, 685; and vessels suited for lake service, 393-95, 395-96, 430, 432, 506, 507, 538 (*Saratoga*). *See also* Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Champlain
 McDouall, Robert (Lt. Col., British Army): **letters to**: Drummond, Gordon, 501-2, 562-64, 606-7; Worsley, Miller, 575; **letters from**: Bulger, Andrew H., 605-6; and army-navy cooperation, 501, 502, 576; on blockade of Fort Michilimackinac, 575, 576; and capture of *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 605, 606-7; and intelligence concerning American forces, 502, 563, 606; letters for, 572; on Native Americans, 502, 562-64, 607; and provisions for Fort Michilimackinac, 501-2, 562-64, 575, 607; provisions Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 562; and return of American dead, 562; sanctions atrocities, 649; service of, on Lake Ontario, 501; on state of Fort Michilimackinac, 563; and supply depot at mouth of Nottawasaga R., 501-2, 562, 572, 575, 606-7
 MacDougall, Duncan (Brevet Maj., British Army), 255, 277*n*, 284, 285

- Macedonian*, US frigate (formerly HM frigate *Macedonian*): armament in, 785; blockade of, 64, 66*n*; crew transferred to Sackets Harbor, 432, 433, 434, 782; laid up, 64, 66*n*, 785; officers in, 651 (Jacob Jones)
- McFarland, Daniel (Maj., USA), 580, 581*n*
- McFarland, Robert M. (Lt., USA), 509 and *n*
- McGhie, James (Lt., RN), 610, 611, 612*n* (*Chub*)
- McGowan, James (Midn., USN): **letters to**: Chauncey, Isaac, 665-66
- Machodoc Creek, Va., 168
- McIntire, Rufus (Capt., USA), 474, 477*n*
- McIntosh —, 502 (*Nancy*)
- McIntosh, James (Lt., USA), 509 and *n*
- Mackall, —, 184
- McKenzie, J. (Seaman, RN), 166
- Mackenzie, James, 492
- Mackey, Daniel H. (Midn., USN), 512 and *n*
- Mackinac Island, Mich. Terr.: American forces land on, 561-62, 566-69; American prisoners at, 604, 605, 649, 650; American strategy and, 369, 378, 459, 493; Arthur Sinclair's squadron and, 558, 559, 560, 561-62, 568-69, 576; British atrocities at, 649, 650; British capture, 378; British reinforcements sent to, 379-81, 501; captured U.S. schooners sent into, 607; cartel sent from, 649; fortifications on, 378-79, 557, 563, 566-67, 569; furs shipped from, 518*n*; geography of, 569; Native Americans and, 379-81, 561, 562-63, 569, 605, 649; navigation to, 574; plans for American expedition against, 498, 499; provisions for, 378, 501, 569, 570, 572, 573, 576, 607; U.S. Navy blockades, 570-71, 573, 576, 604, 607, 645, 646. *See also* Fort Michilimackinac, Mich. Terr.
- McKnight, Stephen D. (Lt., USN): and condemnation of *Essex*, 741*n*, 756; conduct praised, 737; and engagement with *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 736; exchanged as prisoner, 739, 741*n*; prevents premature attack on *Phoebe*, 749; rank of, 737
- McMillan, Alexander (Capt., British Army), 468, 470 and *n*
- Macomb, Alexander (Maj. Gen., USA): **letters to**: Monroe, James, 609; **letters from**: Monroe, James, 683-84; and army-navy cooperation, 427, 428*n*, 596, 597; on Battle of Plattsburg, 609; brevetted maj. gen., 609*n*; correspondence with James Monroe, 683; and defense of Plattsburg, 371, 596, 597, 683-84; and defense of squadron at Whitehall, 683-84
- Macomb, Charles M. (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*
- Macomber, Samuel P. (Lt., USN), 653, 654*n*
- MacPherson, Joseph S. (Lt., USN), 653
- McRee, William (Col., USA), 580, 581*n*
- McReynolds, John D. (Surgeon, USN), 401*n*; **petition**: 399-400
- M'Veagh, Patrick (Lt., RN), 509, 510 and *n*
- Madagascar*, HM frigate: and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 287, 288*n*; carries George Cockburn's orders, 350; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 310, 330, 331*n*, 334, 346, 348; marines in, 273; in need of refit, 334, 336; visited by U.S. naval officer, 310
- Madden, James (Seaman, RN), 725
- Madeira Islands, 29
- Madison, James: **letters to**: cabinet, 497; Jones, William, 460; **letters from**: Armstrong, John, 459; Jones, William, 460-62, 495-97, 631-36, 781; **cabinet notes**, 497; agrees to burning of Washington Navy Yard, 214, 314-15; anxiety over failure of Isaac Chauncey's squadron to sail, 549, 556; appoints commander of Tenth Military District, 148*n*; authorizes hardship pay for naval personnel, 399, 402; British officers comment on, 130, 153; cabinet appointments, 215*n*; Canada as primary military objective of, 3; concern for security of Detroit, 624; confers on defense of Washington, 206, 207, 214, 314; corresponds with James Monroe, 195*n*; evacuates Washington, 215, 315; expresses confidence in military and naval commanders, 201, 354, 355, 387, 395, 555, 623; family of, 215; forbids giving or accepting challenges at sea, 7, 29; joins U.S. forces at Bladensburg, 214; in military camp at Long Old Fields, 201, 206, 314; orders Joshua Barney to Bladensburg, 206, 207, 214; orders Thomas Macdonough to Whitehall, 682; orders militia to Washington, 162; orders private property respected during joint operations, 513; and parole status of *Essex* crew, 765, 766; peace treaty and, 355; and preparations for British invasion, 311; and shipbuilding on Lake Ontario, 498, 624, 631-36, 639, 640, 671; statement of U.S. naval forces provided to, 497, 633-34, 781-87; and strategy for the northern Lakes, 459-62, 493, 497-98; threatens retaliation against British prisoners, 16; mentioned, 208, 209, 362, 655
- Madison, William (Brig. Gen., Va. Militia), 338 and *n*, 339
- Madison*, US sloop of war: accounts of, 653; armament in, 404, 407, 534, 629*n*, 782; British intelligence concerning, 404, 440, 689; casualties in, 406; manning in, 653; officers in, 653; sickness in, 406; stationed to defend *Superior*, 446; status of, 407; as target of enemy attack, 385; mentioned, 505 (William M. Crane; Edward Trenchard)
- Magaguadavic River, New Brunswick, 132*n*
- Magnet*, HM brig (formerly HM schooner *Sir Sidney Smith*): armament in, 390, 391, 408, 535, 586, 629*n*; and British assault on Oswego, 468, 477; in British squadron on Lake Ontario, 390, 391, 408, 629*n*; destruction of, 577, 581, 583, 585-86; manning in, 391; marines in, 391; officers of, praised, 478; rigged as brig, 586, 587*n*; run aground by Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 581, 583, 585; status of, 408 (Edward Collier)

- Magnor, John (Sgt., Md. Militia), 237
- Magrath, Humphrey (Purser, USN), 456, 457*n*
- Mahan, Andrew (Cpl., USMC), 733
- Maidstone*, HM frigate, 69
- Maine, 100, 132*n*, 633
- Majestic*, HM ship of the line, 16, 69
- Majoribanks, John (Acting Lt., RN), 510 and *n*
- Malcolm, James (Lt. Col., Royal Marines): in advance on Baltimore, 283; in assault on Oswego, 468, 469, 470 and *n*, 478; commands marine battalion in Chesapeake Bay, 70, 71*n*, 142, 170, 173, 190, 273; commands marine battalion on Lake Ontario, 388, 468, 469, 478; commends men under, 344, 470; conduct of, praised, 173, 344, 469, 478; identified, 71*n*; in raid in Rappahannock R., 340, 342, 343, 344; in raid in St. Marys R., 173, 190; and raid into Va., 331
- Malcolm, Pulteney (R. Adm., RN): **letters to**: Barrie, Robert, 330; Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 331; arrives at Bermuda, 3, 189; arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 189, 190, 226; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 329, 330, 339; conduct of, praised, 228, 287; departs France, 3, 71, 142*n*, 190*n*; and operations against Washington and Baltimore, 71*n*, 228, 287, 334; orders destruction of schooners, 331; and prisoner exchange, 334, 351; and raid into Va., 331; refits squadron and transports, 329, 331; reinforces Alexander Cochrane, 3, 71-72, 142 and *n*, 189
- Malden, Upper Canada, 635-36
- Mallaby, Francis (Sailing Master, USN), 401*n*; **petition**, 399-400
- Mallory, Benajah (Maj., Canadian Volunteers, USA), 485 and *n*
- Manchester, N.Y., 16
- Manly*, HM gun-brig: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 155; blockades Patuxent R., 155, 183 and *n*; command of, 142; marines in, 147*n*, 160; at Nottingham, 222; operations in Patuxent R., 146, 147*n*, 148, 149*n*, 160, 161, 195; and Potomac R. squadron, 228*n*; transports refugee slaves, 161 (Henry W. Bruce)
- Maps: of Battle of Lake Champlain, 609*n*; of British base on Tangier I., 47, 48, 49*n*; British lack of, 682; of Chesapeake Bay, 43, 160; and location of Matchedash Bay, 513; of north shore of Lake Erie, 499; of Patuxent R., 155, 185, 186; of St. Leonard's Creek, 86-87
- Marblehead, Mass., 754
- Marine Corps, United States: artillery attached to, 88, 98, 100, 123, 126, 128, 187, 188, 207-8, 311-12, 313, 314, 486; and attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 561, 567-68, 568*n*; augmentation of, 409; and battery at Gosport Navy Yard, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311*n*, 363; in Battle of Bladensburg, 98*n*, 205-6, 207-8, 255 and *n*, 314; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 615; casualties in, 208, 255 and *n*, 401, 561, 591, 597, 733, 737, 774, 776, 779*n*; clothing for, 309, 362; conduct praised, 253, 255, 300, 301, 316, 567-68, 737; in Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 121 and *n*, 123, 125, 126, 128, 146*n*; and defense of Baltimore, 199, 259, 260, 263, 291, 296, 300, 301, 312; detachment under Joshua Barney defends Washington, 187, 188, 205, 206, 207, 214, 311-12, 313, 314, 317*n*; as guards at naval stations, 446, 521, 636*n*, 647, 703; at Hawaii, 778, 779*n*, 780*n*; on Lake Erie Station, 455, 486, 488, 514, 647, 701, 703; at Nuku Huva, 709, 732, 772-78, 779*n*; officer appointments and promotions, 98*n*, 213*n*, 255*n*, 302*n*, 305*n*, 311*n*, 401*n*, 487*n*, 568*n*, 740*n*, 779*n*; officers petition Congress, 399-400, 779*n*; ordered to Bladensburg, 201; pay of, 402 and *n*, 409, 457; personnel tried by naval courts, 146 and *n*, 319, 320*n*; as prisoners, 709, 745, 772, 778, 780*n*; provisions for, 104, 106; in raid on Long Point peninsula, 486, 488; recruiting of, 309, 310, 409, 455; reinforces Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 88, 97, 98, 100, 101, 121; at Sackets Harbor, 441, 446, 521, 622, 688; serves in battery defending Potomac R., 245, 251, 253, 255, 316; sickness in, 401; soldiers serve as, 309, 310, 482, 514, 540, 615, 647, 699; at St. Leonard's Creek, 101, 104, 105, 106, 121 and *n*, 123, 125, 126, 128; surgeons for, 105; in Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 482, 540, 597, 615, 699; training of, 311, 312; in U.S. warships, 94, 259, 260 and *n*, 308, 309, 310, 325, 362, 591, 732, 733, 737, 740*n*, 745, 773*n*, 774; Washington Marine Barracks, 207, 209, 214, 217; and Washington Navy Yard, 217, 219, 315
- Marines, Colonial: in advance on Baltimore, 286; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221; in Battle of Cedar Point, 79, 83; boat assignments for landings, 193; in British warships, 116, 170, 193; casualties in, 116, 170, 223; clothing, 51, 67, 130, 131, 156, 340; conduct of, praised, 79, 114, 116, 118, 156, 221; pay of, 51; provisions allowed to, 68; in raid against Pungoteague, 116, 118; in raid in Rappahannock R., 340, 343; in raids along Potomac R., 170; in raids in Patuxent R., 111-14; refugee slaves serve in, 2, 38, 40, 44, 51, 52, 67, 68, 73, 79, 83, 114, 116, 118, 130, 131, 156, 340; slaves freed by, 343; soldierly qualities of, 44, 131, 156; at Tangier I., 2, 51, 53*n*, 340, 349; training of, 2, 116, 340; U.S. seeks return of slaves enlisted in, 2, 349; wives and children of, 40, 349
- Marines, Royal: American estimates of, 497; and assault on Oswego, 439, 464, 468, 469, 470 and *n*, 473, 476, 477, 478; in attack on Baltimore, 273, 280, 281-82, 283, 286, 288, 290; in attack on Washington, 220-21, 222, 228, 288; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 608, 613, 614*n*; boat assign-

Marines, Royal—Continued

- ments for landings, 193; in British warships, 113–14, 116, 121, 122, 155, 193, 233, 273, 290, 342, 343, 388, 494, 725, 726; captures Chesapeake Bay flotilla vessel, 196; and capture of Fort Washington, 240; in capture of *Ohio* and *Somers*, 589; casualties in, 166, 281, 288, 469, 470*n*, 478, 482, 508–9, 510, 608, 613, 614*n*, 725; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 330, 339; clothing for, 51, 67, 130, 156, 348; conduct praised, 113–14, 122, 159, 163, 165–66, 166–67, 168, 169, 171, 173, 190–91, 221, 222, 228, 232, 233, 235, 241, 280, 281, 288, 290, 337, 344, 469, 470 and *n*, 478, 482, 510, 589, 613, 614*n*, 626; desertion in, 101, 116, 339–40, 404; drunkenness in, 344; in engagement at St. Leonard's Creek, 89, 101; and engagement in Sandy Creek, 508–10, 536; guard *Essex* prisoners, 745; on Lake Champlain, 391, 482, 608, 613, 614*n*, 704; on Lake Ontario, 391, 411, 439, 464, 468, 469, 470 and *n*, 476, 477, 478, 492, 508–10, 521, 522, 527, 529; to man vessels on Lake Huron, 379; in Niagara R., 600–601; for operations in Chesapeake Bay, 45, 70–72, 116, 117, 129, 131, 162, 181, 269; pay of, 51, 491; and proposed expedition against Detroit, 375–76; quality of, 269; raid Eastern Shore of Md., 232, 233, 235, 237; in raid in Rappahannock R., 342–44; and raid into Md., 337; in raids along Patuxent R., 101, 111–14, 121–22, 150, 155–56, 157–59, 160, 195–96; in raids along Potomac R., 150, 162–67, 168–71, 173, 190, 241, 331; reinforce Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 40, 69, 70–72, 129, 131, 142, 147*n*, 150, 162, 181, 189, 269; reinforce James Yeo's squadron, 411, 521, 522, 527; reported missing, 337, 344; for service on the Lakes, 388, 391, 626; sickness in, 339; surgeon for battalion on Tangier I., 142; taken prisoner, 121–22, 508–9, 510, 529
- Artillery: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 147*n*, 150, 152, 189; in attack on Baltimore, 280, 285, 288, 290; in attack on Washington, 220–21, 222, 225; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221; boat assignments for landings, 193; conduct praised, 165–66, 166–67, 168, 169, 221, 222, 280, 285, 288, 344, 626; operations in Patuxent R., 195; and proposed attack against Detroit, 375–76; in raid in Rappahannock R., 342–44; in raids along Potomac R., 165, 166–67, 168, 169; reinforcements sent to Chesapeake Bay, 70; rocket brigade and, 221, 225, 280, 288, 342; seamen attached to, 225, 344; for service on the Lakes, 388
- Battalions: *1st*, 142, 388; *2d*, 70, 142, 162, 163*n*, 189, 190, 283, 286, 330, 331, 342, 379, 388, 404, 468, 469, 478; *3d*, 129, 330, 342
- Markle, Abraham (Maj., Canadian Volunteers, USA), 485 and *n*, 486, 488, 503

- Marlborough*, HM ship of the line, 18 (Robert Honyman)
- Marlin, Ralph (Maj., USA), 486, 487*n*, 543, 546, 547 and *n*
- Marquesas Islands: British warships visit, 778, 780*n*; *Essex* at, 707, 732, 747, 774; John Gamble's detachment at, 709, 772–78, 779*n*, 780*n*; sandalwood traders on, 777
- Marshall, Sampson (Lt., RN), 113, 288, 290
- Martin, — (Master's Mate, RN), 233
- Martin, George (Gunner's Mate, USN), 771, 772*n*
- Martin, James H. (Acting Sailing Master, USN), 208 and *n*
- Martin, William (Acting Surgeon, RN), 614
- Martin, William (Sailing Master, USN), 35, 208 and *n*
- Martin*, HM sloop, 69
- Mary, Queen of England, 722*n*
- Mary*, HM tender, 233 (James Thorne)
- Mary*, US bomb vessel, 782
- Maryland: American forces encamped in, 206; American troops maneuver in, 205; attitude of citizenry towards British, 16; borderline with D.C., 207; British departure from, 305; and British invasion plans, 131, 133–34; British raids in, 162, 231–32, 237; as part of Tenth Military District, 148*n*; slaves from, serve in Colonial Marines, 340. *See also* Militia, American, Maryland
- Maryland Point, Md., 149, 244
- Mason, John (American Commissary General of Prisoners): **letters to**: Jones, William, 767–68; **letters from**: Jones, William, 766–67; Osborne, Leonard, 654–55; cartels under the direction of, 655*n*; correspondence of, 82*n*, 142, 767; employs John Skinner, 351; and exchange of prisoners, 82*n*, 342, 344*n*; releases *Essex* crew from parole, 767–68, 768*n*
- Mason's Ferry, Potomac R., 215
- Massachusetts, 132*n*, 689. *See also* Militia, American, Massachusetts
- Matchedash Bay, Lake Huron: American expedition to, 418, 497, 498, 499, 512, 513, 514; American intelligence concerning, 451, 514; Arthur Sinclair's squadron attempts entry of, 558–59, 564, 566; Arthur Sinclair orders survey of, 571; British boats at, 451; British force at, 514, 516; British preparations at, 461; British shipbuilding at, 374, 375*n*, 418, 451, 512, 513, 514, 516, 569. *See also* Nottawasaga Bay
- Maury, John M. (Lt., USN), 725, 769*n*; **letters to**: Monroe, James, 768–69
- Maville, Elixis (Boy, USN), 472
- Maxwell, Murray (Capt., RN), 272*n*
- Mead, David (Maj. Gen., USA), 373–74
- Medical care:
- American: of British prisoners, 612; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 59, 105 and *n*, 144, 183, 194; of *Essex* crew, 736, 737–38, 753–54, 756,

- 757; on Lake Erie Station, 604, 675–80; at Oswego, 476; in U.S. Army, 476; of wounded, 144, 183, 194, 476, 612, 736, 737–38, 753–54, 756, 757
- British: of American prisoners, 208, 591, 738; in attack on Baltimore, 280, 281; in attack on Washington, 223, 225; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 612, 614; in Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 127, 153, 231; at floggings, 231; of wounded, 127, 153, 208, 223, 225, 280, 281, 612, 614
- Medical officers:
- American:
- Surgeons: appointments and promotions, 364*n*, 443*n*, 679*n*; Army, 443 and *n*; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 59, 105 and *n*, 144; court-martialed, 675–80; deaths of, 732–33; in expedition to capture Fort Michilimackinac, 517–18, 558–62; issue certificates, 548, 779*n*; lack of, 105, 443; on Lake Champlain, 428; on Lake Erie Station, 548, 675–80; for marines, 105; on Niagara peninsula, 443 and *n*; treat casualties, 144, 736, 737–38, 740*n*, 756; in U.S. warships, 21, 25, 517–18, 558–62, 733, 736, 737–38, 740*n*, 756
- Surgeon's mates: appointments and promotions, 360–61, 361*n*, 364*n*, 539*n*, 655*n*, 679*n*; army, 443 and *n*, 476, 477*n*; attend medical lectures, 654; in cartel ships, 654, 655*n*; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 105 and *n*; dueling by, 97*n*, 360, 361*n*; in Gosport flotilla, 364 and *n*; lack of, 360–61, 361*n*, 362, 428, 443; on Lake Champlain, 428; on Lake Erie Station, 543 and *n*, 676–77; on Lake Ontario, 476, 477*n*, 654–55, 655*n*; on Niagara peninsula, 443; pay of, 655; seek transfers, 654–55, 655*n*; treat casualties, 476, 736, 737–38, 740*n*, 756; in U.S. warships, 25, 97*n*, 360–61, 361*n*, 362, 364 and *n*, 654, 655*n*, 733, 736, 737–38, 740*n*, 756
- British:
- Surgeons: army, 225; attend floggings, 231; in Chesapeake Bay squadron, 142, 223, 231; Royal Marines, 142; treat American prisoners, 208; treat casualties, 208, 223, 225; in warships, 223, 231
- Assistant Surgeons: on Lake Champlain, 612 and *n*, 614; treat casualties, 612 and *n*, 614
- Medical supplies: captured by *Essex*, 732; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 55, 59; fraud and waste in purchase of, 675–80; for Lake Erie Station, 675, 676–80; for operations on Niagara frontier, 500; at Washington Navy Yard, 321
- Types of: hospital stores, 500; instruments, 55, 678; linen, 756; medicine chests, 55; medicines, 59, 500, 676, 678; plasters, 756
- Mediterranean Sea: British troop strength in, 1; British troops sent from, 3, 72–73; James Hill-

- yar's naval service in, 759*n*; U.S. naval squadron in, 365 and *n*, 694
- Medway River, England, 134
- Melpomene*, HM troop ship: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 155, 157*n*; boat and troop assignments for landings, 193; marines in, 70, 71*n*, 129, 147*n*, 273; officers commended, 163, 165, 223; and raid into Va., 331; in raid on Leonardtown, 162–63, 163*n* (Samuel C. Rowley)
- Melven, George W. (Capt., USA), 474, 475, 477*n*, 512
- Melville, Robert S. D., Viscount (First Lord of the Admiralty): **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 132–35, 269–70, 289–91; O'Connor, Richard, 671–73; and British relations with Native Americans, 131; Alexander Cochrane corresponds with, 129; informed of British attack on Baltimore, 289–91; informed of possible targets of British invasion forces, 132–33, 269–70; and membership on Admiralty Board, 117 and *n*; and operations against New Orleans, 131, 270, 329; reports John Warren's arrival in England, 135*n*
- Melville*, HM brig. *See* *Star*
- Menelaus*, HM frigate: arrives at Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; carries dispatches, 349, 350; casualties in, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 330, 331*n*, 334, 344, 347*n*, 348, 364; and flags of truce, 235; joins George Cockburn's squadron, 170; marines in, 232, 233, 235, 237, 342; officers and crew praised, 232, 233, 235, 236; operations in upper Chesapeake Bay, 227, 231–37; prisoners taken by, 235; and raids in Tappahannock R., 342–43, 344*n*; reconnoiters Annapolis and Baltimore, 232–33; vessels captured by, 232, 233 (Peter Parker; Henry Crease; Edward Dix)
- Menominee Indians, 563, 564*n*
- Mervine, William (Lt., USN), 401*n*; **petition**: 399–400
- Messenger*, HM dispatch boat, 342, 344*n*
- Meteor*, HM bomb vessel: arrives at Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 273, 276 and *n*, 278, 288*n*, 303, 304*n*; and bombardment of Fort Washington, 227, 228*n*, 238, 242*n*; and British operations in Potomac R., 199–200, 200*n*, 227, 228*n*, 238, 240, 241, 242*n*, 253, 255 and *n*, 262 and *n* (Samuel Roberts)
- Mexico, 707
- Mexico, N.Y., 511, 512*n*
- Michigan, Lake, 369, 418, 496–97, 573
- Michigan Territory, 417
- Middleton, Joseph (Sailing Master, USN), 7*n* (US schooner *Hornet*)
- Middletown, Conn., 593, 686
- Midway, Enoch M. (Seaman, USN): **letters to**: Porter, David, 769–70

Militia:

- American: ages of service in, 117*n*; and British raid into Md., 338; Canadian Volunteers, 483, 485, 488, 580, 581*n*; and conscription, 689; and defense of Erie, 373–74; defense of Sackets Harbor, 444, 445; and defense of Washington, 227; as escort for convoy, 509; and garrison at Baltimore, 290; George Cockburn's squadron harasses, 62; and Lake Erie operation, 459, 460; large numbers of, as military advantage, 66; and Niagara frontier, 442, 600, 602; ordered to Buffalo, 484; and pursuit of retreating British force, 297; recruitment for regular service among, 455; and reinforcements for Jacob Brown's army, 588; replaces U.S. Army regulars in coastal defense, 117*n*; riflemen, 167, 211, 236, 249, 296, 423; status as noncombatants, 116, 117*n*; volunteers for service on upper Lakes, 423, 424, 459, 460; mentioned, 632
- District of Columbia: Caldwell's Horse Troop, 212, 213*n*; Georgetown Riflemen, 211; Washington Navy Yard laborers serve in, 176–79; man battery on Potomac R., 256 and *n*; take refuge in their homes, 210; volunteers from, serve in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 123*n*
- Kentucky, 656
- Maryland: allows British depredations, 151, 153, 155; artillery units, 167, 235–36; Baltimore County, 296; and battery at Indian Head, 256; and British landing at Patuxent Neck, 296; and British raiders, 166, 337, 338; cavalry units, 196, 234, 235, 236; defends shores of Patuxent R., 113; and defense of Baltimore, 263; and defense of cities, 159; and defense of Washington, 162, 205, 234; in Dorchester County, 160; on Eastern Shore, 232; and engagement at North Point, Baltimore, 296; engages British, 167, 196, 231–32, 233–37; fails to protect factory at St. Marys, 173; and false intelligence, 148–49; Federalists in, 99; flees British forces, 111, 113; guards tobacco, 160; Joshua Barney on, 182; and laborers in Baltimore, 175; levied, 234; manning in, 99; mobilization of, 284; officers in, 99, 102*n*; ordered to Bladensburg, 205; on Patuxent R., 159; and protection of Fort Covington, 292; Regiments: *1st*, 301; *5th*, 283, 290; *27th*, 298; *5th* Brigade, 167*n*; *51st*, 296; riflemen, 167, 236; at St. Leonard's Creek, 85 and *n*, 89, 99, 121, 145; and skirmish at Patuxent Neck, 296; in St. Marys County, 161, 162, 167*n*; on Wicomico R., 168
- Massachusetts, 339*n*, 636, 689
- New York: in Battle of Lundy's Lane, 578–80; in Battle of Plattsburg Bay, 609; at Buffalo, 372; and defense of Lake Cham-

- plain squadron, 644; and defense of Niagara frontier, 636, 639; and defense of Oswego, 468, 469, 474, 475, 476; federal requests for assistance of, 623, 683, 684; and Fort Niagara, 373; at Isle la Motte, 610; proposed Canadian expedition by, 372; at Sackets Harbor, 586, 622 and *n*; take David Porter prisoner, 758
- North Carolina, 309
- Ohio, 568, 636, 656
- Pennsylvania: in Battle of Lundy's Lane, 579, 580, 581*n*; and defense of Baltimore, 296; and defense of Detroit and Erie, 636; in raid on Port Dover, 486, 487*n*
- Vermont: conduct in Battle of Plattsburg praised, 609; to counter British winter offensive, 683, 684, 685; and defense of navy yard at Vergennes, 426–27, 480, 481*n*; to defend Plattsburg, 623; and offensive operations on the St. Lawrence R., 636
- Virginia: Alexandria Artillery, 253, 254; artillery, 171; and battery at White House, Va., 251–54; and British raids, 163–65, 332, 342; casualties among, 332; cavalry, 165; Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron and, 341; civilian confidence in, 14; and defense of Alexandria, 248 and *n*, 249 and *n*; and defense of Gosport Navy Yard, 307; and defense of Norfolk, 14, 15*n*, 91; disbanding of, 341–42; dispersal of, 331; and engagement at North Point, Baltimore, 296; engages British, 169, 170, 171–72, 342–44; Fairfax County, 204, 205*n*; Jefferson County, 254; Portsmouth, 307; and pursuit of retreating British force, 297; Regiments: *6th*, 255*n*; *41st*, 249*n*; *60th* (Fairfax), 204, 205*n*; *85th*, 248*n*; service in, 342; service of, in Gosport flotilla, 14–15; strength of, 91; as target of British operation, 331, 342; volunteer companies of, 251
- Canadian: assembling of, 489; and British surveillance of Erie, 577; and defense of Kingston, 550; drafting of, 411; and expedition against Whitehall, 682; ferrying of, 448; and Fort Michilimackinac, 379, 381*n*, 557, 560, 561, 567, 572*n*; and Francis Gregory's raid on Presque Isle, 531–32; Kent Volunteers, 489; at Long Point, 485 and *n*, 489, 549; and murder of American prisoner, 649; and proposed expedition against Lake Erie squadron, 376; rangers, 489; and road construction, 661, 663–64; and sleighs for expedition, 377; at York, 411
- Mill Creek, on St. Lawrence R., Upper Canada, 665
- Miller, James (Brig. Gen., USA), 578–79, 580 and *n*
- Miller, John (Quartermaster, RN): **report**, 472–73
- Miller, Laurence (Gunner, USN), 744
- Miller, Robert (Surgeon, USN), 733

- Miller, Samuel (Capt., USMC): to act with Joshua Barney in defense of Washington, 188, 194, 313; in Battle of Bladensburg, 98*n*, 207–8, 255 and *n*; camp at St. Leonard's Creek, 101, 125, 126; court of inquiry on, 146 and *n*; in Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 121*n*, 123, 126, 128, 146 and *n*; promoted, 98*n*; reinforces Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 98; and training of marine detachment, 311; wounded, 208, 255*n*
- Miller, Samuel (Seaman, USN), 726
- Miller, Thomas, 211, 212
- Millery, Thomas (Seaman, RN), 725
- Milne, David (R. Adm., RN): **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 140–41 (*Bulwark*)
- Mink, North West Company schooner: captured, 557, 560, 565, 575; provides intelligence, 560, 565–66; transports artillery pieces, 561 (David Wick)
- Minor, — (Col., Md. Militia), 338
- Minor, — (Gen.), 768, 769*n*
- Minor, George (Lt. Col., Va. Militia), 204, 205*n*, 209
- Mississippi River: and British North American Station, 38; British seek control of, 131, 270; British trading post on, 369; U.S. warships to cruise off, 6, 29
- Mitchell, George (Col., USA), 465 and *n*, 472, 525, 622; **letters to**: Brown, Jacob, 474–76
- Mitchell, James (Assistant Surgeon, RN), 612 and *n*
- Mitchell, John (Capt., Royal Artillery), 225, 285
- Mix, Mervine P. (Acting Lt., USN), 534 and *n* (*Lady of the Lake*)
- Mobile, Miss. Terr., 6, 134
- Mohawk, US frigate: armament in, 402, 519*n*, 534, 629*n*; British intelligence concerning, 519*n*, 689; building of, 174*n*; iron work for, 550, 585; launch of, 402; officers in, 651; status of, 527, 550, 585; John Smith and command of, 174*n*, 534, 551, 552; mentioned, 665 (Jacob Jones)
- Mohawk River, N.Y., 463, 630
- Moir, HM sloop of war. See *Charwell*
- Mona Passage, West Indies, 6
- Money, Rowland (Comdr., RN): in attack on Washington, 220–21, 222, 225; commands boat division in Patuxent R., 195; commands division of seamen in advance on Baltimore, 280, 281, 283, 285; commended, 225, 281, 285, 288, 291 (*Travel*)
- Money: and American war effort, 66; for British contingent expenses, 130 and *n*; for British provisions, 52, 130 and *n*, 348, 377; captured by *Essex*, 730; for enlisting refugee slaves, 51; lack of, 66, 104, 309, 351, 668, 686, 687, 690; paid for horses by British, 130; paid for hostages, 52; paid for intelligence, 52, 384; for recruiting, 51, 309; and seamen's wages, 351; for shipbuilding at Kingston, 491–92; for shipbuilding at Sack-

- ets Harbor, 668, 686, 687, 690; for wagons and express riders, 104
- Types of: pounds sterling, 52; small bills, 377; specie, 377, 686, 687, 730; U.S. Treasury Notes, 668, 686–87, 690
- Monkton Iron Works, Vt., 426
- Monroe, Augustus, 251
- Monroe, James (Secretary of State, 1811–17; Secretary of War, 1814–15): **letters to**: Izard, George, 623–24; Jones, William, 194–95; Maccomb, Alexander, 683–84; Rodgers, John, 245; **letters from**: Armistead, George, 302–4; Jones, William, 639–40; Maccomb, Alexander, 609; Maury, John M., 768–69; Smith, Samuel, 293–98; Swann, Thomas, 338–39, 347; and Anglo-American peace negotiations, 42, 43*n*; appointed acting secretary of war, 298*n*; attends cabinet meetings, 214, 314, 318*n*, 497–98, 498*n*; authorizes transfer of navy provisions to army garrisons, 701; and battery at White House, Va., 245, 251; correspondence of, 42, 43*n*, 194, 195*n*, 293, 324 and *n*, 338, 339*n*, 623, 639, 683; and defense of Sackets Harbor, 622, 623; forwards information on British movements, 305; joins U.S. forces at Bladensburg, 214; and loan of naval ordnance, 639–40; naval officers solicit promotions through, 768–69; and operations on the Niagara peninsula, 497, 623–24; orders *Essex* crew released from parole, 767; orders preparations to counter British winter offensive on Lake Champlain, 683–84; proposes armistice, 437; and publication of Jacob Brown letter, 588*n*; receives intelligence on British fleet in Chesapeake Bay, 338–39, 347; receives news of American victory at Plattsburg, 609; receives reports on attack on Baltimore, 293–98, 302–4; reconnoiters British, 194–95; on security of Detroit, 623–24; settles command dispute over Md. militia, 260*n*
- Montague, HM ship, 730, 731
- Monteath, Walter N. (Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*
- Montevideo, Uruguay, 731
- Montezuma, British letter of marque whaling ship, 712 and *n*, 719, 720, 731, 732 (David Baxter)
- Montgomery, Alexander M. (Surgeon's Mate, USN): **statement**, 723; and care of *Essex*'s wounded, 736, 737–38, 740*n*, 756; David Porter praises conduct of, 737–38; rank of, 741*n*
- Montgomery, Lawrence (Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*
- Montgomery, US sloop, 431, 482, 542, 643
- Montgomery County, Md., 204
- Montgomery County Court House, Md., 259
- Montreal, Lower Canada: as American military objective, 369, 493; American prisoners sent to, 392, 591; Americans seek to intercept supplies from, 498, 499, 528, 624; Americans to make feint toward, 498; British defense of,

Montreal, Lower Canada—Continued
635, 636; British seamen sent to, 472; Indian agent at, 572*n*; Michilimackinac Company and, 564*n*; militia of, 572*n*; ordnance sent from, 381; peace establishment at, 704; George Prevost to meet James Yeo at, 379; ship frames from England at, 506, 507, 626, 704; transportation of supplies from, 414, 528, 626, 628, 672; mentioned, 639

Montreal, HM sloop of war (formerly HM sloop of war *Wolfe*): armament in, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629*n*; battle damage to, 475, 478; and British assault on Oswego, 468, 473, 475, 477, 478; in British squadron on Lake Ontario, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629*n*; casualties in, 475, 478, 510; crew from, taken prisoner, 510; crew of, praised, 478, 510; declared unfit for service, 660; fitted as transport, 704–5; manning in, 391; marines in, 391; command of, 490; sails to Fort George, 704–5; sails to York, Upper Canada, 656–57; status of, 408 (Stephen Popham)

Montreath, Walter N. (Midn., USN), 481

Montrose, —, 549

Moore, Charles W. (2d Lt., Royal Marines), 342, 344

Moore, John (Midn., RN), 240

Moore, Nimrod H., 518 and *n*, 568

Morgan, Lewis (2d Lt., USA), 567, 568 and *n*

Morgiana, HM sloop, 69, 336

Morris, Charles (Capt., USN), 2, 339*n* (Adams)

Morrison, James, 773 and *n*, 776

Moses, — (Lt., Colonial Marines), 343

Mount Calvert, Md., 220

Mount Vernon, Va., 215*n*, 242*n*

Muckle, — (Gunner, RN), 612

Mud Island, Pa., 133, 135*n*

Mulcaster, William H. (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Poyntz, Newdigate, 577; commands sailors in assault on Oswego, 469, 470*n*, 473, 477–78; wounded, 469, 470*n*, 473, 477–78, 577; mentioned, 594 (*Royal George*)

Mull, Jacob (Sailing Master, USN), 293 and *n*

Mullins, Thomas (Lt. Col., British Army), 225, 283, 284

Mundy Point, Va., 331

Munro, Andrew: **letters to**: Hillyar, James, 717–19

Munro, Robert, 202, 205*n*

Murphy, Dennis (Able Seaman, RN), 725

Murphy, N., 730 (*Good Friends*)

Murray, Alexander (Capt., USN), 263*n*, 264*n*, 328; **letters from**: Rodgers, John, 263

Murry, Thomas, 202, 204; **letters to**: Tingey, Thomas, 177

Murry, Mrs. Thomas, 202, 204

Muse, — (Col., Va. Militia), 341

Music: in British ships, 712, 714, 721, 722*n*; in *Essex*, 721, 722*n*, 748, 750; played by British during Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 99

—Songs: "Girl I Left Behind Me," 748; "God

Save the King," 712, 714; "Sweet Little Cherub that Sits Aloft," 722*n*; "Yankee Doodle," 722*n*

Muster and pay rolls: for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 552; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 37*n*, 105*n*, 356, 357*n*; for *Constellation*, 7, 305–6, 308; for *Erie*, 29, 30; for Gosport flotilla, 308; for Lake Erie Station, 455, 456, 515, 703; for Norfolk Station, 97*n*, 305–6, 308

Mutiny: in Chilean brig *Colt*, 740*n*; in John Gamble's detachment, 709, 772, 773 and *n*, 774*n*, 776–77, 779*n*; mutinous conduct in *Essex*, 748, 776; at Sackets Harbor, 653

Nancy, North West Company schooner: description of, 573, 576; destruction of, 557, 571, 572–73, 607, 646; fitting out of, 502; and Fort Michilimackinac, 576; and forwarding of provisions, 562, 570, 576; log book of, 570; manning in, 379; possible sighting of, 559; unarmed, 502, 563; value of destroyed cargo of, 573, 575; mentioned, 501, 604 (— McIntosh; Miller Worsley)

Nansimond Creek, Va., 307

Nantucket Island, Mass., 40*n*, 96, 97 and *n*, 114, 115*n*

Nantucket Shoals, Mass., 69

Napier, Charles (Capt., RN), 241, 271, 272*n*, 278, 334; **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 278 (*Euryalus*)

Napier, Charles J. (Lt. Col., British Army), 272*n*

Napoleon I, 1, 17, 70, 117 and *n*, 135*n*, 369, 493

Napoleonic Wars, 1, 2, 3, 117 and *n*, 759*n*

Narcissus, HM frigate: arrives at Patuxent R., 144, 145*n*; arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 48, 119; blockade station of, 50; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 110 and *n*, 114, 115*n*; boards *Essex Junior*, 758; carries dispatches, 63, 67, 115, 117*n*, 119; casualties in, 127; conveys prizes to Bermuda, 50; and Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 123 and *n*, 125*n*; desertion in, 104; George Cockburn recalls, 49; leaves Chesapeake Bay, 151, 152*n*; marines in, 114, 122; off Delaware R., 67, 69; off St. Leonard's Creek, 101, 108, 109*n*; officers in, 114, 122, 127; ordered to Delaware R., 119; ordered to Patuxent R., 119; orders for, 114, 115*n*; prizes taken by, 65; and provisions, 16, 44, 50, 114, 122; and raids along Patuxent R., 111; repair and refitting of, 50; and supplies, 48; visits Tangier I., 44; mentioned, 99, 100*n* (John R. Lumley)

Narrows Creek, Md., 233

Nash, James (Capt., RN): **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 140–41; commands New York blockading squadron, 52, 141; conduct criticized, 765; detains *Essex Junior*, 757–58, 764–65, 766, 767 (*Saturn*)

National Intelligencer (newspaper), 64, 66*n*, 359, 497, 587*n*

Native Americans: American attempts to influence, 369, 384, 562–63, 635; British arm Gula Coast tribes, 270 and *n*; British communications with, 658; and British post on Nottawasaga R., 573; British relations with, 131, 369, 372, 375, 379, 459, 460, 513, 562–63, 626; capture of, 565; and capture of *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 648, 649; confederacy of, 369; and defense of Fort Michilimackinac, 557, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564*n*, 567, 568, 569; and defense of *Nancy*, 607; and defense of Fort Dover, 489; atrocities committed by, 562, 649, 650; effect of capture of St. Joseph on, 513; and engagement at Sandy Creek, 508, 509, 510, 511; in engagement near Fort Erie, 582; ferrying of, 448; fire on American wood collecting party, 561; and Fort St. Mary, 565; at Grand R., Mich. Terr., 549; hunting season of, 384; and intelligence, 451, 563, 565, 577; on Lake Huron, 576; on Mackinac I., 568–69; in plan of 1814 campaign, 369; and proposed expedition against U.S. Lake Erie squadron, 376; and provisions, 384, 502, 562, 563, 564, 656, 659, 660; and service with U.S. Army, 442, 508, 509, 510, 511, 553, 695; supplies and presents for, 379, 461, 562–63, 565; as threat to supply ship, 558; as threat to U.S. Lake Huron expedition, 516; threaten Detroit, 373, 514, 624; western, and U.S., 417. *See also* Creek Indians; Menominee Indians; Niagara Indians; Oneida Indians; Saguias Indians; Wyandot Indians

Naval stores:
—American: availability of, 586; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 55, 58, 355; for *Constellation*, 6, 359, 360*n*; in *Erie*, 26, 28, 32; at Gosport Navy Yard, 307, 366; at Greenleaf's Point arsenal, 222; for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 440, 494, 495; and Lake Erie squadron, 374, 453, 483, 543, 544, 546, 703; embezzlement of, 675; and navy agents, 356 and *n*, 393, 398; in *Ontario*, 23; at Oswego, 447, 448, 463, 464, 477; plundering of, 546; protection of, 307, 434, 525, 543, 544, 547; requisitions for, 422; and Sackets Harbor, 412, 465, 523, 527, 586, 634, 637, 638, 653, 666, 670, 687, 689, 696, 699, 701, 782; sinking of, to avoid capture, 469; and Thomas MacDonough's squadron, 393, 398, 506; at Washington Navy Yard, 206, 214–15, 222, 226, 313, 315, 316, 319, 320, 321 and *n*, 322, 323 and *n*

—British: availability of, 383; for Daniel Pring's/George Downie's squadron, 610; at Isle aux Noix, 705; and James Yeo's squadron, 388, 440, 492, 495; and Kingston, Upper Canada, 383, 414, 638, 672–73, 705; for Lake Huron, 663; requisitions for, 405; and York, Upper Canada, 423; captures of, 314–15, 370, 473, 479, 559, 729, 732; expense of, 405, 544; forwarding of, 370, 385, 386, 395, 402, 412, 414, 417, 427, 434, 446, 453, 463, 465, 484, 492, 495, 508, 509, 511, 521, 522, 527, 528, 544, 586, 670, 672–73; smuggling of, 537, 538

—Types of: anchors, 183, 321, 348, 367, 387*n*, 395, 570; ballast, 26, 484, 518; blocks, 175, 313, 318, 553, 556, 557; boilers, 316; cables, 6, 183, 387*n*, 395, 463, 508, 511, 668; candles, 45, 48; canvas, 313, 319, 387*n*, 492, 526; chandlery, 313, 319; cooperage, 319; copper, 321, 670; cordage, 313, 469, 696; dead-eyes, 318; duck, 175; hawsers, 367; hemp, 668; iron ballast, 355; iron/iron-work, 313, 316, 321, 383, 387*n*, 417, 553, 556, 557, 670; kentledge, 26, 143, 175, 409, 434, 435, 546–47; lead, 313, 321, 670; lumber, 670; masts, 58, 183, 313, 318, 546, 547; mathematical instruments, 319; nails, 319, 383; navigational equipment, 319; oakum, 52, 383, 670; oils, 319; paints, 319; pitch, 319, 383; plank, 319, 321; resin, 319, 559; rigging, 144, 183, 318–19, 506, 521, 546; ring bolts, 448; rope, 222, 479, 604, 668; sails, 32, 313, 318, 319, 346, 367, 374, 410, 492; scantling, 414, 416; shingle ballast, 26; spars, 143–44, 313, 318, 454, 455, 484, 488, 537, 538; tar, 222, 319; tin, 313; tools, 383; twine, 319; wood, 44, 47, 48; yards, 183

Navy, British (Royal): Admiralty Board and control of naval forces in Canada, 385, 388–91, 402; and attack on New Orleans, 329–30; blockades Stephen Decatur's squadron, 363*n*; captures *President*, 363*n*; to command military forces while embarked, 73; to direct landings and embarkations of troops, 73; on employment of, 332; and impressment of American seamen, 1; operations off southern coast, 332, 333, 335*n*; plunders U.S. Navy prisoners, 739; and proposed armistice in 1814, 437, 440; pursued by American vessels, 781; relations of, with British army on the Lakes, 375, 437–39, 447, 448, 464, 519, 520, 610, 627–28, 657, 660–61; signaling system, 529; strategy of, in America, 496; strategy of, on Great Lakes, 412, 430, 437, 503; strategy of, in the Chesapeake Bay, 70, 237; use of spies by, 403

—Baltimore, Md.: attack on, 273, 276, 277–78, 279, 283, 284, 292–93, 293–98, 302–4; bombardment of Fort M'Henry, 278, 279, 297, 302–3; operations against, 237–38, 286

—Chesapeake Bay: activities of, 30, 36–37, 305, 306; arrival in, 149*n*, 186, 190, 226; health of men in, 198, 271; officers commended, 288; plans to invade, 134; reinforcements for, 189, 190, 312; on remaining in, 271, 272; sets prices to be paid for provisions, 229–30; women in, 231

—Robert Barrie's squadron: Battle of Cedar Point, 79, 80, 118; drives American lookout boat into Patuxent R., 56*n*; movements of, 77; ordered into port, 114, 116; ordered to seek and engage Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 76–77; prizes taken by, 17, 18; provisions for, 16, 17; raids along, 1, 50, 115–16; reconnoiters St. Jerome's Creek, 77–79, 80; ships of, to reconnoiter upper bay, 48; vessels attached to, 77; vessels run aground, 18–19

Navy, British (Royal)—Continued

- Blockading squadron: Alexander Cochrane and, 329–30, 332, 339; Alexander Kerr and, 82, 83, 84, 91, 92, 93, 114, 119, 120, 121*n*; Alexander Skene and, 156, 305; American attack on, 364; and blockade of bay, 330, 362; and blockade of *Constellation*, 364; Charles Gordon and, 362, 363*n*; chases *Erie*, 31; command of, 156, 339, 344–47; communication and, 345; composition of, 333, 334, 344–46, 364; depredations by, 332, 338, 341; desertion in, 341; and destruction of vessels, 331, 347, 348; disbanding of, 349, 350; and exchange of prisoners of war, 351; health of men in, 339, 341; *Hebrus* and, 334; John Clavell and, 344–47, 348–50; Joshua Barney and, 351; liquor rations in, 339; and Lynnhaven Bay, 345; operational orders for, 344–47; prizes of, 347, 348, 357–58; and protection of Tangier I., 345; protection of vessels from weather, 346; provisions in, 339; and raids, 331, 332, 339, 340–44; refit of vessels in, 330, 331; relief for, 339; Robert Barrie and, 1, 15, 17, 18, 36–37, 329, 339; on situation of, 348–49, 359, 360, 362; tactics of, 339, 341
- John Clavell's squadron, 346
- George Cockburn's squadron: American intelligence on movements of, 58; Americans assist, 82*n*; Americans speculate on intentions of, 181–88; ammunition for, 52; and base at Tangier I., 43–44, 46–48, 50, 52, 59, 61–63, 64, 76, 114, 120, 121*n*; and blockade of bay, 59, 62, 82, 83; blockades *Java*, 175–76; captures ordnance, 120; condition of vessels in, 40, 42, 45, 51; desertion in, 116; destroys American shipping, 55; destroys Cecil Foundry, 45, 46*n*; disposition of vessels in, 42, 50, 61–62, 64, 67–68, 82, 83, 84, 114–15, 118–19, 120, 141, 334, 336; encourages slave emigration, 60; expenses of, 52, 157*n*; gathers intelligence, 50, 55; George Cockburn expected to resume command of, 17; hardships of, 45; joins Alexander Cochrane's fleet, 190, 191*n*, 222; need for bomb ships in, 45; operations of, 1, 38, 69–70, 115, 152–53; ordnance for, 52; policy towards civilians, 44; prizes taken by, 47, 50–51, 62, 77, 116, 120, 152, 163, 165, 166, 169, 170, 172, 182, 196, 198; provisions for, 38, 42, 43*n*, 44–45, 48–49, 50, 51, 52, 60–61, 63, 64, 65, 114, 198; pursues Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 3, 82, 83; raids along the bay, 1, 51–52, 59, 62, 82, 84, 115–16, 117–18, 120, 167, 189; receives flags of truce, 42, 59; reconnoiters bay, 55; and refugee slaves, 42, 50, 51, 59, 60, 61, 62–63, 66, 67, 68 and *n*, 70, 77 and *n*, 116, 165; reinforcements for, 106, 149*n*, 150, 333; relief of vessels in, 61, 64, 68; repair and refit of vessels in, 49, 50; returns to, in fall 1814, 329; rocket supplies, 83; Royal Marines needed for, 69–70, 116; sails for Bermuda, 329; shortage of ships in, 61–62, 92; sickness in, 116, 153; strength of, 92, 187*n*; turns back Charles Gordon's relief effort, 91; William Jones and Joshua Barney speculate on objectives of, 106–7, 128*n*
- Pulteney Malcolm's squadron: actions at Baltimore commended, 287; arrives at Bermuda, 3, 189; arrives at Potomac R., 189; arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 189, 190, 226; convoys troop ships to Bermuda, 3, 71, 72; departs France, 3, 71, 142*n*, 190*n*; reinforces Alexander Cochrane, 3, 71–72, 142 and *n*, 189
- Peter Parker's squadron, 227, 231–32, 233, 235–37
- Lake Champlain, Daniel Pring's/George Downie's squadron: and American land defenses on Lake Champlain, 539; and Battle of Lake Champlain, 607–8, 609–17; composition of, 393, 415, 507, 542; depot for, 705; desertion in, 505; and engagement at Otter Creek, 479, 480–82; intelligence concerning, 397, 404, 430, 505, 507; location of, 507; manning in, 397, 430, 432, 482; movements and operations of, 370–71, 424, 428–29, 479, 480–82, 499, 539, 540, 541, 597, 598, 607, 608, 609–12; and naval supremacy on Lake Champlain, 507, 538, 539; ordnance for, 430, 432; pay of, 400; peace establishment of, 703, 705; plans of, 482, 506, 522, 538, 540, 541–42, 550; reinforcements to, 507, 683; security of, 540; shipbuilding and, 397, 415, 482, 505–6, 507, 538, 541, 681; status of, 397, 405, 427, 430, 432, 505–6, 507, 538, 539, 541, 542
- Lake Huron: and arming and fitting out of trading vessel, 461; command of vessels on, 576, 577; depot for, 705; and destruction of vessels on, 517, 557, 570, 571, 572–73, 646; discipline in, 576; movements and operations on, 423, 604–7; plans of, 451; reinforcements for, 379–81, 410–11, 423, 627*n*; shipbuilding and, 374, 381, 419, 423, 513, 514, 516–17, 626, 656, 657, 661, 662–63; strength of, 374, 419–20, 451, 459, 514, 516; mentioned, 700
- Lake Ontario, James Yeo's squadron: and 1813 campaign, 385, 386; and American naval base at Sackets Harbor, 439, 444, 445–46, 447, 448, 463, 508, 518, 519, 522, 586; Americans seek destruction of, 551, 552, 554; arming of, 388–89; assault on Oswego, 439, 448, 468, 474–76, 477–79; blockade of, 532–33, 554, 581, 586; captures American supplies, 463–64, 469, 478, 479, 495, 508; cooperates with British army, 437–39, 556, 578, 581, 627–28, 657, 659–60; depot for, 705; dismantling of ships in, 434; Isaac Chauncey's squadron and, 410, 445–46, 448, 463, 527, 532–33, 584, 595, 618, 621; manning in, 371, 387, 406, 472, 490–92, 493, 494, 495; movements and operations of, 376, 377, 385, 441,

- 445–46, 447, 448, 463–72, 474–82, 495, 496, 497, 508–12, 518, 519, 520, 522, 527, 530, 578, 586, 588–91, 594–96, 600–601, 602, 621, 658, 666; and naval supremacy on Lake Ontario, 386, 437, 521, 526, 532–33, 553, 556, 623, 650; officers and men serving in, 387, 406, 490–92, 495; pay in, 491; peace establishment, 705; and proposed expedition against Lake Erie squadron, 376, 377; raise sunken American schooner, 495; and recovery of American prize vessels, 422; reinforcements for, 264, 404, 408, 440, 492, 494, 495, 496, 520, 521, 522, 527; renaming vessels in, 490, 535; reorganization of, 385, 388–91, 490–92, 650, 656, 657, 661; security of bases of, 496; seizure of American provisions by, 410; shipbuilding and, 370, 371, 385, 402, 404, 410–11, 494, 624–26, 631–32, 687, 695; status of, 402, 404, 408, 410, 441, 442, 448, 490–91, 535; strength of, 403, 440, 461, 495, 497, 519, 520, 526, 527, 532–33, 535, 554, 629*n*, 640; supplies for, 385, 434, 437–39, 440, 458, 459, 460, 492, 495–96, 527, 627–28, 632, 635, 659–60, 672; on supply convoys of, 529, 531; and transportation of army provisions, 437–39, 616, 660–61; Upper Canada defended and reinforced, 403, 437–39
- Patuxent River:
 - Robert Barrie's squadron: American civilians provide intelligence to, 99, 101; Americans erect batteries at Point Patience to attack, 104, 109, 122; ammunition for, 82–83; battle damage to vessels in, 88, 89–91, 98–99; Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 84–91, 98–99; blockades river, 79, 80, 82–84, 88, 89, 91, 92, 100, 110, 111, 114; blockades St. Leonard's Creek, 84–85, 89, 100, 101, 110, 114, 116, 119; casualties in, 91, 99, 104; George Cockburn reduces force under, 110, 111; and Colonial Marines, 79; desertion in, 104; destroys captured vessels, 79; music in, 99; opposed by militia, 111, 113; ordnance in, 99; plundering and marauding by, 99, 101, 104, 106, 108, 110, 111–13; prisoners taken by, 127*n*; prizes taken by, 104, 108, 110; raids along, 99, 101, 104, 110, 111–13, 121, 127*n*; reinforced, 82–84, 98; rocket boats in, 80, 83, 84–85, 86, 99, 101; signals in, 82; skirmishes with Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 101, 104; strength of, 84, 99; vessels attached to, 82, 83, 84
 - Thomas Brown's squadron: Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 121, 123–27, 128; blockades St. Leonard's Creek, 121, 122, 123, 125 and *n*, 127, 128; casualties in, 127; men in, taken prisoner, 121–22; provisions in, 122; raids along, 121, 127*n*; reports on movements of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 127; retreats down river, 123, 125, 127; rocket boats in, 126, 127; rockets in, 123, 127; uses telegraph, 122; vessels damaged in, 127
- George Cockburn's squadron: ascends river with invasion force, 196, 198, 312, 317*n*; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 106; blockades river, 181; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 3, 195–97, 223–24, 227; lands at Benedict, Md., 181, 187, 312; threatened by Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 122
- Joseph Nourse's squadron: at Benedict, Md., 145–47; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 150, 153, 155–56, 162, 183; blows up U.S. gunboat, 145; destroys schooners, 160; at Drum Point, 159; established, 149*n*, 150; plunders, 147, 157, 181, 184; raids along, 157–59, 168, 184, 189; waters, 159, 160
- Potomac River:
 - Robert Barrie's squadron: raids along, 49, 50, 57, 59
 - George Cockburn's squadron: burns schooners, 168, 169; engages Md. militia near Cedar Point, 167; engages Va. militia at Kinsale, 169–70; lands near St. Clement's Bay, 167; operational plans, 143, 156; raids along, 162–73, 189, 190; sounds Kettle Bottom Shoals, 168–69; sounds river, 167
 - James A. Gordon's squadron: American attack on, 237, 245, 247–48, 249, 251–55, 256, 257, 262, 271; assistance for, 269; attacks Fort Washington, 220; captures Alexandria, 176*n*; casualties suffered by, 240–41, 242 and *n*; composition of, 262 and *n*; damage suffered by, 255; established, 200*n*; expedition of, 198, 199–200, 227, 231, 237–38, 246–47, 247–48; provisions for, 258; rejoins Alexander Cochrane's fleet, 269; success of, 237; on supplies and ships captured by, 237, 240, 242, 243, 249, 253, 271
 - Washington, D.C.: attack on, 205–6, 220–28; in Battle of Bladensburg, 207–8, 221, 224; lands at Benedict, 194, 223, 227, 231
 - Station: Leeward Islands, 2
 - Station: Mediterranean, 137, 154
 - Station: North American: Admiralty sends junior flag officers to, 66; Alexander Cochrane appointed to command of, 2, 38, 43, 46*n*, 49; Alexander Cochrane to Commanding Officers, 140–41; authorized to levy contributions, 141; condition of vessels in, 40; disposition of force on, 68, 151, 332, 334, 336; Edward Griffith commands northern division of, 40*n*; John B. Warren relieved of command of, 2, 38, 43, 46*n*, 49; operational plans of, 129–36; ordered to retaliate against United States, 140; reinforcements for, 129, 154; West Indian Station removed from direction of, 43, 46*n*
 - Station: South American, 730, 739*n*
 - Station: West Indian, 43, 46*n*

Navy, British (Royal)—Continued
 —Joint operations: against Baltimore, 273–76, 276–77, 277–78, 279–85, 286–88, 289–91; in Chesapeake Bay, 70, 129, 130, 137–39; against Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 195–97, 226–27; on Lake Huron, 501, 576; on Niagara frontier, 462, 578; and objectives and structure of, 73, 272; against Oswego, 447, 464, 468–70, 473, 474–76, 477–79; proposed against Lake Erie squadron, 376; against Sackets Harbor, 439, 441, 442, 445–46, 447, 448, 527; signals for, 191; against St. Leonard's Town, 143; against Washington, 189, 207–8, 220–23, 226–28
 Navy, United States:
 —Flotillas: Baltimore, 2, 16
 —Flotillas: Chesapeake Bay: accounts of, 33, 35, 351, 357; American troops and artillery reinforce, 85 and *n*, 88 and *n*, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 109, 121, 123, 125–26, 128; ammunition for, 33, 81, 98, 100, 104, 105, 110, 183, 355, 356; as an independent service within Navy Department, 2, 53, 265, 266–67, 354*n*; appointment of officers in, 53, 54*n*, 56*n*; arrest and release of suspected spy, 99, 100, 101 and *n*; at Baltimore, 2–3, 23, 35*n*, 53, 56, 57, 103, 105, 106, 108, 118, 128*n*, 201; and battery at Point Patience, 104, 109, 122; in Battle of Bladensburg, 205–6, 207–8, 214, 221, 224, 314; blockaded, 3, 79, 82, 84, 85, 89, 91, 92, 100, 101, 103, 106, 107, 110, 111, 114, 119, 120, 122, 125, 127, 128, 150, 153, 155, 181–82, 183; British capture vessel of, 196, 198, 223–24, 226, 227; British intelligence reports concerning, 59, 76–77, 114, 118, 122, 144–45, 154–55, 159, 160; British use rockets against, 80, 84–85, 88, 89, 99, 101, 123; casualties in, 85, 105, 123, 126, 183, 194, 208, 221, 224, 350–51; Charles Gordon attempts to assist, 91–93, 103, 104; clothing for, 35*n*, 36, 55, 351, 352, 354*n*; command of, 2, 118, 128*n*, 146, 150, 265–68, 312, 354*n*, 355, 356–57; commissions for officers in, 53, 55, 57*n*, 354, 355 and *n*; construction of vessels for, 2, 33; and defense of Baltimore, 259, 261, 263, 264, 265–68, 297, 298*n*, 300, 301, 302 and *n*, 303, 312; and defense of Washington, 33, 186–87, 188, 194, 201, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 214, 311–12, 313, 314, 317*n*; desertion in, 264, 326, 352; destruction of, 3, 107–8, 109, 110, 186–87, 188, 194, 196, 197 and *n*, 224, 226, 227; discipline in, 55, 186; disestablishment of, 148*n*, 351, 356–57, 357*n*; and dispute with regular navy officers, 265–68; engages British at Cedar Point, 76, 79–81; engages British in St. Leonard's Creek, 84–88, 88–91, 91*n*, 97–98, 98–99, 100, 102*n*, 104, 121, 123–25, 126–27, 143, 144, 181; and escape from St. Leonard's Creek, 3, 109, 110, 121, 123, 125, 127, 143, 154–55, 181, 182; and exchange of prisoners, 351, 352 and *n*, 354; flags flown in, 79, 196; and flags of truce, 59, 125; gunboats scuttled in St. Leonard's Creek, 126,

145, 147; and intelligence reports concerning British, 36–37, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 and *n*, 98–99, 101, 104, 110, 128, 143–44, 145–46, 147, 148–49, 184, 194, 312, 317*n*; Joshua Barney proposes establishment of, 2; Joshua Barney resigns command of, 327, 351, 353–54, 354*n*, 355*n*; living conditions in, 35*n*, 58, 59; manning in, 23, 24, 33, 35 and *n*, 36, 53, 54, 55 and *n*, 99, 106, 324, 325 and *n*, 326, 351–52, 352*n*, 354, 355, 356; marines and artillery reinforce at St. Leonard's Creek, 88, 97, 98, 101, 106, 121, 123, 126, 128; marines and traveling artillery attached to, 149, 186–87, 188, 194, 311–12, 313, 314, 317*n*; Md. Militia and, 85 and *n*, 99, 102–3, 121, 145, 148–49, 182, 184; medical stores for, 55, 59; and meetings between William Jones and Joshua Barney, 35, 128 and *n*, 351*n*; movements in Chesapeake Bay, 53, 56, 57, 58–59; muster rolls, 37*n*, 105*n*, 357*n*; naval stores for, 33, 55 and *n*, 107, 108, 110, 183, 352, 355–56, 356*n*; as object of British attack, 82, 85, 106, 116, 118, 119, 189, 195, 237; officers discharged from, 37*n*, 56*n*, 125*n*, 126*n*, 146*n*, 148*n*; ordnance and, 33, 54, 81, 104–5, 108, 110, 146, 183, 196, 352, 355, 356 and *n*; in Patuxent R., 58, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89, 128, 149, 150, 181, 183*n*, 226; pay, 35*n*, 36, 351–52, 352*n*, 355, 356 and *n*, 357; plan to reform as Potomac flotilla, 107–8, 149; plan to transport overland, 100–101, 103, 104, 108, 143, 150, 181–82, 183, 184; provisions, 36, 55, 57, 58, 59, 80, 81, 85, 88, 97, 98, 104, 105, 110, 183, 194, 202; purchase and hire of vessels for, 2, 33 and *n*, 35, 36*n*, 57 and *n*, 80, 81, 82*n*; purser, 33, 36, 37 and *n*, 85 and *n*, 88 and *n*, 98, 99, 104, 125, 351, 352 and *n*; pursued by British, 3, 79, 80, 83, 89, 118; recovery of guns and stores from scuttled vessels of, 143, 144, 352, 355, 356; and recovery of sunken merchant vessels in Baltimore harbor, 351, 353 and *n*, 354*n*; recruiting, 33, 35 and *n*, 36, 54, 351, 352 and *n*; relations with U.S. Army, 101–2, 102*n*, 121, 128; repairs and fitting out of, 35, 56, 58; retreats up Patuxent R., 128, 143, 151, 154–55, 159, 194; sailing qualities of vessels in, 33, 35 and *n*, 53, 56, 58–59, 80, 81; sea fencibles and, 35 and *n*, 36*n*, 37, 56, 57*n*; sickness in, 55, 59, 105, 146, 147, 183, 264; signals in, 80; strategy for employment of, 2, 33, 97, 106–8, 128 and *n*, 143, 181–82; personnel taken prisoner, 196, 208, 221, 224; transfer of seamen to, 23, 24, 53, 54, 55, 324, 325 and *n*, 326; transfer of seamen from, 107–8, 324, 325 and *n*, 326, 355*n*; and use of furnaces and heated shot, 80, 81, 98, 123, 125–26, 146, 147*n*, 149; vessels attached to, 2, 33, 35*n*; warrants for sailing masters, 35–36, 125*n*, 186*n*, 356
 —Vessels: *Asp*, 33, 35*n*, 36, 37, 55, 57 and *n*, 58, 81, 98, 351, 355, 356; *Gunboat No. 137*, 36, 53, 58, 80, 126; *Gunboat No. 138*, 35*n*,

53, 56, 58, 80, 126 and *n*, 143; *Scorpion*, 33, 35 and *n*, 36, 53, 56, 57 and *n*, 80, 85, 99, 102*n*, 104, 105, 107, 109–10, 127 and *n*, 150, 184, 196, 197*n*; *Shark*, 54*n*; *Vigilant*, 2; barges, 2, 33, 36, 37, 53–54, 55, 56, 57, 58–59, 80, 85, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104–5, 106, 107, 108, 109–10, 128*n*, 143, 146, 183, 264, 266, 297, 301, 355–56; galleys, 2, 54*n*, 56, 57, 80, 99, 104, 109–10, 143, 183; gunboats, 2, 33, 35*n*, 36, 53, 56, 57 and *n*, 58, 80, 81, 85, 99, 104, 105, 107, 109–10, 126 and *n*, 143, 145, 147, 196, 198, 355; lookout boats, 33, 35 and *n*, 36*n*, 53–54, 55–56, 57 and *n*, 58, 80, 104, 109–10, 355
 —Flotillas: Gosport: *Acasta* as target of attack by, 119; African Americans serve in, 308; armament in, 308, 366, 367; assists *Constellation*, 8–9, 11–12, 12–13; attempts to assist Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 91–93, 103; blockade of, 18, 103, 345; British intelligence reports concerning, 42, 118; command of, 8–13, 13*n*, 95 and *n*, 96, 305, 310, 364–65; defends Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 305, 308; and defense of Norfolk, 2, 12–13, 14–15; discipline in, 93 and *n*, 95; and flags of truce, 9; gunboats in, laid up, 93–94, 308, 363, 366, 368; manning in, 14–15, 91, 93–94, 95, 103, 307, 308, 309, 310, 360, 363, 366, 367–68; muster rolls for, 305–6, 308; officers in, depart service, 367, 368; officers in, seek transfer, 363; pay of, 367; recruiting for, 94, 95, 309, 310; sickness in, 305, 363; stationing of vessels in, 305, 308; status of, 14–15, 15*n*, 93–94, 103, 307, 308, 360, 363, 366–67, 368; subject to direct orders of Navy Department, 12–13; transfer of gunboats to New Orleans Station, 367 and *n*; transports naval stores and ammunition, 307, 308; use of telegraph by, 8
 —Flotillas: New York, 147*n*
 —Flotillas: Potomac River: barges in, 33; British intelligence on, 118; George Cockburn lacks resources to guard, 120; gunboats in, 2, 33, 120; manning in, 33, 35*n*; new flotilla force considered for, 143; vessels from, transferred to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 2, 35*n*
 —Squadrons: Flying: for commerce raiding, 173, 176 and *n*, 634; Congress authorizes purchase of schooners for, 176 and *n*, 651, 652–53; David Porter and Oliver Perry to command, 173, 176 and *n*, 651, 653, 654, 655; officers seek service in, 651, 652–53, 654, 655
 —Squadrons: Lake Champlain: army troops attached to, 397, 398, 429, 432, 480, 481, 482, 505, 506, 540, 541, 699; and Battle of Lake Champlain, 371, 607–8, 609–15, 617; and British attack on Otter Creek, 479–82, 504; British intelligence on, 482, 598; British threaten, 424, 426–27, 643–44, 681–86; casualties in, 597, 615; combats smugglers, 537–38; command of, 370, 642, 643, 686; con-

duct of officers and men praised, 395, 480, 614–15; and cooperation with army, 427, 429, 432, 480–81, 499, 504–5, 507, 540–41, 596–97, 643, 644, 686, 699; discipline in, 591–92, 593, 644; disposition of, after peace, 692, 699; financial accounts of, 643, 681; galleys of, engage British troops, 596, 597; health in, 397, 428, 538, 615, 644; manning of, 393–96, 397–98, 428–29, 430–31, 432, 480, 481, 482, 505, 506, 507, 538, 540–41, 598, 617, 685–86, 699; naming of ships in, 428, 429, 480; and naval ascendancy on Lake Champlain, 393, 505, 506, 507, 538, 539, 608, 683; naval stores for, 393, 395, 506, 539, 540, 644, 699; ordnance for, 397, 398, 427, 428, 429, 430, 480, 482, 506, 507, 538, 539, 699; patrols northern end of Lake Champlain, 506, 507–8, 540–42, 596; at Plattsburg, 504–5, 596–98, 607, 609–10, 614–15, 617; purchase of vessels for, 396, 397, 398–99, 424, 429, 430; recruiting for, 395, 396, 397, 428, 429, 430, 432, 480, 540, 541, 685–86; returns of officers and seamen in, 429–30; sailing qualities of vessels in, 395–96, 430, 431, 505; and shipbuilders Adam and Noah Brown, 395, 396, 397*n*, 506, 538, 539, 540; and shipbuilding, 370, 393–97, 424, 426, 428, 429, 430, 482, 505, 506, 507, 538–40, 541, 685; and shooting death of civilian, 591–92, 593; shortage of officers in, 428, 430–31, 432, 480, 481, 540, 541, 685–86; statement of force of, 429, 497, 542, 633, 781; on status of, 393, 428–29, 430–31, 480, 481, 505, 506, 507, 540–41, 542, 685–86, 699; steamboat for, 393, 396, 397, 398–99, 424, 429, 430, 431, 482; Vt. militia assists, 426–27, 685; winters at Whitehall, 642–44, 681, 682, 684–85
 —Vessels: *Allen*, 596; *Confiance*, 642; *Eagle* (brig), 370, 538–39, 596, 614–15, 642–43; *Eagle* (sloop), 643; *Grawler*, 643; *Linnet*, 642; *Montgomery*, 431, 482, 542, 642–43; *Preble*, 482, 542, 642–43, 692, 781; *President*, 781; *Saratoga*, 370, 396, 397*n*, 424, 428 and *n*, 429, 430, 431, 482, 483*n*, 505, 507, 542, 614–15, 642, 781; *Ticonderoga*, 370, 396, 397*n*, 424, 480, 482, 483*n*, 539, 542, 614, 642, 692, 781; galleys, 393–97, 428, 430, 480, 506, 507, 538, 542, 596, 597, 615, 643, 692, 781; gunboats, 424, 542, 596, 610, 613
 —Squadrons: Lake Erie: ammunition for, 452, 453, 454, 455, 546–47, 602, 603, 703; assists U.S. forces at Fort Erie, 543 and *n*, 544, 545–46, 582, 588, 590, 599–600, 601–2; and Battle of Lake Erie, 371, 374, 449, 542, 599, 675; British destroy vessels of, 372, 373, 421, 453; British threaten, 371–72, 373–74, 375, 376, 378, 601; capture of *Ohio* and *Somers*, 575, 588–91, 599, 600*n*; casualties in, 451, 456, 457*n*, 561, 588–89, 590–91, 605, 645, 646, 648 and *n*, 649, 679 and *n*; command of, 417, 420, 424, 449, 674*n*, 675, 694, 702; con-

Navy, United States: Squadrons: Lake Erie—
Continued

dition of vessels in, 374, 421, 422, 453, 454, 483, 546-47, 574, 589-90, 599, 601, 602, 603, 604, 647, 694, 700-701; conduct of men and officers praised, 548, 567-68, 590; cooperation with U.S. Army, 370, 459, 460, 461, 462, 483, 498, 499, 500, 514, 542-43, 543n, 544, 545-46, 569, 599-600, 600-601, 603-4, 649, 650; discipline in, 424, 449, 456, 504, 601, 603, 675-80; disposition of, after peace, 692, 694, 700-701, 702-3; dueling in, 449, 560, 679n; established as a separate command, 417, 419-20; financial accounts of, 452, 453-54, 673, 674 and n, 680; grounding of vessels in, 373, 453, 454, 546, 599, 601, 602, 603, 700; hospital at Erie, 454, 457n, 543, 545, 604, 675, 676-79, 700; and intelligence on British shipbuilding on Lake Erie, 557-58, 647, 656, 695; and laborers at Erie, 422, 449, 452, 455-56, 484; manning in, 423, 449-51, 455, 463, 488, 489n, 513-14, 515, 558, 574, 601, 633, 673, 694, 701, 702-3; marines in, 455, 486, 487-88, 514, 561, 567-68, 591, 647, 702; medical care in, 675, 676-80; muster rolls and personnel returns for, 423, 451, 453, 455, 456, 515, 703; and naval ascendancy on the upper Lakes, 369, 420, 422, 459, 462, 516; and naval base at Erie, 371-72, 373-74, 422, 424, 449-51, 452-56, 457n, 488, 543, 544, 545, 546-47, 599, 601, 603-4, 645, 646, 647, 649, 700-701, 702-3; naval stores for, 422, 449, 452, 453-55, 457n, 483, 488, 543, 544, 546, 547, 700, 701, 703; notice of, by James Madison, 395; ordnance and, 374, 418, 421, 422, 454, 483, 486, 487, 543, 549, 588, 605, 606, 700, 703, 783; pay and bounties for, 423, 456, 488, 515; prize money and, 423, 424, 675; prize ships of, 370-71, 374, 374n-75n, 409, 419, 422, 449, 451, 453, 486, 504, 517, 543, 544, 546-47, 700; provisions for, 422, 423, 449, 452, 454, 455, 456, 488, 515, 517, 518, 558, 673-74, 701, 703; purchase and sale of vessels of, 574, 692, 700, 703; recruiting for, 455, 488, 521, 590, 673; repairs to vessels of, 418, 422, 449, 454, 599, 603, 700; shipbuilding and, 545; sickness in, 456, 457n, 518, 548, 604, 675, 676-77, 678, 679, 680; statement of force of, 421, 497, 633, 700-701, 783; transfer of officers and seamen to, 14, 15n, 96, 361, 423, 456, 463 and n, 484, 488, 489n, 515, 601; transports British prisoners of war, 542, 544-45, 546, 599, 603-4, 645, 647; transports U.S. troops, 483, 484, 486, 487, 498, 499, 500, 514, 546, 548, 569, 574, 575, 590, 599, 600, 701; vessels of, sunk for preservation, 692, 694, 701, 702

—Joint expeditions of: to Lake Huron: seeks British shipyard in Matchedash Bay, 557, 558-59, 564, 566, 568; attacks British shipyard at Nottawasaga R., 557, 568, 569-71,

572-73; attacks Mackinac I., 557, 561-62, 566-69, 645; blockades Lake Huron, 557, 570-71, 573, 575, 604, 645, 646; captures Fort St. Marys, 560, 565, 566; enters Lake Huron, 513, 557, 558; military command of, 498, 499, 512-13, 517, 557; naval command of, 417, 419, 420, 462, 498, 503, 513; objectives of, 361, 417-18, 419-20, 423-24, 461, 497, 499, 512, 513, 514, 518, 557; occupies Fort St. Joseph, 557, 559-60, 564, 566; prizes taken by, 557, 560, 565-66, 569-70, 574; returns to Lake Erie, 569, 570, 572, 574; *Scorpion* and *Tigress* captured, 604-6, 645-49, 650, 656; troops for, 418, 419, 422, 423, 461, 492, 497, 498, 499, 512-13, 514, 516-17, 518, 557; vessels detached to, 417-18, 419-20, 422, 424, 459, 461, 462, 497, 498, 499, 503-4, 514, 516, 526, 557, 558, 564, 576, 599, 604-7, 645, 646; against Long Point, 418, 419, 483, 484, 485, 486-88, 547-48, 548-49, 557-58

—Vessels: *Amelia*, 421, 453, 454, 543, 574, 700, 783; *Ariel*, 421, 453, 546, 574, 783; *Caledonia*, 372, 421, 483, 504, 512, 516, 569, 574, 599, 601, 602, 603, 700, 783; *Chippewa*, 373, 374, 375n, 421, *Despatch*, 700; *Detroit*, 374, 374n-75n, 418, 421, 422, 543, 546, 574, 603, 676, 700, 783; *Hunter*, 374, 375n, 421, 453, 454, 504, 543, 546, 574, 575, 700, 783; *Lady Prevost*, 374, 375n, 421, 422, 453, 504, 543, 547, 548, 573, 574, 603, 604, 645, 647, 673, 678, 700, 783; *Lawrence*, 417, 418, 421, 422, 453, 483, 504, 512, 514, 558, 559, 560, 561, 569, 574, 575, 603, 604, 645, 692, 700, 783; *Little Belt*, 373, 374, 375n, 421; *Niagara*, 417, 418, 421, 422, 453, 504, 512, 514, 517, 518, 559, 575, 692, 700, 703, 783; *Ohio*, 421, 454, 504, 543, 546, 574, 582, 583n, 588-91, 599, 600n, 656, 783; *Porcupine*, 421, 454, 543, 546, 548, 588, 589-90, 591, 603, 604, 700, 702, 783; *Queen Charlotte*, 374, 375n, 421, 422, 543, 547, 549, 573, 574, 603, 675, 676, 694, 700, 783; *Scorpion*, 421, 512, 517, 518, 557, 560, 566, 573, 604-6, 645-49, 656, 783; *Somers*, 421, 454, 504, 543, 546, 548, 574, 582, 583n, 588-91, 599, 600n, 656, 783; *Tigress*, 421, 454, 512, 518, 557, 570, 571, 573, 604-6, 645, 646-49, 650, 656, 783; *Tripp*, 373, 421; gunboats, 483, 487

—Squadrons: Lake Ontario: and 1815 campaign, 624, 629-42; and American troops at Sackets Harbor, 385, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 458, 522-23, 586, 617, 618, 622, 623, 688; ammunition for, 387, 409, 433, 434, 435-36, 521, 637; and army-navy relations, 523, 525, 526-28, 552, 577, 584-85, 587-88, 622; blockade of, 370, 508, 518, 520, 522, 532-33, 553; British intelligence reports concerning, 402, 403, 404, 410, 440, 536-37, 688-90; British reconnoiter, 439, 448, 472, 627, 661-62; British

threaten, 369, 370, 385, 392, 410, 441-42, 444-48, 463, 464, 506-12, 522-23, 586, 621, 622; and capture of British gunboats, 370, 508, 511-12, 522; casualties in, 399, 472, 595, 596; command of, 549, 552, 554-55, 555n, 556; conduct of officers and men praised, 387, 465, 512, 529, 531, 532, 620; and cooperation with U.S. Army, 370, 437, 442, 493, 495, 498, 501, 523, 525, 526-27, 542-43, 549, 550-51, 552, 554-55, 577, 581, 584-85, 617, 619-20, 622; desertion in, 401, 403, 404, 405, 440; disposition of, after peace, 371, 692, 698-99, 701-2; floating steam battery considered for, 640-42, 670-71, 688; forces grounding of *Magnet*, 577, 581, 583, 585-86, 587n; hardship of service in, 399-402, 632; and intelligence reports concerning British, 385, 392, 402-3, 404, 410-11, 411-12, 413, 441-42, 472-73, 494, 550; and labor at Sackets Harbor, 399, 403, 457-58, 553, 585, 630, 637, 638, 669, 686, 687, 688, 692, 696, 697; manning in, 371, 406, 411, 412, 424, 432, 433, 434, 435, 441, 494-95, 496, 518, 521, 536, 552, 555, 632, 633, 634, 635, 652, 688, 782; marines in, 392, 399, 400, 401n, 409, 441, 446, 521, 688; morale in, 385, 401, 651; muster rolls and personnel returns for, 401, 406, 552, 653; naming of ships in, 405, 410, 416, 441; and naval ascendancy on, 369, 370, 385, 386, 392, 402, 412, 440, 442, 443, 444, 461, 493, 498, 499-500, 518, 521, 526, 527, 532-33, 553, 554, 556, 585, 623, 631-32, 650, 651, 688-89; and naval school at Sackets Harbor, 691-92; naval stores for, 370, 385, 386, 387n, 395, 402, 403, 404, 405, 409, 412, 434, 435, 440, 463, 472, 494, 508, 511, 521, 525, 585, 586, 630, 631, 634, 637-38, 653, 666, 668, 669-70, 689, 690, 696, 698-99, 701, 782; notice of, by James Madison, 395; officers seek transfer from, 650-51, 652-56; and operations off Kingston, Upper Canada, 581, 586, 618, 620, 621; and operations on the Niagara Peninsula, 370, 437, 442, 497-98, 499-500, 501, 526-27, 549, 550-51, 552, 553, 556, 577, 581, 583, 584-86, 588, 617-20; and ordnance, 385, 387 and n, 392, 395, 403, 404, 407, 409-10, 412, 416, 432-35, 440, 441, 461, 472, 474, 491, 492-93, 494, 495, 508, 511, 521, 525, 526, 536, 586-87, 629-30, 631, 634, 636, 637-38, 639-40, 666, 671, 701; pay and bounties for, 387, 399-402, 402n, 409, 456, 457, 496, 632; provisions for, 387, 620, 689; raids by boats from, 528-32, 594-96, 665-66; recruiting and, 387, 409, 411, 432, 494, 552, 632, 782; sailing of, 370, 494, 521, 523, 527, 549, 550, 552, 554, 577, 584, 585, 586, 587; shipbuilders and, 386-87, 387n, 392, 630, 638, 640-42, 668-69, 670-71, 686-87, 688, 689n, 690, 696-99, 701; and shipbuilding, 174n, 370, 371, 385, 386-87, 387n, 402-5, 406-7, 409, 411, 415-16, 432, 440, 441, 442,

445, 457-58, 461, 464, 491, 492-93, 494, 495, 498, 520, 523, 524, 525-26, 536, 629-30, 631-32, 634-36, 637-38, 639-42, 651, 666-71, 686-89, 690, 692, 696-98, 701; sickness in, 174n, 370, 385, 387, 399, 400n, 401, 406, 551, 553, 554, 555-56, 577, 578, 581, 584, 585, 632, 653, 656; statement of force of, 404, 406, 407, 497, 519n, 534, 629n, 633, 782; status of, 404-5, 415-16, 441, 457-58, 494-95, 520-21, 527, 550, 555, 556; transfer of officers and seamen to, 23-24, 25, 31-32, 54, 387, 411, 412, 424, 432, 433, 434, 494, 495, 496, 518, 521, 551, 555, 632, 634, 782; and transportation of military stores and ordnance, 437, 442, 498, 526, 550, 553, 584, 627, 636; and transportation of troops, 437, 526, 550, 553, 617, 619-20; and use of armed boats in the St. Lawrence R., 493, 498-99, 638-39; and use of Oswego as naval depot, 434-35, 442, 447, 463, 465, 472, 474, 508, 511, 512, 528; use of spies by, 392, 403, 404, 411, 413, 441-42, 532; vessels of, sunk for preservation, 698, 701-2; William Jones's views on employment of, 496, 624, 631-36

—Vessels: *Asp*, 702, 782; *Conquest*, 385, 618, 702, 782; *Fair American*, 385, 702, 782; *General Pike*, 386, 392, 401, 404, 407, 416, 494, 534, 629n, 689, 782; *Governor Thompkins*, 385, 702, 782; *Grouler*, 782; *Jefferson*, 402, 416, 435, 519n, 522, 534, 586, 629n, 689, 782; *Jones*, 402, 441, 519n, 534, 629n, 689, 782; *Julia*, 385, 782; *Lady of the Lake*, 403, 404, 407, 465, 472, 534, 545, 618, 621, 629n, 702, 782; *Madison*, 385, 404, 406, 407, 440, 446, 534, 629n, 651, 653, 689, 782; *Mary*, 782; *Mohawk*, 174n, 402, 519n, 527, 534, 550, 551, 552, 585, 629n, 651, 665, 689; *New Orleans*, 371; *Oneida*, 385, 404, 407, 534, 586, 629n, 651, 653, 702, 782; *Ontario*, 385, 620, 702, 782; *Pert*, 385, 702, 782; *Raven*, 702, 782; *Superior*, 402, 445, 457, 463, 472, 518, 519n, 521, 527, 534, 577, 586, 629n, 637, 653, 689, 782; *Sylph*, 386, 404, 407, 534, 577, 585-86, 618, 629n, 782; barges, 523, 525-26; gunboats, 620

—Squadrons: Mediterranean, 365n, 694

—Stations: Delaware: John Rodgers inspects, 200, 201n; officers and seamen transferred from, 259, 387; seamen from, aid in defense of Baltimore, 259, 260, 263, 312; seamen from, and defense of Washington, 259, 312; seamen from, organized into naval brigade, 259, 260, 263

—Stations: New Orleans: 364n, 367 and n, 636n, 787

—Stations: Norfolk: African Americans and, 307, 308; ammunition for, 6; and British blockading squadron, 6, 8, 13, 92-93, 304, 305, 357-59, 362, 364; Charles Gordon commands naval forces at, 6, 13 and n, 91, 365; and Charles Gordon's attempt to assist

Navy, United States: Stations: Norfolk—

- Continued
 Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 91–93, 103, 104; command disputes at, 8–13, 13*n*, 95, 96, 364–65; *Constellation* and defense of, 14, 91, 93–95, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 363; and construction of marine battery, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308–9, 310, 362–63; and defense of Gosport Navy Yard, 304–5, 306, 307, 308–9, 310, 311*n*, 362–63; discipline on, 93 and *n*, 95, 96; disposition of vessels on, after peace, 365, 366–68; and flags of truce, 93, 358, 362; and Gosport flotilla, 2, 10–13, 14–15, 15*n*, 91, 92, 93, 95, 96, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 360, 363–64, 365, 366–68; gunboats laid up, 94, 367; manning of, 14–15, 93–95, 308, 309, 310, 363, 365–66, 367–68; marines on, 94, 307, 308, 309, 310, 363; militia and defense of, 14, 305 and *n*, 306 and *n*, 307 and *n*, 308–9; muster rolls for, 97*n*, 305–6, 308; ordnance and, 13, 307, 308, 309, 310, 362–63, 366, 367; pay and bounties for, 94–95, 95*n*, 309, 367; provisions for, 6; recruiting for, 94–95, 96, 309, 310, 359; status of, 14–15, 15*n*, 93–95, 305–6, 307, 308, 309, 310, 359, 360, 363–64, 366–68; transfers of seamen from, 365–66, 367–68
 —Vessels: *Centipede*, 8–9, 11, 12*n*, 308; *Despatch*, 367, 368; *Franklin*, 305, 357–58, 359, 364; *Hornet*, 6, 7*n*, 13, 91, 94, 305, 367–68. See also *Constellation*
 —Stations: St. Marys, Ga., 6, 29, 786
 —Stations: Rhode Island, 173, 174*n*
 —Joint operations: and defense of Baltimore, 291–92; on Lake Erie, 462, 542–43, 544, 546, 574; on Lake Huron, 417–20, 422–24, 449, 451–52, 458, 459, 461, 462–63, 493, 497, 498, 499, 512–18, 557–62, 564–71, 572–74; against Long Point, 418, 419, 483, 484, 485, 486–88, 547–48, 548–49, 557–58; on Niagara Peninsula, 370, 437, 442, 497–98, 499–500, 501, 526–27, 549, 550–51, 552, 553, 556, 557, 581, 583, 584–86, 588, 617–20; regulations governing, 188. See also Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Erie, Joint expeditions of
 Navy agents: and forwarding of labor, 456; on Great Lakes, 586; and money, 456; and naval stores, 393, 398, 540; at New York, 644; and ordered but unneeded supplies, 454–55; and ordnance, 409; and provisions, 455; and requisitions made on, 398, 422, 452; and shipbuilding contracts, 686–87; and Thomas Macdonough, 393, 398. See also Beatty, James; Bullus, John; Fawn, John H.; Ormsby, Oliver
 Navy yards. See Gosport Navy Yard; New York Navy Yard; Portsmouth Navy Yard; Washington Navy Yard
 Neale, Benjamin I. (Lt., USN), 305, 306*n*, 310, 362, 363*n* (US schooner *Hornet*)
 Negril Bay, Jamaica, 330, 331*n*, 336
Néveide, French Navy frigate, 763
Nereyda, Peruvian privateer ship, 731, 740*n*

- Netley*, HM schooner (formerly HM schooner *General Beresford*): armament in, 390, 391, 408, 629*n*; burned, 629*n*; command of, 473; and ferrying supplies and troops, 448; *Magnet* misidentified as, 587*n*; marines in, 391; manning in, 391; status of, 408; mentioned, 591 (Charles Radcliffe)
 New Bedford, Mass., 785
 New Castle, Del., 130, 133, 139, 200, 259, 785
 New England, 2, 38 and *n*, 272
 New Hampshire, 129, 189
 New Holland (Australia), 739
 New London, Conn.: British blockading force off, 64, 66*n*, 69; naval officers in, 652; ordnance forwarded from, 630; seamen in, 412, 496, 633; U.S. naval vessels at, 64, 66*n*, 365–66, 634, 785
 New Orleans, La. Terr.: British designs against, 131, 134; British expedition to, 270, 287, 288*n*, 329–30, 331*n*, 336, 359; *Constellation* to obtain supplies and provisions at, 6; and control of Mississippi R., 270; gunboats for, 367 and *n*; and Louis Heermann, 364*n*; U.S. marines at, 636*n*; U.S. naval force at, 787
 New Orleans, Battle of, 537*n*
New Orleans, US ship of the line, 371, 782
 New Point Comfort, Va., 31, 44
 New Providence, Bahamas, 334
 New York (state): army recruits from, 373; British invasion of, 596–98, 607, 642, 643; British ships stationed off, 69; British withdrawal from, 616; Commissioner of Loans of, 771; defense of, 617; election in, 462; governor of, 683; gunpowder from, 435–36; operations on frontier of, 372; shipbuilding in, 697. See also Militia, American, New York
 New York, N.Y.: and American supply lines, 463, 496, 638; British blockade off, 18, 50, 141; British consul general at, 43; and *Constellation*, 365, 368; courts-martial in, 680; courts of inquiry in, 176*n*, 246*n*, 766 and *n*; David Porter in, 708, 758, 770; and deserters, 368; *Essex Junior* arrives at, 758, 759*n*, 764, 765; honors *Essex* crew, 758, 760 and *n*; honors Oliver Perry, 173; inward-bound vessels, 779; Isaac Chauncey journeys to, 668, 670; *John Adams* sails from, 17*n*; naval agent at, 644; naval officers in, 652, 653; and naval stores, 386, 387*n*, 395, 398, 403, 586, 699, 701; naval vessels repaired at, 586; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; as object of British assault, 133; and ordnance, 352, 387, 403, 409, 410, 416, 427, 432, 433, 434, 495, 586; pilots, 129; recruiting at, 21, 395, 396, 397, 494, 540; seamen transferred to, 365; as site of naval rendezvous, 20, 21–22; steam battery building at, 624; Stephen Decatur's departure from, 555 and *n*; Thomas Macdonough ordered to, 686; U.S. naval vessels at, 634, 760*n*, 785; mentioned, 29, 458, 462*n*, 631, 689, 690, 692, 696, 698

- New York*, US frigate, 217, 319
 New York Navy Yard, 668, 758, 766 and *n*
 New Zealand, 739
New Zealander, British whaling ship, 731, 732, 774, 779*n* (George Dennaman)
 Newark, Upper Canada, 16
 Newburyport, Mass., 785
 Newcomb, Henry S. (Lt., USN): letters to; Rodgers, John, 250–51, 292–93; and British foray up Patapsco R., 257, 297, 300, 303; commands Fort Covington, 297, 298*n*, 300; commended, 258; and fire ships, 247, 248*n*, 257
 Newfoundland, 1
 Newkirk, Charles (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*
 Newport, R.I.: outward-bound vessels, 67; Oliver Perry commands naval forces at, 173; home of Oliver Perry, 176*n*, 785; transfer of officers from, 481*n*; recruiting at, 540; naval forces at, 785
 Newspapers: British naval command reads, 64, 65; exchange of, 359; and Isaac Chauncey, 586; and news of American warships, 461; of Quebec, 659; receipt of, in British fleet, 18, 117, 161; report arrival of Joshua Barney in Washington, 128*n*; report on Alexander Cochrane's plan to attack Portsmouth, N.H., 65; report on reinforcement of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 121; report on war, 64
 Niagara, Upper Canada, 627, 629*n*, 636, 656, 657
 Niagara, Battle of. See Lundy's Lane, Battle of
Niagara, HM sloop of war (formerly *Royal George*): armament in, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629; and British assault on Oswego, 468, 477; carries guns, stores, and artificers to York, 661; commander of, 473, 490; crew of, and construction of dockyard at Turkey Point, 657–58, 659–60; in James Yeo's squadron, 629*n*; status of, 408, 657, 704 (Stephen Popham; Francis B. Spilsbury)
Niagara, US brig: armament in, 390, 391, 418, 421, 454, 575, 783; manning in, 574; marines in, 391; ordered laid up, 703; ordered to transport troops to Fort Michilmackinac, 703; preservation of, by sinking, 692, 694; repairs for, 453; restored, 692; runs aground, 517–18; seamen in, 391; and sighting of encampment, 559; status of, 453, 700; and U.S. expedition to Lake Huron, 417–18, 422, 504, 512, 514, 575, 783 (Arthur Sinclair)
 Niagara frontier: in 1814 campaign, 369, 458, 459, 460, 461, 493; and American lines of communication, 419; American operations on, 370, 371, 372–73, 442–43, 497–98, 499–501, 523, 526, 546, 574, 577, 617, 623–24, 636, 639; British commissariat at, 377; British operations on, 370, 371, 437, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 621, 657; British reinforcements for, 527, 581, 583; British supply lines through, 448; British troops on, 503, 516; on concentrating American forces on, 462; confidence in U.S. government of citizens of, 372–73; Isaac Chauncey's squadron arrives at,

- 577; and Jacob Brown's army, 458, 549; nature of warfare on, 483; and ordnance for British attack on Sackets Harbor, 448; security of British on, 375, 382, 496; U.S. Army reinforcements for, 596; U.S. troops on, 638; and U.S. strategy, 635–636
 Niagara Indians, 563
 Niagara River: Americans blockade, 586, 595; shoalness of anchorage off, 660; British boat movements in, 588, 600–601; British defenses on, 599; British force at, 486, 487, 488; British forces cross, 373; British send prize schooners into, 589; British ships in, 527, 550, 586; on concentrating American forces along, 462; crossing of, by U.S. troops, 599, 600, 602; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 581, 582, 585; sailing conditions in, 577; mentioned, 704
 Nichol, Robert (Lt. Col., Canadian Militia), 375
 Nicholas, Robert C. (Lt. Col., USA), 546, 547*n*, 578, 581*n*
 Nicholas Island, Lake Ontario, 531
 Nicholson, Joseph H. (Capt., Md. Militia), 302, 303, 304
 Nicholson, Samuel (Sailing Master, USN), 146 and *n*
 Nickinson, — (Acting Purser, RN), 729
 Nicolls, Edward (Brevet Maj., Royal Marines), 131, 132*n*
Niemen, HM frigate, 42, 69, 122, 153 (Samuel Pym)
Nimrod, HM brig-sloop, 69
 Nin, —, 277*n*
 Nine Mile Point, Lake Ontario, 621, 658
Nocton, HM packet brig, 730, 739*n* (Richard Leonard)
 Nomini Creek, Va., 163–65
 Nomini Ferry, Va., 163–66
Nonsuch, US schooner, 786 (James Mork)
 Norfolk, Va.: blockade of, 6, 13, 14, 47, 103, 115, 156, 345; *Constellation* at, 14, 42, 91, 348, 358*n*, 366; effect of Embargo on, 44; fortifications at, 32, 43*n*, 45, 304, 305*n*, 310, 311*n*; military defense of, 9*n*, 15*n*, 45, 139, 304, 307; as object of British attack, 18, 134, 305, 306; outward-bound vessels, 45; packet boat from, 348; shipbuilding at, 367; U.S. Navy defends, 2, 12–13, 14, 115, 120, 306; mentioned, 82*n*, 92, 97*n*, 136, 363*n*, 364*n*
 North Bay, N.Y., 521
 North Carolina: Alexander Cochrane's expedition and, 270; British blockade of, 333; in British invasion plans, 134; British prize driven ashore on coast of, 93; Charles Gordon to send tenders to, 9; naval rendezvous held in, 94, 95*n*, 96; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; prizes to be sent into ports of, 7. See also Militia, American, North Carolina
 North Point, Md.: British disembark at, 272, 279, 282, 296; British encamp at, 281, 283; British prisoners captured at, 352*n*; engagement at, 277, 280, 283, 286–87, 290; location of, 279, 282

- North West Company, 379, 557, 560, 564n, 570, 740n
- Northumberland County, Va., 171, 172, 332
- Northumberland Court House, Va., 331
- Northwest Branch, Patapsco River, 36n
- Nottawasaga Bay, Lake Huron: British base at, 557, 568; British shipbuilding operations at, 557; British storehouses at, 570; on establishing American post at, 568, 570, 573; sending of supplies via, 379, 382, 383, 384; survey of, 571. *See also*, Matchedash Bay
- Nottawasaga River, Upper Canada: American blockade of, 570, 604, 646; British forward supplies to, 562; British line of communication via, 570; and British shipbuilding, 501, 569; as British supply route, 502, 648, 662, 664; conditions on, 575-76; description of, 569-70, 575-76; Americans attack shipyard at, 557, 572-73, 606-7, 646; navigation of, 571, 573
- Nottingham, Md.: American defenses at, 145; battery at, 223; British depart, 205; British invasion force and, 107, 188, 194, 195-96, 222, 224, 227; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 143, 144 and *n*, 182-83, 205; depth of water at, 184; James Monroe to gather intelligence at, 195; tobacco at, 182, 183; mentioned, 100, 150
- Nourse, Joseph, 202-3
- Nourse, Joseph (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Cockburn, George, 157-59, 159-60, 160-61, 161-62; accused of depredations, 162n; and attack on Baltimore, 281-82, 285; blockades Patuxent R., 155-56; commands boat division, 191; commands squadron in Patuxent R., 149n, 150, 162, 222; commended, 282; on defense against fire ships, 161-62; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 196-97; gives Maryland militia officer a protection, 148; on intelligence concerning Joshua Barney, 161; joins George Cockburn on land, 196; obtains horses, 148; on operations in Patuxent R., 157-59; orders to, 155-56; on plans to burn Washington, 159; prepares plan of Patuxent R., 155; recommends Point Patience as British post, 161-62; reconnoiters Eastern Shore, 160; requests transport for prize tobacco, 160, 161; sounds Patuxent R., 155; transports refugee slaves, 161 (*Severn*)
- Nourse, Maria L. B., 203
- Nova Scotia, 1
- Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands: American fort at, 773, 776, 777; David Porter claims for U.S., 707, 732; David Porter describes, 748; David Porter repairs ships at, 732; *Essex* at, 707, 748, 768-69, 774, 779n; *Essex's* prizes at, 709, 732, 748, 759n, 772-78, 779n, 780n; John Gamble's detachment at, 709, 732, 759n, 772-78, 779n, 780n; native tribes of, 707, 709, 772, 773, 773n, 774, 777, 779n, 780n
- Nymphé*, HM frigate, 69, 278, 336 (Farmery P. Epworth)
- Oahu, Hawaiian Islands, 778, 779n
- O'Brian, George, 714, 724, 730, 749, 759n
- O'Connor, Richard (Capt., RN), 468, 470n, 478, 490, 535; **letters to**: Melville, Robert S. D., 671-73
- Ocracoke, N.C., 15n, 16, 40
- Ocracoke Sound, N.C., 786
- Odelltown, Lower Canada, 608
- Odenheimer, William H. (Lt., USN): **statement**, 723; conduct praised, 737; on James Hillyar, 723; rank of, 737, 740n; recruits seamen, 771; wounded, 736, 753; mentioned, 756
- Oelus*. *See Aeolus*
- Officers:
- American: wounding of, 291; American militia, 455; Va. militia, 43n
- British Army, 208, 411, 559, 579
- British Marines, 70
- British Navy: arrival of, from England, 521; captured, 509, 510; casualties, 509, 510; diet of, 491; forwarding of, to Kingston, 521; midshipmen, 290-91; petty officers, 491; pursers, 491; quality of, 387, 397, 495; and treatment of Joshua Barney as prisoner, 208
- Canadian militia, 377
- U.S. Army, 545, 557
- U.S. Marine Corps, 98n, 310, 402
- U.S. Navy: arrest of, 93 and *n*, 95, 419, 504; of brig *Eagle*, 541; and command in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 424, 548; commissioning of, 30n; of *Constellation*, 96, 97n, 305, 306, 359, 360-61 and *n*, 360n, 362, 368; and cooperation with army, 523; death of, 451; disputes among, 449, 456; disputes over command, 8-13, 13n, 91, 95 and *n*, 96; dueling by, 97n; effects of British blockade on, 324; of flotilla service, 35-36, 57, 105 and *n*, 125n, 126n; of Gosport flotilla, 93, 308; and guard for supplies, 543, 547; insecurity of junior, 324; and interdiction of smuggled goods to Canada, 537, 538; of Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 406, 651, 652-54; lieutenants, 306, 360, 361 and *n*, 362; of midshipmen, 361, 362; murder charge against, 424, 504; muster roll of, 308; nominations of, 22, 37; at Norfolk, 93, 96, 97n; ordered to vessels, 21, 29; petty officers, 355, 494; punishment of, 419; pursers, 7n, 20, 453, 456, 515-16; recall of, 373; and recruiting, 395, 396, 397; requests for, 306, 359, 360-61 and *n*, 360n, 362, 396, 419, 428, 430, 432, 449-51, 453, 456, 480, 484; return of, 401, 431n, 463; sailing masters, 356 and *n*, 363, 367, 368, 428, 430; seek transfers, 25, 650, 655-56; Senate approves commissions, 57n; sexual misconduct of, 96; sick leave for, 548; sickness and, 24, 96, 97n; of Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 601; to superintend supplies at Erie, 453-54; Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 396, 428, 430-31, 432, 480; transfers, 26, 31-32, 54, 96, 429, 456,

463. *See also*: Appointments; Chaplains; Courts-martial; Medical officers; Pay; Promotions; Resignations
- Ogden, Henry W. (Midn., USN), 737
- Ogdensburgh, N.Y., 372, 522
- Ohio, 375, 599. *See also* Militia, American, Ohio
- Ohio, US schooner: armament in, 421, 783; captured, 574, 588-91, 599, 600n; casualties in, 591; and expedition to Lake Huron, 783; movements of, 454, 516, 543, 546; and operation on Lake Erie, 504; renamed *Huron*, 656; as threat to British siege guns, 582, 583n (Augustus H. M. Conckling)
- Old Northwest Territory, 371
- Old Point, Va., 9, 357
- Oliver Ellsworth, American ship, 779 (— — Roberts)
- O'Neal, William, 80
- Oneida, Lake, N.Y., 463, 511
- Oneida, US brig: accounts, 653; armament in, 404, 407, 534, 629n, 782; chosen for blockade service, 586; command of, 534, 653; departure from port, 407; destruction of, feared, 385; sale recommended, 702 (Thomas Brown)
- Oneida Indians, 508, 509, 510
- Onondaga, N.Y., 619, 637
- Ontario, Lake: American commander's responsibilities on, 419; American dispatch boat on, 545; American naval base on, 370; American naval force on, 491, 492-93; American naval preparations on, 386, 387n; American planning for operations on, 496, 498; American strategy on, 624, 629-30; American troops transported across, 619-20, 621, 623; British army reinforcements to land on, 439; British haul boats from, to Lake Erie, 588; British naval base on, 370; British squadron on, 391; British strategy on, 412; campaign of 1813 on, 385; campaign of 1814 on, 369, 386, 406, 493, 650; communication between upper Great Lakes and, 419; escaped prisoners cross, 646; forwarding supplies and ordnance on, 370, 448, 463, 495, 498, 508, 509, 511-12, 537n, 554, 556, 656, 705; and location of Fort Ontario, 464n; nature of warfare along, 483; naval ascendancy on, 370, 386, 392, 440, 442, 447, 459, 460, 496, 498, 499, 518, 521, 526, 549, 553, 554, 556, 585, 623, 624-26, 627, 628, 629, 631-35, 636, 638, 650, 651, 666, 672, 689; shipbuilding on, 371, 385, 407, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 416-17, 432, 461, 492, 493, 506, 532-33, 624-42, 666; smuggling on, 702; strategic importance of, 459, 496; winter conditions on, 660. *See also* Navy, British (Royal), Lake Ontario, James Yeo's squadron; Navy, U.S., Squadrons, Lake Ontario
- Ontario, US schooner, 385, 620, 702, 782 (John Evans)
- Osburn, US sloop of war: at Baltimore, 50, 51n, 233 and *n*, 786; Benjamin Crowninshield vis-
- its, 327, 328n; blockaded, 19, 324; British intelligence of, 42, 43n, 50, 51n; caretaker of, 24, 265, 325; command of, 326; condition of, 348; construction of, 19, 25; and defense of Baltimore, 262, 263; design of, 19; fitting out, 19-24, 324, 326n, 352; as harbor battery, 22-23; inventories of, ordered, 23; launched, 19; laying up of, 50, 51n, 54, 786; manning in, 19, 21-22, 25, 26, 30 and *n*, 324 and *n*, 326 and *n*, 327n, 355n, 367n, 786; marines for, 325; officer appointments in, 21, 22 and *n*, 326 and *n*; private signals of, 24; provisions in, 29; sailing of, 324, 325, 326 and *n*, 328, 329 and *n*; transfer of officers and seamen from, 23-24, 53, 54, 54n, 55, 324, 325 and *n*, 326, 432, 433, 434, 782, 786; mentioned, 175 and *n* (Robert T. Spence)
- Ordean, Charles (Seaman, USN), 591
- Ordnance:
- American: abandoned to British, 113; army, 409, 602; and attack on Fort Michilimackinac, 561, 567; for Baltimore militia, 373; for barges, 525-26; for batteries at St. Leonard's Creek, 88, 98, 99, 100, 102, 121, 122, 123-27, 128; as battering guns, 418; for battery at Point Patience, 104, 109, 122; at Battle of Bladensburg, 207, 221, 224, 314; British intelligence reports concerning, 410; bursting of, 475; captured, 118, 120, 238, 240, 469, 472, 473, 479, 495, 521; carriages for, 88, 104, 146, 149, 175, 253, 254, 456, 474; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 36, 54, 55, 58, 81, 103, 104-5, 107, 108, 114, 126; destruction of, 240, 316; in engagement at Sandy Creek, 510; experimental repeating gun, 536, 537n; at Fort Nelson, 14; at Fort Ontario, 474; and fortifications at Baltimore, 259, 264, 266, 268, 278, 287, 291, 300, 301; and fortifications at Gosport Navy Yard, 304, 307, 308, 309, 310, 362; forwarding of, 397, 427, 428, 430, 433, 434-35, 441, 463, 472, 474, 484, 495, 508, 509, 511, 553, 586; at Greenleaf's Point, 222; and Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 387 and *n*, 409, 412, 432, 433, 434-35, 440, 461, 465, 472, 474, 494, 495, 508, 509, 511, 522, 526, 527, 586, 629n, 631, 634, 637-38, 640; and Lake Erie squadron, 421, 514, 543, 700, 703; loaned by Navy Department to War Department, 639-40; loss of, 321; of Md. militia, 234-35, 235-36; mines and torpedoes, 642, 665, 666; for new vessels, 430, 431, 491, 492-93, 538; at New York City, 387, 410, 539; for N.Y. militia, 373; on Norfolk Station, 366; at Nuku Hiva, 773, 776; at Oswego, 477; protection of, 543; requests for, 246; and Sackets Harbor, 416, 448, 449n, 527, 629-30, 636, 639-40, 666, 688, 701; in St. Marys County, 108; salvage of, 352, 482; for shore batteries on Lake Champlain, 426, 427; for shore batteries on Potomac R., 238, 240, 241, 242-43, 271; spiking of, 126, 238, 240, 469, 472; and

- Ordnance: American—Continued
 steamboat, 396, 482; storing of, in storm, 574; Thomas Macdonough's squadron and, 397, 398, 427, 430, 482, 506, 699; transfer of, 432, 433, 434–35, 439, 495, 502; transport of, 37, 242–43, 352, 381, 385, 403, 405, 409–10, 414, 416, 417, 432, 521, 522, 526, 668, 671, 787; for Va. militia, 169, 343; in Washington Navy Yard, 33, 213, 219, 316, 319
- In vessels: *Alert*, 387n; *Amelia*, 421; *Ariel*, 421; *Argus*, 313, 319; barges, 104–5; *Caledonia*, 421; *Chippewa*, 374, 421; *Preble*, 482, 542; *Detroit*, 374, 418, 421; *Eagle*, 370, 538, 539, 542; *Erie*, 26, 32n; *Essex*, 714, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 741n, 742–44, 750, 751, 763–64, 764n; galleys, 104; *General Pike*, 392, 407, 629n; *Greenwich*, 773, 776; gunboats, 105; *Hornet*, 13, 14, 412; *Hunter*, 374, 421, 575; *Jefferson*, 402, 491, 492, 519n, 522, 534, 629n; *John Adams*, 387n, 397, 534; *Jones*, 386, 428, 441, 461, 519n, 534, 629n; *Lady of the Lake*, 407, 534, 629n; *Lady Prevost*, 374, 421; *Lawrence*, 418, 421, 575; *Little Belt*, 421; lookout boats, 104; *Lynx*, 108; *Madison*, 404, 407, 534, 629n; *Mohawk*, 402, 519n, 534; *Montgomery*, 482, 542; *Niagara*, 390, 391, 418, 421, 454, 575; *Ohio*, 421; *Oneida*, 404, 407, 534, 629n; *Porcupine*, 421; *President*, 434, 435, 495; *Queen Charlotte*, 421, 549; *Saratoga*, 370, 397n, 424, 428, 430, 441, 461, 482, 542; *Scorpion*, 105, 421, 646; *Sir Andrew Hammond*, 776; *Somers*, 421; *Superior*, 402, 448, 457, 491, 492, 519n, 521, 534, 629n, 637; *Sylph*, 404, 407, 446, 534, 629n; *Ticonderoga*, 370, 480, 482, 542; *Tigress*, 421; *Tripple*, 421; *United States*, 433, 434, 435
- British: and Battle of Lundy's Lane, 578–79; captured, 626, 627n; in Chesapeake Bay squadron, 52, 80, 99, 116; at Fort Michilimackinac, 381n, 557, 567; for Fort Niagara, 439; forwarding of, 448, 503, 627; for galleys, 507; of gunboat recovered, 530; and James Yeo's squadron, 403, 410, 495; at Kingston, 392, 412, 414, 638, 672–73, 685, 705; for Lake Huron, 663; for new ships, 381; of Pring's/Downie's squadron, 430, 432; for provision-bearing bateaux, 575; required under new establishment for ships on Great Lakes, 390; rockets, 80, 133, 142, 167, 196, 221, 224, 237, 411, 472, 600, 609, 621; and siege of Fort Erie, 582; at Tangier I., 59, 350; total for Royal Navy ships on Great Lakes, 390; transport of, 389–90, 672–73; and York, 423
- In vessels: *Broke*, 542; *Charwell*, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629n; *Cherub*, 733, 749, 751, 763, 778; *Chub*, 390, 391; *Confiance*, 370; *Finch*, 390, 391; *Linnet*, 390, 391, 398n, 542; *Magnet*, 390, 391, 408, 535, 586, 629n; *Montreal*, 391, 408, 535, 629n; *Netley*, 390, 391, 408, 629n; *Niagara*, 391, 408, 535, 629n; *Phoebe*, 733, 735, 749, 751, 763; *Prince Regent*, 402, 404, 408, 410, 473, 535, 629n; *Princess Charlotte*, 402, 404, 408, 410, 473, 535, 549, 629n; *St. Lawrence*, 370, 629n; *Shannon*, 542; *Star*, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629n
- Chilean, 726
- O'Reilly, John (Lt., RN), 134
- Orlando, HM frigate, 348, 364 (John Clavell)
- Ormsby, Oliver (Acting Navy Agent, Pittsburgh), 423, 488, 673–74
- Ormsby, Robert (Purser, USN), 37n
- Orpheus, HM frigate, 69 (Hugh Pigot)
- Osborne, Leonard (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 655n; **letters to**: Mason, John, 654–55
- Oswego, N.Y.: as American supply depot, 434–35, 446, 447, 448, 463, 476, 477, 508, 511, 528; British reportedly evacuate, 472; citizens of, volunteer as pilots, 511; defenses of, 465, 477, 495; destruction of supplies at, 463, 464; James Yeo's squadron and, 370, 448, 495, 497, 586; spies and, 473; U.S. warships at, 620; mentioned, 532
- British attack on, 463–79, 493, 495, 577; Americans anticipate, 410; British consider, 439, 446; and repeating guns, 536, 537n
- Oswego Falls, N.Y., 495, 511
- Oswego River, N.Y., 463, 464n, 474
- Ottawa River, Upper Canada, 379, 672
- Otter Creek, Vt., 393, 427, 479–82, 504
- Owen, Charles C. (Comdr., RN), 473, 530 and n, 665, 666n; **letters to**: Yeo, James L., 536–37
- Owen, Sir Edward W. C. R. (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Drummond, Gordon, 703–6
- Owin, —, 213
- Oxford, Mich. Terr., 695
- Oxford, Upper Canada, 376, 486
- Pacific Ocean: British seek *Essex* in, 709, 711n, 732, 733, 739; British whale fishery in, 707, 709, 732, 776; *Essex*'s cruise in, 707, 708, 709, 731, 747
- Packett, John (Lt., USN), 373, 486, 487–88, 677–79
- Page, Henry (Capt., Md. Militia), 237
- Page, Lewis B. (Sailing Master, USN), 9 and n, 11–12, 12n (*Despatch*)
- Paget, Charles (Capt., RN), 50 (*Superb*)
- Palmer, Edmund (Capt., RN): in attack on Washington, 220–21, 222, 225; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 196–97; joins George Cockburn's squadron, 170; ordered to the Chesapeake Bay, 141; in raid in St. Marys R., 173, 190; on sailing of *Constellation*, 359 (*Hebrus*)
- Pandora*, HM brig-sloop, 334, 346, 347n, 348 (James K. White)
- Paris, France, 117

- Parker, Sir Peter (Capt., RN): **letters to**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 232–34; in Battle of Cault's Field, 234 and n, 236, 237; joins George Cockburn's squadron, 170; killed, 234 and n, 237; makes diversionary attacks, 272; in raid in St. Marys R., 173, 190; reconnoiters Annapolis and Baltimore, 232–33; reports on raids, 232, 233–34 (*Menelaus*)
- Parker's Point, Md., 337
- Parson, John, 99, 100 and n, 101 and n
- Parry, —, 258
- Parry, Parry J. (Lt. Col., British Army), 489, 490n
- Parsons, Usher (Surgeon, USN): **diary**: 517–18, 556–62; cares for sick in *Lady Prevost*, 678; on condition of wounded on board *Lawrence*, 561, health of, 559, 560; records cases in medical ledger, 518; testifies in court-martial, 677–78
- Parsons, William, 74–76
- Parsons, Richard W. (2d Lt., Royal Marines), 190
- Parsons River, Md.: American warships building in, 42; and British invasion plans, 133, 138; British operations in, 272, 283, 286, 297, 302; British sound, 233; frozen, 329; North Point on, 279, 282; U.S. warships in, 50, 58, 262, 263; vulnerability of, to British attack, 107
- Paterson, — — (Col., British Army), 283, 284
- Paterson (Pattison), —, 99, 100n
- Paterson's (Paterson's) Creek, Upper Canada, 485, 489, 547–48, 647
- Paterson River, Md.: American batteries on, 109, 122; American land forces along, 85, 113, 122; American strategy in, 145; British anchorage in, 161–62, 186; British blockade, 79, 80, 82, 84, 111, 114, 119, 128, 150, 151, 153, 155–56, 161, 181, 182, 226; British forces and, 106, 247, 260; British raids in, 99, 102, 104, 111–13, 121, 143, 145–50, 155, 157–59, 181, 189, 312; British reconnoiter, 76–77, 118; British strategy in, 3, 137–39, 188, 227; British warship movements in, 3, 79, 80, 81, 83–84, 88, 89, 89n, 93, 99, 100, 107, 108, 110, 123, 127, 128, 144, 149, 150, 159, 160, 161, 184, 194–95, 198, 199, 200n, 223, 224, 227, 228n, 229, 230, 271, 272n, 348; Chesapeake Bay flotilla and, 3, 58, 59, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 110, 118, 120, 127–28, 128n, 143, 146, 150, 151, 159, 161, 181, 226, 269, 311–12, 352, 353, 356; Joshua Barney draws sketch of, 185, 186, sounded by Americans, 183, 184; sounded by British, 151, 155; mentioned, 30, 31, 114n, 116
- Paul, William (Acting Lt., RN), 612 and n
- Pav, —
- American: arrearages in, 632; of chaplains washing school, 691–92; of crew of *Constellation*, 309, 359–60, 361n; of crew of *Essex*, 766, 769–70, 771–72, 772n; of crew of flotilla service, 36, 355, 356 and n; of crew of Lake Erie squadron, 703; hardship pay for service on Lakes, 32, 399–402, 409, 423, 451, 456, 496, 632; for guarding gunpowder from Washington Navy Yard, 209; of laborers, 176–80, 696, 697; of naval officers, 32, 355, 356 and n, 402, 423, 451, 457; of naval personnel in service of commissary general of prisoners, 654; and naval recruiting, 632
- British: army, 595n; of Colonial Marines, 51; of garrison at Fort Michilimackinac, 384; of guides, 129, 139; of pilots, 130, 139; of seamen, 491
- Payne, William R. (2d Capt., Royal Engineers, British Army), 657, 658, 661; **letters to**: Freer, Noah, 663–64
- Peace: Alexander Cochrane on, 269; American negotiating points, 17; effect of, on creation of admiral's rank, 328; British desire for harsh settlement terms, 17; Canadian peace establishment on the Lakes, 703–6; effect of British defeats on Anglo-American negotiations for, 3; in Europe, 1; Ghent as site of negotiations for, 18n; Isaac Chauncey on, 533; Joshua Barney on, 355; and naval activities on the northern Lakes, 692–706; negotiations at Göteborg, Sweden, 17, 18n; news of, 349, 350n, 365; prospects for, 1; and shipbuilding contest on Lake Ontario, 371; territorial claims in negotiations, 371; and U.S. Lake Erie naval station, 701
- Peacock*, HM sloop (formerly US sloop of war *Wasp*), 69, 336 (Richard Coote)
- Peacock*, US sloop of war: **captures**: *Epervier*, 764n; and attack on Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 362, 363n; command of, 20; crew size, 633; design, 26, 28; as model for shipbuilding, 387n; officers, 653, 654n; sailing qualities, 26; at Savannah, 786; state of, 786 (Lewis Warrington)
- Pearce, George (Lt., USN), 474, 475, 511–12; **petition**, 399–400
- Pearce, Robert (Lt., RN), 232, 233, 234
- Pearson, Charles (Comdr., RN), 729
- Pearson, George (Lt., RN), 113, 142
- Pearson, Hugh (Comdr., RN), 160
- Pearson, Thomas (Lt. Col., British Army), 470 and n
- Pedlar, George (Comdr., RN), 79
- Pelican*, HM brig-sloop, 367n (John F. Maples)
- Penelope*, American transport vessel, 472
- Penetanguishene (Georgian) Bay, Lake Huron: British naval establishment at, 657; British supply depot at, 664; road to be built to, 657, 661, 662–63; shipbuilding at, 379, 381, 382, 383, 656, 662, 663; and supplies for Fort Michilimackinac, 379, 383, 384
- Pennington, Charles (Lt., Md. Militia), 302, 304
- Penninsular War, 16, 17n
- Pennsylvania, 131, 224, 373, 547. *See also* Militia, American, Pennsylvania
- Penobscot River, Maine, 132 and n, 339n, 340

- Pensacola, E. Fla., 6, 29
 Pensions, 768, 770-71
 Percy, Hon. William H. (Capt., RN): **letters from:** Cochrane, Alexander F. L., 140-41 (*Hermes*)
 Perry, —, 547
 Perry, Oliver H. (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Jones, William, 174, 175-76, 256; **letters from:** Jones, William, 174; absence of, from Baltimore, 324 and *n*; acting appointments in Lake Erie squadron, 456; to command squadron of commerce-raiding schooners, 173, 176 and *n*, 651, 653, 654, 655; commands battery on Potomac R., 176*n*, 238, 242*n*, 245-46, 246*n*, 256, 257, 316; commands at Newport, R.I., 173, 174*n*, 785; and court of enquiry, 176*n*, 246*n*; and defense of Baltimore, 246*n*, 248, 259, 260, 301; and defense of Washington, 198, 246*n*; departs from Lake Erie naval station, 449; and dispute concerning Battle of Lake Erie, 449; feted, 173; health of, 301; officers transferred to command of, 256*n*, 653, 655; and outfitting of *Java*, 173-76, 324*n*; and shipbuilding on Lake Erie, 538; mentioned, 481*n*, 675 (*Java*)
 Perry, Raymond A. (Lt., USN), 481 and *n*, 615
Perseverance, HM frigate, 65
Perseverance, North West Company schooner, 557, 565, 566
Pert, US schooner, 385, 702, 782
 Peru, 707, 731, 740*n*, 759*n*
 Peter, — (Capt., Md. Militia), 256
 Peter, George (Maj., District of Columbia Militia), 167
 Peterkin, William (Sailing Master, USN), 36
 Peters, John H. (Conductor of Artillery, USA), 568 and *n*
 Pettenger, John (Pvt., USMC), 773, 774*n*, 777, 779*n*
 Pettigrew, John (Lt., USN): **petition:** 399-400 (*Conquest*)
 Philadelphia, Pa.: and Alexander Murray, 263*n*; in American Revolution, 133, 135*n*; American supply lines and, 496; defense of, 244; gunpowder from, 387; and John Rodgers, 263, 268 and *n*; laborers from, 456; medical lectures in, 654; and naval deserters, 463; naval force at, 785; as object of British assault, 129, 130, 133, 139; officer transferred from, 387; ordnance from, 387, 410, 433, 434, 630, 640; recruiting in, 20, 494, 521; requisitions on navy agent at, 422; seamen's boarding houses in, 771, 772 and *n*; shipbuilding in, 135*n*, 199*n*, 521, 522*n*, 586; supplies from, 668; mentioned, 200, 462*n*, 488, 766
Phoebe, HM frigate: **log book:** 712, 716-17, 721, 724-25, 745-46; **captures:** *La Néréide*, 763; *La Renominée*, 763; *L'Africaine*, 763; armament in, 732, 733, 735, 749, 751, 763, 764*n*; to attack American fur trading posts, 711*n*; battle damage to, 724-25, 726, 727, 734, 735, 738, 751; blockades *Essex*, 708, 711, 714, 715*n*, 733, 749; bound for England, 739, 741*n*; built, 763; casualties in, 725, 729, 730 and *n*, 738, 752, 764 and *n*; engagement with *Essex*, 708, 719, 724-30, 734-39, 747, 750-56, 762-64, 770, 772*n*; *Essex* attempts to bring to action, 714, 719-23, 733-34; *Essex* boats attempt to board, 719, 720*n*, 749-50; *Essex* prisoners in, 725, 745, 753, 754-56; exchanges salutes with *Essex*, 712, 714; manning in, 733, 749, 763; motto flags in, 712, 714, 723, 724, 733, 734, 750, 759*n*; music and song-singing in, 714, 721, 722*n*, 750; nationalistic spirit in, 711, 714, 721-23, 729, 750; near collision with *Essex*, 715*n*, 716, 749, 753; officer appointments in, 729; David Porter's battle plan to engage, 711, 734; prayers and divine service in, 721, 729; provisions in, 712, 714, 715, 716-17, 733, 745, 749; repairs to, 725, 726, 734, 735, 739, 745, 751; at Rio de Janeiro, 711*n*, 739, 741*n*; seeks *Essex*, 711*n*, 732; signals in, 721, 724; at Valparaiso, 708, 711, 712, 714, 747, 749, 759*n*, 766
 —crew of: **letters to:** crew of *Essex*, 722; **letters from:** crew of *Essex*, 721; conduct praised, 729 (James Hillyar)
 Piankatank River, Va., 36, 56, 351, 352*n*
 Pickett, James C. (Lt., USA), 568 and *n*
 Pictou, Sir Thomas, 289
 Pierce, Benjamin K. (Capt., USA), 474, 477*n*
 Pig Point, Md.: British at, 196, 198, 220, 224; Charles Gordon's relief force off, 93; Chesapeake Bay flotilla near, 226, 227; depth of water at, 184 and *n*; Joshua Barney at, 194; tobacco at, 182
 Pigeon Island, Lake Ontario, 621
 Pike, Zebulon M. (Brig. Gen., USA), 690
 Pilcher, — (Lt., Royal Marines), 344
 Pinkney, William, 328 and *n*
 Piscataway Creek, Md., 138, 215*n*, 227
 Pittsburgh, Pa.: detachment of sailors at, 463; medical supplies from, 676, 678; and naval deserters, 463; naval stores from, 422, 483; provisions from, 456, 515; rope from, 604; mentioned, 420, 695
Plantagenet, HM ship of the line, 61, 63*n* (Robert Lloyd)
 Plater, —, 111, 114*n*, 159
 Platt, Charles T. (Midn., USN), 246, 247*n*, 615, 616*n*
 Plattsburg, N.Y.: and 1814 campaign, 459, 460; American batteries at, 608; American military preparations at, 427; brig *Eagle* and, 540; British advance against, 597, 614; British withdraw from, 616; Daniel Pring to reconnoiter, 482; and forwarding of troops, 399; George Izard at, 432; military operations at, 371; orders sent via, 396; Thomas Macdonough at, 685; Thomas Macdonough's squadron and,

- 504-5, 610; U.S. Army forces at, 681, 683, 689; as U.S. military base, 636
 Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 607, 608, 609 and *n*, 621
 Plattsburg Bay, Lake Champlain, N.Y., 596, 597, 598, 617, 623
 Plattsburg Bay, Battle of. *See* Champlain, Lake, Battle of (naval engagement); Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of (land engagement)
 Plumb Point, Md., 105
 Plundering and marauding:
 —American: accusations of, 135, 142, 779*n*; British ideas on preventing, 489, 536; in Canada, 3, 52, 483, 485, 488, 489-90, 659, 660; as justification of British retaliatory measures, 3; of Md. civilians, 102, 104
 —British: accusations of, 162*n*; accused of cannibalism, 649; at Cedar Point, 167; in Choptico, 168; in Chesapeake Bay, 3, 129, 131, 229, 230-31; by Chesapeake Bay squadron, 106, 108; in Coan R., 170, 172; of crew of *Essex*, 738-39; during gunboat expedition on Lake Ontario, 665; of John Gamble's detachment, 778; to limit against neutral Americans, 44; in Machodoc Creek, 168; near Benedict, 195; at Nomini Ferry, 163-66; as objective in Chesapeake Bay, 149; in Patuxent R., 99, 101, 104, 108, 110, 111-13, 119-20, 150, 181, 182, 183, 189; in Potomac R., 189; as retaliatory measure, 52; in St. Clement's Creek, 166-67; in St. Leonard's Town, 162-63; in St. Marys R., 172-73; as tactic, 110, 111, 118, 121; in upper Chesapeake Bay, 231-34
 —Other: of John Gamble's detachment, 776, 777
 Plymouth, England, 472
 Poe, George (2d Lt., Royal Marines), 232, 233, 235
 Poinsett, Joel R. (Special Agent to Buenos Aires, Chile, and Peru), 726, 727*n*, 739, 740*n*
 Point Albino, Upper Canada, 459, 500
 Point au Fer, Lake Champlain, 643
 Point Ebony, Niagara R., 589
 Point Lookout, Md., 58, 77, 80, 93, 348
 Point of Angels, Chile, 712, 716, 717, 720, 721, 724, 726
 Point Patience, Md.: advantages of establishing post at, 161-62; American batteries at, 104, 109, 122; British vessels off, 121, 123, 127, 128, 148, 184; described, 104
 Point Peninsula, Lake Ontario, 689
 Point St. Ignace, Mich. Terr., 560, 561
 Pointe aux Pins, Upper Canada, 376
 Pointe Pelee, Upper Canada, 376, 378
Policy, British letter of marque whaling ship, 712*n*, 731, 732 (Joseph Bowman)
Pomone, HM frigate, 189, 190*n* (John R. Lumley)
 Popham, Stephen (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Yeo, James L., 509-10; and assault on Oswego, 473, 478; and drafted seamen, 410, 411*n*; in engagement at Sandy Creek, 508, 509-10, 521; promoted, 490; taken prisoner, 508, 510 (*Niagara; Montreal*)
Porcupine, US schooner: armament in, 421, 783; arrives at Erie, 604; to be retained, 702-3; command of, 548; manning in, 543, 702-3; battle damage to, 589-90; escapes British cutting-out expedition, 588-91; sails for Fort Erie, 590; and sandbar at Erie, 454; sent to Buffalo, 546, 574; status of, 543, 700; as threat to British siege guns, 582, 583*n*; transports prisoners, 603, 604 (Thomas Brownell)
 Port Anna Maria Bay, Nuku Hiva I., 774
 Port Dover, Upper Canada, 483-90
 Port Talbot, Upper Canada, 376, 378, 489
 Port Tobacco, Md., 148, 227
 Portage River, Ohio, 546
 Porter, — (Midn., RN), 724, 729
 Porter, David (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Downes, John, 711; Jones, William, 251-55, 715-16, 730-39, 764-65, 767; **letters from:** *Essex* crew, 769-70; Hillyar, James, 746; Jones, William, 199, 245, 760, 765-66; acclaimed by public, 708, 758, 760-63; appoints officers, 737, 738, 740*n*, 741*n*, 759*n*, 768, 769 and *n*; attempts escape from Valparaiso, 708, 724, 726, 727*n*, 734, 750, 759*n*; attempts to board *Phoebe*, 719, 720*n*, 749-50; and battery on Potomac R., 242*n*, 243, 245, 246*n*, 251-55, 257-58, 262, 316; battle plans for engaging *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 711, 734; and British operations on Potomac R., 238, 243, 245, 246*n*, 251-55, 257-58; British pursuit of, 707, 711*n*, 730, 731, 732; and building of steam batteries on Lake Ontario, 640-41; on casualties in *Essex*, 734, 735, 736, 737-38; conduct of, criticized, 716-19, 747, 751-52; correspondence of, 312, 714, 731, 737, 739, 741*n*, 766; criticizes James Hillyar, 715-16, 737, 738, 739; criticizes Paul Hamilton, 738, 741*n*; on damage to *Essex*, 734, 735, 736; and defense of Baltimore, 246*n*, 248, 259, 260; and defense of Washington, 198, 244, 246*n*, 312, 708, 760*n*; and destruction of *Hector*, 716-19, 739, 741*n*; detained by *Saturn*, 757-58, 759*n*, 764-65, 766, 767; and engagement with *Phoebe* and *Cherub*, 708, 724, 725, 726, 734-39, 740*n*, 741*n*, 751-54; at Galápagos I., 707, 711*n*, 731-32; and John Gamble's detachment, 709, 772, 774, 778, 779*n*; granted leave, 766; and inquiry into loss of *Essex*, 246*n*, 708, 760 and *n*, 766 and *n*; instructions from William Bainbridge, 730, 731; *Journal of a Cruise*, 708, 709*n*, 772; meets with James Hillyar, 714, 716, 725, 749, 753, 756, 759*n*; and neutrality of Valparaiso, 708, 716, 717-20, 724, 734, 737; at New York, 708, 758, 760 and *n*, 764, 765; at Nuku Hiva, 707, 708, 732; ordered to Washington, 199; on Pacific cruise of *Essex*, 707, 709, 730, 731, 732, 733, 739, 740*n*; paroled, 137, 746-47, 757-58, 764, 765, 767-68; and

- Porter, David (Capt., USN)—Continued
 pay and prize money for *Essex* crew, 769–70, 771, 772*n*; praises *Essex* crew, 731, 734, 737–38; as prisoner, 708, 725, 738, 756, 764, 765, 766–68; prizes taken by, 707, 712*n*, 716–19, 730, 731–32, 739 and *n*, 740*n*, 741*n*; relations with Chilean officials, 707, 708, 720, 739; and relations with Nuku Hivan natives, 732, 779*n*; repairs *Essex*, 707, 732; seeks combat with James Hillyar, 707, 708, 709, 719–23, 724, 732, 733–34, 750, 752; and seizure of British midshipman, 246; and tar and feathering incident, 137; trains *Essex* crew, 748–49; at Valparaiso, 707, 708, 712*n*, 719–20, 731, 739, 740*n*, 745, 746; wounded, 753 (*Essex*)
- Porter, Moses (Brevet Brig. Gen., Light Artillery, USA), 14, 15*n*, 153
- Porter, Peter B. (Brig. Gen., N.Y. Militia), 500, 578–80, 580*n*, 601, 639, 689
- Portsmouth, England, 129*n*, 154
- Portsmouth, N.H.: *Congress* at, 461; marines at, 636*n*; naval force at, 785; naval recruiting at, 591; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; privateers of, 627*n*, 673*n*; reports of British plans to attack, 65; shipbuilding at, 135 and *n*, 136*n*, 634, 785; mentioned, 19*n*, 654*n*
- Portsmouth, Va., 134, 305*n*, 307, 308, 309
- Portsmouth Navy Yard, 133
- Potomac Creek, 14
- Potomac River: American batteries on, 176*n*, 238, 240, 242*n*, 245, 246 and *n*, 251–55, 316; American forts and fortifications on, 215*n*, 237, 238; border of Tenth Military District, 148*n*; bridges over, 204, 209, 213, 222, 224, 314; and British base in, 43; and British invasion plans, 134, 139, 227; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 57 and *n*, 58, 77–78, 80, 92, 118, 181; coal transported up, 97*n*; and John Rodgers, 259; navigational hazards of, 238, 271; new U.S. flotilla considered for, 143; obstruction of, 244; and Oliver Perry, 301; and tender of *Orlando*, 348; vessels captured in, 47; vulnerability of, to British attack, 33; mentioned, 31, 214*n*, 224
- British operations in, 3, 30, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59 and *n*, 77, 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 155, 156, 160, 162, 169, 170, 171, 172, 172*n*, 189, 190, 191*n*, 194, 195, 198, 199–200, 200*n*, 227, 228, 231, 264*n*, 330, 331, 347, 364; James A. Gordon's squadron, 237–42; reconnoitering, 76–77; sounding, 156
- Eastern Branch: boats in, 219; bridges, 205, 206 and *n*, 207, 209, 210, 214, 215, 222, 224, 227; William Jones on, 217
- Poughkeepsie, N.Y., 433
- Powell, — (Capt., British Army): **letters from:** Davenport, D., 594–95
- Power, Richard, 773 and *n*, 776
- Poyntz, Newdigate (Lt., RN), 501, 502, 577, 662; **letters from:** Yeo, James L., 576
- Praia, Cape Verde Islands, 730

- Prarie du Chien, Ind. Terr., 369, 563
- Preble, US sloop: armament in, 542, 781; British intelligence concerning, 482; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 610, 614–15; winter station of, 643 (Charles A. Budd)
- Prescott, Upper Canada, 372, 404, 412, 415, 529, 704
- President, US frigate: armament in, 785; British search for, 16; captured, 363*n*; command of, 785; court of inquiry ordered held in, 176*n*, 246*n*, 760*n*; naval stores transferred from, 434, 435; and navigating the Potomac R., 242; officers of, 249*n*; ordnance transferred from, 434, 435, 495; and proposal to attack Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 362, 363*n*; repaired, 586; reported sailing of, 16; seamen transferred from, 555; status, 634, 785; *Superior* compared to, 457 (John Rodgers); Stephen Decatur, Jr.)
- Presque Isle, Lake Ontario, Upper Canada: British shipbuilding at, 410, 528, 531–32, 550; American raid against, 528, 531–32, 550; American vessels cruising off, 618, 620
- Presque Isle, Pa., 616, 675
- Prevost, Sir George (Governor-General of British North America and Gov. of Lower Canada, 1811–16): **letters to:** Bathurst, Earl, 627–29; Brisbane, Thomas M., 681, 684; Downie, George, 598; Drummond, Gordon, 379–81, 616–17; Yeo, James L., 405, 521–22; **letters from:** Brisbane, Thomas M., 681; Bruyeres, Ralph H., 381–82; Cochrane, Alexander F. L., 38–40; Downie, George, 598; Drummond, Gordon, 375–77, 378, 382–83, 447, 448–49, 464, 468–70, 489–90, 529–30, 530, 582–83, 656–59, 661–62; Robinson, William H., et. al., 413–15; Yeo, James L., 416–17, 440–41, 683; on army-navy cooperation, 627–29; and attack on Lake Erie squadron, 375, 378, 447, 448; and Battle of Plattsburg, 607, 608, 616; on British alliance with Native Americans, 979; and British naval forces in Canada, 385; calls for retaliation for American atrocities, 3, 135, 140, 141*n*, 276, 483; Alexander Cochrane pledges support to, 38–40; and communication between Lower and Upper Canada, 522; correspondence of, 332, 334*n*, 661; and distribution of ordnance among British vessels, 381; and George Downie's squadron's attack on Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 598, 610; and expedition against Thomas Macdonough's squadron at Whitehall, 681–82, 684; on intelligence concerning American shipbuilding, 405; and interview with Gordon Drummond and James Yeo, 662; invades New York State, 370–71, 596; to meet with James Yeo, 379; and operations on Lake Huron, 379–81; ordered to invade U.S., 369; and plans for 1814 campaign, 379, 498; and plans to build shipyard at Turkey Point, 661, 663,

- 664; on plans to ship frames for vessels from England, 416; and proposed armistice, 437, 440–41; proposes army transport service on the northern Lakes, 628; and public paper comparing British and American naval forces, 405; and reinforcements, 458, 492, 521–22, 623; and Royal Marines, 388; and shipbuilding at Kingston, 383, 405; on supplying army in Canada, 627–29; and withdrawal of U.S. Army from Canada, 136; and James Yeo's authority, 490
- Price, Lewis (Pvt., USMC), 733
- Primrose, HM brig-sloop, 336 (Charles G. R. Philott)
- Prince George's County, Md., 215*n*
- Prince Regent. *See* George Augustus Frederick, Prince Regent of Great Britain
- Prince Regent, HM frigate: armament in, 402, 404, 408, 410, 473, 535, 629*n*; command of, 473, 535; desertion in, 410, 472; launch of, 402, 404, 472, 477; manning in, 473, 494; Richard O'Connor appointed post captain in, 490; status of, 408, 704; strength of, 440; mentioned, 468 (Robert Hall)
- Prince Regent, Provincial Marine schooner, 587*n*
- Princess Charlotte, HM frigate: armament in, 404, 408, 410, 473, 535, 549, 629*n*; and British assault on Oswego, 468, 474, 478; commander of, 473, 535; draft of, 473; laid up, 704; launch of, 402, 404, 472, 473, 477; status of, 408; strength of, 440; mentioned, 629*n*
- Pring, Daniel (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Williams, William, 481–83; Yeo, James L., 609–12; **letters from:** Robertson, James, 612–14; attacks American squadron at Otter Creek, 479–82; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 608, 609–12; and construction of new vessel, 482; and exchange of prisoners, 507; on using newly-built brigs on Lake Champlain, 415 and *n*, 417 (*Linnet*)
- Pringle, Norman (Maj., British Army), 283
- Prisoners of war:
 —American: at Beauport, Lower Canada, 645; British hinder return of, 778, 780*n*; cavalrymen made, 282, 337; civilians as, 476; crew of *Argus*, 367 and *n*; escape, 645, 646; John Gamble's detachment, 709, 772, 778, 780*n*; held in retaliation for treatment of British prisoners, 52; Md. Militia as, 234; ordered sent into port before exchange, 64–65, 67; in Peruvian privateer *Nereyda*, 731; provide intelligence, 338, 403, 482, 494; retaliatory measures against, 64, 66*n*; seamen captured in Pacific, 731, 778, 779*n*, 780*n*; sent to Halifax, 151; sent to Mackinac I., 605; status of militiamen as noncombatants, 116, 117*n*; taken at Battle of Bladensburg, 208, 221, 224; taken at Battle of Caulk's Field, 235; taken at Battle of North Point, 281, 283, 285*n*; taken at Kinsale, 169; taken at Nomini Ferry, 165; taken at Pig Point, 196; taken by Chesapeake Bay
- squadron, 127 and *n*; taken by Robert Barrie's command, 96, 97*n*; taken in British assault on Oswego, 477*n*; taken in *Essex*, 708, 729, 730, 738, 739, 754–56, 766–67, 768; taken in Hampton packet, 362; transport of, 334; treatment of, 357, 358–59, 596, 649, 738–39, 756, 778, 780*n*; Va. militia made, 343; William Winder as, 148*n*. *See also* Barclay, Thomas H.
- British: American agent for, at Annapolis, 37; at Cleveland, Ohio, 647; disposition of, 509, 512; in *Essex*, 707, 709, 714, 732, 739, 773*n*; former, volunteer, 342; in John Gamble's detachment, 709, 774, 776, 779*n*; intelligence from, 403, 557–58, 568, 569; retaliatory measures against, 16, 64, 64*n*, 66*n*; reward for, 695; sickness among, 603; taken at Battle of Lake Champlain, 615; taken at Battle of Plattsburg, 609; taken at Benedict, 121–22; taken at Bladensburg, 225; taken in the Chesapeake Bay, 339; taken at Lake Erie, 782; taken at Sandy Creek, 508–9, 510, 512; taken in gunboats, 665, 666; taken in Va., 332; taken on Lake Ontario, 529; transferred to *Lady Prevost*, 645; transport of, 355, 542, 544–45, 546, 599, 603, 647; treatment of, 599, 603, 612, 645, 647; William Jones on importance of taking, 7, 29. *See also* Mason, John
- Cartels: *Analoastan*, 655*n*; British disregard of, 7; *Essex Junior*, 708, 738, 745–47, 756, 757–58, 766; from Mackinac I., 649; warships of Arthur Sinclair's squadron as, 603–4
- Exchanges: of British army personnel, 342; British policy on, 64–65, 67, 345–46, 347*n*; of civilians, 82*n*, 127 and *n*; equity in, 347*n*; of *Essex* crew, 738, 739, 739*n*, 745, 746–47, 758, 760, 765, 767; of *Essex's* prisoners, 714; of Francis Gregory, 651–52; of *Franklin's* crew, 357, 358; future service of exchanged, 507–8; on Lake Champlain, 507–8; of prisoners taken in the British Washington and Baltimore campaigns, 334; off Piankatank R., 351, 352 and *n*
- Paroles: of *Essex* crew, 738, 745, 746–47, 756, 764–68; and sloop *Earl*, 96; of U.S. naval officers, 137, 208, 352*n*, 645; violation of, 29
- Prisons, 708, 740*n*, 745
- Privateers:
 —American: in Chesapeake Bay, 42; compete with navy recruiters for seamen, 94, 351, 352*n*, 624, 671; *Atlas*, 15*n*; *Fox*, 673*n*
- British, 712*n*, 733
- Peruvian, 731, 740*n*
- Prize money
 —American: for destruction of schooner, 532; for *Essex* crew, 768, 771–72, 772*n*; as incentive to recruitment, 423, 424, 633; as inducement to officer transfers, 650, 654; Congress petitioned for prize shares, 675
- British: for captured cargoes, 50–51, 65; division of, 18, 152*n*; and Robert Barrie, 340

Prize ships

—American: British attempt to recover, 712*n*, 719, 720; destruction of, 712*n*, 716–19, 739, 741*n*; on Lake Erie, 419, 422, 517; at Nuku Hiva, 772–78; purchased by U.S. Navy, 758, 759*n*, 766 and *n*, 768; recaptured, 712*n*, 739*n*, 779*n*; sent in, 712*n*, 730, 732; taken by *Essex*, 707, 711, 712 and *n*, 715*n*, 716, 717–19, 720, 730, 731–32, 739 and *n*, 740*n*, 741*n*, 748, 772, 774, 779*n*; valuation of, 419

—British: captured in East R., 68*n*; destroyed by Barrie's command, 79; returns of, 62; sent in, 738, 739, 741*n*, 756; shipwrecked, 93; taken by *Cherub*, 729, 738, 778, 780*n*; taken by Chesapeake Bay squadron, 65; taken by *Phoebe*, 729, 737, 738, 741*n*, 745, 762; transport plundered goods in Patuxent R., 104, 110; used as cartels, 738, 745, 746–47, 756, 766; used as tenders, 119; *Warrington*, 119, 121*n*

—Cargoes of: flour, 65; lumber, 52, 65; salt fish, 77; supply Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 52, 65

Promotions: British Navy, 68*n*, 96, 490–92; U.S. Army, 609*n*, 616*n*; U.S. Marine Corps, 98 and *n*, 779; U.S. Navy: to captain, 19*n*, 20*n*, 22*n*, 354, 355 and *n*, 362, 607*n*; to carpenter, 742*n*; to gunner's mate, 744*n*; to lieutenant, 96, 97*n*, 362, 616*n*; to master commandant, 19*n*, 20*n*, 674*n*; officers seek, 96, 591, 768–69, 769*n*

Provisions:

—American: in *Argus*, 319; for army on the northern Lakes, 442, 500, 578, 584–85, 587; board paid for with, 455; for British prisoners, 647; for camp outside Washington, 203; captured by British, 479; captured by U.S. warships, 732; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 36, 57, 58, 59, 80, 81, 85, 88, 98, 104, 105, 106, 110, 188, 194, 204; damaged, 58; at Detroit, 375, 452; shortages of, and morale, 455; forwarding of, 455, 498, 500, 515, 517, 558, 584–85; for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 387, 409, 448, 620; in John Gamble's detachment, 772, 777, 778, 779*n*; for John Rodgers's command, 201, 243, 263; for Lake Erie squadron, 449, 452, 454, 455, 488, 515, 701; for Lake Huron expedition, 418, 422, 424, 498, 514, 515, 564; in naval warships, 6, 7, 23, 26, 28, 29, 80, 92, 359, 360*n*, 367, 430, 729, 731, 732, 772; at Norfolk Naval Station, 6, 304, 308, 366; at Oswego, 448, 463, 477, 479; plundered, 219, 316, 319, 332; protection of, 578; receiver of, 454; in Rhode Island, 269; for Sackets Harbor, 689; scarcity of, 57, 58, 85, 106, 452, 455, 516–17; sunk, 316; for Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 430, 643; transferred from navy to army, 307 and *n*, 703; at Washington Navy Yard, 214–15, 313, 315, 316, 321

—Types of: beans, 455; beef, 26, 28, 243, 313, 387, 559; jerked beef, 731; bread, 57, 58,

110, 479, 515, 777; breadfruit, 773; butter, 455; cattle, 537; flour, 44, 731; fresh meat, 778; fruit, 778; molasses, 455; peas, 455; pork, 26, 28, 243, 313, 387, 455, 479; rice, 7; salt, 412, 476; salted provisions, 57, 58; suet, 455; swine, 779*n*; vegetables, 778, 779*n*; vinegar, 455; water, 7, 28, 29, 57, 58, 110, 731, 772

—British: accounts for, 48; for Alexander Cochrane's fleet, 66, 270; and American raid on Long Point, 483, 484, 487; for army on the northern Lakes, 375, 376–77, 437–39, 617, 621, 627–28, 656, 659–60, 661; for attack on Washington, 227; at Bermuda, 64; captured by British warships, 242, 243, 729; for Chesapeake Bay squadron, 16, 17, 40, 42, 48, 50, 51, 60–61, 63, 64, 65, 114, 122, 346, 348; cost of, 384, 566; destruction of, 571, 572–73; expenses of, 157*n*; Fort George and, 437–39; for Fort Michilimackinac, 378–79, 382, 383–85, 411–12, 423, 501, 502, 562, 563, 569, 570, 573, 575, 576, 607; Fort Niagara and, 437–39; forwarding of, 378–79, 382–83, 451, 461, 488, 501, 550, 559, 562, 570, 572, 573, 575; issued according to army custom, 61; at Kingston, 491; for Lake Huron, 379, 382, 383, 451, 461, 607, 662; for Native Americans, 384, 502; for naval stations on the northern Lakes, 705; in naval warships, 48, 49, 50, 65, 114, 122, 334, 712, 716–17, 745, 749; prices to be paid for, 52, 229–30; purchased from American civilians, 52; for refugee slaves, 45, 50, 52–53, 61, 65, 67, 68; returns of, 50, 51; for road construction crews, 663–64; scarcity of, 38, 40, 42, 44–45, 48–49, 51, 64, 65, 114, 339, 410, 448, 491; seizure of, as military objective, 148, 314–15, 410; sent from Bermuda, 50, 51; sent to Bermuda, 61; and service on Great Lakes, 410, 491; smuggled to Canada, 537; taken out of prize ships, 50; at Tangier I., 142, 349, 350; for working women, 68

—Types of: beef, 50, 51, 384, 491; fresh beef, 258, 348, 712, 716, 717, 745; salt beef, 348; biscuit, 377; bread, 42, 44, 50, 65, 68, 198, 714; bullocks, 16, 230; calves, 229; cattle, 44, 165, 168; chickens, 230; corn, 68, 151, 384, 562; ducks, 229, 230; fish, 47, 51, 384, 560; flour, 16, 50, 65, 68, 163, 169, 258, 342, 483, 484, 487, 488, 560, 562, 565; fowl, 229, 230; fruit, 562; geese, 229, 230; Indian meal, 68; livestock, 66, 151, 153, 155, 168, 195, 229–30; meat, 68, 383–84; onions, 153; oxen, 229, 712, 745; oysters, 47; peas, 65; pork, 502, 562; poultry, 229; rice, 65; salt, 479; salted meat, 566; salted provisions, 673–74; sheep, 6, 229, 559; sugar, 560; turkeys, 230; vegetables, 716, 717, 745; vinegar, 65; water, 16, 40, 42, 43*n*, 44, 51, 61, 151, 159, 160, 162, 334, 712, 714, 745, 749; yearlings, 229

Prussia, 117*n*

Pryde, HM frigate, 704

Public credit, 462 and *n*, 624, 668, 686–87

Puddicombe, George B. (Lt., Royal Marines), 544

Puerto Rico, 6

Pungoteague, Md., 116, 117–18

Punishments, 95, 186, 230–31, 772, 773 and *n*

Pu-tin-Bay, Lake Erie: and expedition to Lake

Huron, 418; proposed British attack on American squadron at, 371–72, 373, 374, 376–77, 378, 447, 448; Arthur Sinclair's squadron at, 421, 423; supplies from prizes at, 409; mentioned, 486

Pym, Samuel (Capt., RN): letters from: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 140–41 (*Niemen*)

Quebec, Lower Canada: artificers from, 491; British troop ships at, 72; communications with Kingston to be targeted, 493; frames for ships sent from England to, 370; galleys sent to Lake Champlain from, 505–6; newspapers, 659; ordnance brought from, 538; peace establishment at, 704; prisoners of war sent to, 591; reinforcements arrive at, 521, 527; removal of suspicious persons to, advocated, 536; seamen sent from, 472, 521, 611; *Sharpshooter* ordered to, 336; as supply depot for British naval forces, 626

Queen, Nicholas, 203, 205*n*

Queen Anne's County, Md., 98, 100

Queen Anne's Town, Md.: and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 143, 150, 181, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 194, 352; tobacco at, 182

Queen Charlotte, US sloop of war (formerly HM sloop of war *Queen Charlotte*): armament in, 374, 421, 549, 700, 783; court-martial held on board, 675; disposition of, after peace, 694; as hospital ship, 676–79; manning in, 543, 574; outfitting of, 547, 549, 574; as prize vessel, 421; repair of, 422, 783; and transportation of troops, 574; valuation of, 374, 375*n*; mentioned, 573, 603

Queenston, Upper Canada, 381, 550, 562, 578, 584

Quiberon Bay, France, 2

Quinte, Bay of, Lake Ontario, 377, 531, 594, 596, 646

Raccoon, HM sloop of war, 711 and *n*, 732, 733, 734 (William Black)

Rachliffe, Charles (Lt., RN), 588, 589*n*, 591 (*Netley*)

Radenhurst, John (Lt., Royal Newfoundland Fencible Infantry), 605, 606 and *n*

Rafferty, Christian (Pvt., Royal Marines), 725

Ragged Point, Va., 331

Ramage, James (Sailing Master, USN): and fire ship attack on British squadron in Potomac R., 247, 258; rank of, 248*n*; attempts to capture British shore party, 250; repels British barge attack, 257; and defense of Baltimore, 300

Ranallo, HM ship of the line, 69, 273 (Thomas M. Hardy)

Ramsay, Robert (Capt., RN): commands boat division, 195; commands detachment of seamen, 280, 281, 285; commended, 222, 281, 288, 291; in raids along Potomac R., 163, 165, 168, 169, 170, 173 (*Regulus*)

Randall, Beale (Maj., Md. Militia), 296, 297, 301

Randolph, Edward B. (Lt., USA), 580, 581*n*

Ransaw, Rev. —, 338

Ransford, Lewis, 773 and *n*, 776

Rappahannock River, Va., 148*n*, 340–44, 348

Rattler, HM sloop of war: carries dispatches, 48, 50, 51; station of, 69; escorts convoy to Halifax, 332; mentioned, 44 (Henry C. Thompson; Henry Bourne)

Rattlesnake, US brig, 200*n*, 633 (John O. Creighton; James Renshaw)

Raven, US schooner, 702, 782

Read, George C. (Lt., USN), 256 and *n*

Read, James (Capt., British Army), 221

Recruiting:

—American: Army, 2, 14, 15, 94, 397, 429, 461; U.S. Navy: at Alexandria, 327*n*; at Baltimore, 25; in boarding houses, 771, 772; bounties, 94–95, 95*n*, 387, 395, 409, 429, 432, 461, 488, 494, 496, 632; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 36, 54; competition for recruits with army, 397, 429, 461; Congress and, 409; effect of embargo on, 54; for Flying squadron, 634; for Gosport flotilla, 310; for Great Lakes, 21, 399, 409, 496, 624; increased pay as incentive to, 496, 632; for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 387, 409, 411, 432, 494, 552, 632, 671, 782; for Lake Erie Station, 455, 488, 521, 590, 673; of militia volunteers, 455; at New York, 20; at Norfolk, 91, 359; at Philadelphia, 521, 771, 772; political parties discourage, 54; and prize money, 399, 400, 633; quality of recruits, 30 and *n*; rendezvous held for, 94–95, 95*n*, 96; of sea fencibles, 37; and transfers from the army, 494; for Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 395, 396, 397, 428–29, 430, 432, 480, 540, 541, 598, 685–86; for U.S. warships, 19, 20, 21–22, 91, 93–95, 95*n*, 96, 175, 324 and *n*, 359–60, 771, 772*n*; William Jones on, 632–35

—British: Army, 52, 191; Colonial Marines, 51, 52; Navy, 51, 52, 598; of refugee slaves, 51, 65, 67, 116, 129, 130, 142; for Royal Navy dockyards, 52

Reece, — (Lt., RN), 344

Reed, John (Lt., Md. Militia), 236

Reed, Philip (Lt. Col., Md. Militia): letters to: Chambers, Benjamin, 235–37

Reedy Island, Del., 200

Regulus, HM frigate: and American poisoning

attempt, 165; in attack on Leonardtown, 162, 163*n*; boat and troop assignments for landings, 193, 273; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 330, 331*n*; enters Chesapeake Bay with marine reinforcements, 146, 147*n*, 157*n*; mentioned, 163 (Robert Ramsay)

- Religion, 591, 593, 721, 729
 Renner, Daniel, 203, 205*n*, 223*n*
 Renny, Robert (Maj., British Army), 285
Renominée, French frigate, 763
 Resignations: George Izard's, 689; John Armstrong's, 298*n*; Joshua Barney's, 327, 351, 353-54, 355 and *n*; William Jones's, 179*n*, 671, 674*n*
 Reynolds, J. W., 127 and *n*
 Rhode Island: and British operational plans, 129, 135, 189, 269, 286, 288*n*, 289; British ships stationed off, 69; number of U.S. sailors in, 633; supplies available in, 269
 Riall, Phineas (Maj. Gen., British Army), 411, 413*n*, 439, 464, 489, 579; **letters from**: Talbot, Thomas, 484-85
 Richardson, James (Master, RN), 478 and *n*, 660
 Richardson, John C. (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 543 and *n*, 676-77, 678, 679*n*
 Richelieu River, Upper Canada, 415. *See also* Sorel River
 Richmond, Va., 14, 44, 45, 134, 305
 Richmond County, Va., 171, 332
 Rickard, Jose L. (Lt., RN), 729
 Ridgely, Charles G. (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Jones, William, 25, 26, 30-31, 32; **letters from**: Jones, William, 25-26, 28-29, 30, 31-32; correspondence of, 26, 30, 31, 32; cruising orders for, 23-24, 25, 26, 28-29; and *Erie*, 20*n*, 21*n*, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31-32, 32*n*, 37 and *n*, 655; and *Ontario*, 25, 26 and *n*; promotion of, 20*n*; recruits seamen, 20, 21*n*; service on northern Lakes, 511, 512 and *n*, 534, 581, 586; transfer to northern Lakes, 25-26, 31-32, 434 and *n* (*Erie*; *Jefferson*)
 Ridgley, William, 204
Rifleman, HM brig-sloop, 69 (Joseph Pearce)
 Riggs, —, 203-4
 Ringgold, Tench, 223*n*, 315
 Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: British prizes at, 739, 741*n*, 778, 780*n*; British warships at, 711*n*, 732, 778; *Essex* officers at, 739, 741*n*, 756, 778; *Essex's* prizes sent into, 730
 Río de la Plata, Argentina, 714, 731, 739
 Ripley, Eleazar W. (Maj. Gen., USA), 578-80, 580*n*, 600
 Ritchie, Archibald (Lt. Col., Va. Militia), 341
 Ritchie, John (Capt., USA), 580, 581*n*
 Rivaldi, John J. U. (Maj., USA), 139*n*
 Roach, Adam (Quarter Gunner, USN), 753, 756
Roanoke, US schooner, 786
 Robb, B. F. (Lt., USA), 476, 477*n*
 Roberts, —, 779 (*Oliver Ellsworth*)
 Roberts, Joseph G., (Surgeon, USN), 675-80
 Roberts, Samuel (Capt., RN), 241 (*Meteor*)
 Robertson, James (Acting Lt., RN): **letters to**: Pring, Daniel, 612-14 (*Beresford*; *Confiance*)
 Robertson, John (Seaman, USN), 773 and *n*
 Robinson, Sir Frederick P. (Maj. Gen., British Army), 658, 659*n*
 Robinson, William H.: **report**, 413
 Robyns, John (Capt., Royal Marines): captures Pig Point, Md., 196; commands marines in attack on Baltimore, 273, 280, 281, 283, 288; commands marines in Patuxent R., 195; commended, 222, 288; in raid on Nomini Ferry, 165-66; wounded, 281, 288, 290
 Rodgers, Elizabeth, 328 and *n*
 Rodgers, George W. (Lt., USN), 651, 652*n*
 Rodgers, John (Capt., USN): **letters to**: Jones, William, 200-201, 244, 247-48, 249, 256-58, 259-60, 293, 298-302; Murray, Alexander, 263-64; Spence, Robert T., 263; **letters from**: Jones, William, 199, 201-2, 242-43, 243-44, 248, 250; Monroe, James, 245; Newcomb, Henry S., 250-51, 292-93; Rutter, Solomon, 264; Smith, Samuel, 261, 262; Spence, Robert T., 261, 265, 327-28; **orders**, 260; and Alexandria, 248, 250*n*, 257, 258 and *n*, 262; Benjamin Crowninshield's opinion of, 328; as candidate for admiral, 328 and *n*; and command of Fort McHenry, 268 and *n*; and command of *Guerriere*, 199*n*, 785; and command of steam battery, 327-28; commands naval forces at Baltimore, 259-60, 265-68, 268*n*; correspondence of, 244*n*, 260, 262*n*, 312, 316, 324, 326, 327 and *n*; and defense of Alexandria, 248, 262; and defense of Baltimore, 199, 244, 246*n*, 248 and *n*, 259-68, 268*n*, 291-93, 296, 298-302, 312, 326, 327; and defense of Washington, 198, 259, 312, 591; and Delaware flotilla, 200, 312, 785; on design of *Java*, 76 and *n*; employs fire ships against British squadron in Potomac R., 247, 248, 249 and *n*, 250, 256-58, 262, 316; and frigate *President*, 16, 249*n*; movements of, in and out of Baltimore, 200, 202*n*, 250, 261-62, 268 and *n*; and navigational obstructions, 264; ordered to lead force to Bladensburg, 201-2, 243, 314; and Philadelphia, 263, 268 and *n*; and scuttling of vessels, 291, 353 (*President*; *Guerriere*)
 Rodgers, John (Quarter Gunner, USN), 733
 Rodgers, Minerva, 328 and *n*
 Rodmon, Solomon (Sailing Master, USN), 300, 301, 302
Rolla, HM transport, 346, 348
 Romaine, James T. B. (Capt., USA), 474, 475-76, 477*n*
 Rome, N.Y., 463, 472, 521, 637
 Rosas, Bay of, Spain, 154
Rose, British letter of marque whaling ship, 731, 732 (Monroe)
 Ross, Charles B. H. (Capt., RN), 116, 118, 154*n*
 Ross, Elizabeth, 280, 282*n*, 286, 288*n*
 Ross, George, 777, 780*n*
 Ross, Robert (Maj. Gen., British Army): **letters to**: Bathurst, Earl, 223-26; **letters from**: Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 273-76; and attack on Baltimore, 269, 270, 271, 272, 279-80, 282-83, 286, 289; and attack on Chesapeake

- Bay flotilla, 195-97, 197*n*, 223; and attack on Washington, 189, 198, 205, 220, 221, 223-26, 228; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221, 224; capture of, suggested, 212, 214*n*; commands expeditionary force, 40*n*, 74, 130*n*, 190; death of, 276, 277, 279-80, 282-83, 286, 289; delivery of letter to, 276 and *n*; on discipline in the army, 270; to make diversionary attacks in favor of Canada, 3; provision for widow and family of, 280, 282, 286, 289; treatment of Joshua Barney as prisoner, 208; views on proper treatment of Americans, 270; at Upper Marlborough, 196, 197; wounded, 272, 293
 Ross, William M. (Hospital Surgeon, USA), 443
 Rouses Point, N.Y., 426
Rover, HM brig-sloop, 189, 190*n*, 273, 288*n*
 Rowe, James (Acting Lt., RN), 510 and *n*
 Rowley, Samuel C. (Capt., RN), in raids along Potomac R., 163, 165, 168, 169, 170, 173, 331 (*Melpomene*)
Royal George, HM sloop of war. *See* *Niagara*, HM sloop of war
Royal Oak, HM ship of the line, 142*n*, 189, 192, 273, 281 (Edward Crofton)
Royal Sovereign, HM ship of the line, 472
 Ruff, Henry (Boy, USN), 756
 Rush, Richard (Attorney General, 1815-17), 101*n*, 214, 215*n*, 497, 498*n*
 Russell, Thomas (Lt., Md. Militia), 304
 Russia, 59 and *n*, 117*n*
 Rutter, Josiah (Sailing Master, USN), 36, 37 and *n*
 Rutter, Solomon (Lt., USFS): **letters to**: Barney, Joshua, 143-44; Rodgers, John, 264; appointment of, 53, 56 and *n*; and battery at Lazaretto Point, Md., 297; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 56, 57, 85*n*, 128 and *n*; and command of barges at Baltimore, 128*n*, 300; commended, 300; ordered to secure Chesapeake Bay flotilla equipment, 110; orders gunboats scuttled, 126 and *n*, 128; and raising of scuttled vessels, 353; to report to John Rodgers, 201; reports improper conduct of flotilla officer, 186; mentioned, 354
 Rutter, Thomas (Sailing Master, USN), 463 and *n*, 646, 647
 Ryder, Dudley, 1st Earl of Harrowby, 117 and *n*
 Sable River, 451
 Sackets Harbor, N.Y.: in 1814 campaign, 459, 460; American troops at, 385, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 458, 552-23, 586, 617, 618, 622, 623, 688; army intelligence agents at, 594*n*; blockade of, 370, 518, 520, 522, 532-33, 553; British intelligence reports concerning, 404, 440, 536-37, 688-90; British threaten, 369, 370, 385, 392, 410, 441-42, 444-48, 463, 464, 506-12, 522-23, 586, 621, 622; British prisoners at, 509, 665, 666; British reconnoiter, 439, 448, 472, 627, 661-62; defense of, 385-86, 391, 392, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 463, 522-23, 525, 527, 536, 622, 623, 672; disposition of ships and stores at, after peace, 371, 692, 701-2; Isaac Chauncey's squadron and, 521, 553, 618, 620, 626, 661-62; James Yeo visits, 688, 692; labor at, 399, 403, 457-58, 553, 585, 630, 637, 638, 669, 686, 687, 688, 692, 696, 697; naval school at, 691-92; officers seek transfer from, 650-56; ordnance and supplies for, 385, 386, 387*n*, 395, 405, 409, 412, 432, 433, 434-35, 496, 508, 640, 668; raids by boats from, 528-32, 665-66; rope walk at, 668, 669, 687, 696; safety of, 461, 581, 586; shipbuilding at, 174*n*, 370, 371, 385, 386-87, 387*n*, 402-5, 406-7, 409, 411, 415-16, 432, 440, 441, 442, 445, 457-58, 461, 464, 491, 492-93, 494, 495, 498, 520, 523, 524, 525-26, 536, 629-30, 637-38, 639-42, 651, 666-71, 686-89, 690, 692, 696-98, 701, 704; Stephen Decatur to assume command of squadron at, 554-55; transfer of seamen and officers to, 23-24, 31-32, 32*n*, 54, 434, 496, 551, 555, 782; transportation of troops, stores, and ordnance from, 550, 553, 617, 619-20, 627, 636; U.S. naval vessels ordered to, 618, 620; mentioned, 256*n*, 549, 584
 Saguinaw Bay, Lake Huron, 384
 Saguinaw Indians, 384
 St. Antonio Point, Chile, 724
 St. Benedict, Md., 121
 St. Clair, Lake, 377, 379, 418, 517, 557, 564
 St. Clair (Sinclair) River, Mich. Terr.: American detachment's passage of, 515, 517, 518, 557, 558, 563; Americans sound, 517; British consider attacking Americans in, 502, 563; British reconnoiter, 502; navigational conditions in, 422, 504, 517, 557, 558
 St. Clement's Bay, Md., 167
 St. Clement's Creek, Md., 166-67
 St. Clement's Island, Md., 150*n*, 168*n*
 St. Croix, West Indies, 6
 St. Croix River, 132 and *n*
 St. Domingue, West Indies, 2, 6
 St. Francis, Lake, Upper Canada, 635
 St. George Island, Md., 172, 331, 338, 348
 St. Helena Island, 731
 St. Ingoes, Md., 338
 St. Jerome's Creek, Md., 77-79, 80, 118
 St. John, —, 372
 St. Johns, Upper Canada, 427, 636
 St. Joseph Island, Lake Huron: American attack on, ordered, 459, 498, 499; British abandon, 557, 564; and British fur trade, 512, 570; British garrison at, 384, 451; capture of *Mink* at, 565; furs at, 423; importance of, 512, 513; Lake Huron detachment and, 557, 564, 566; supplies for Native Americans at, 423-24; U.S. capture of, proposed, 418, 420, 422, 423, 497, 512, 513; U.S. schooners cruise off, 570, 606, 648
 St. Joseph River, Mich. Terr., 559
 St. Joseph Straits, Mich. Terr., 559

- St. Lawrence*, HM schooner (formerly American letter of marque schooner *Atlas*): attached to Chesapeake Bay squadron, 15*n*, 16, 69, 336; battle damage to, 89–91, 98–99, 99*n*; blockades Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 108, 109*n*, 114, 115*n*; carries dispatches, 136, 139*n*, 152, 157 and *n*, 189; George Cockburn replaces, 153; duties of, 120, 121*n*; engages Chesapeake Bay flotilla at Cedar Point, 79; ordered to reconnoiter upper Chesapeake Bay, 48; ordered to rendezvous, 77, 336; patrols Chesapeake Bay, 42; in Patuxent R., 110 and *n*, 121–22; provisions in, 49; pursues Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 118; raids in upper Chesapeake Bay, 151, 152*n*, 155; to recall *Narcissus*, 49; to reconnoiter Potomac R., 49; reconnoiters St. Jerome's Creek, 79, 80; refugee slaves in, 122; reinforces Barrie's squadron, 15; runs aground, 88, 89 and *n*, 99; seeks Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 77, 118; engages Chesapeake Bay flotilla in St. Leonard's Creek, 88, 89 and *n*, 98–99 (David Boyd)
- St. Lawrence*, HM ship of the line: armament in, 370, 629*n*; Americans attempt destruction of, 665–66; to be laid up, 704; British hopes concerning, 608; building of, 370; described, 624, 627 and *n*; fitting out of, 621; goes into service, 650; launched, 616, 618 and *n*, 624; and naval ascendancy on Lake Ontario, 370, 624–26, 666; supply of, 617, 628; at York, 656 (Sir James L. Yeo)
- St. Lawrence River*: British navy transportation on, 672, 705; and British North American Station, 38, 40*n*; British signaling system on, 529; British troops brought from, 427; in campaign of 1813, 369; on establishing American post on, 499; forwarding of British seamen from, 521; and stationing of American armed boats in, 498–99; and stationing of British gunboats in, 529; and British supply lines, 396, 522, 528, 638; U.S. Army movements in, 588; U.S. Navy boat expeditions in, 594, 665–66; in U.S. strategy, 635, 636, 639
- St. Leonard's Creek, Battle of, 84–91, 98–99, 102*n*, 121, 123–27, 128, 143, 146*n*, 147
- St. Leonard's Creek, Md.: American artillery batteries at, 97, 98, 99, 121, 122, 123–27, 128; American gunboats in, 182; boom across, 99; British blockade of, 84–85, 89, 91, 97, 103, 106, 108, 110, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125*n*, 127, 128; British operations in, 106, 151; Chesapeake Bay flotilla escapes, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 155, 181, 182; Chesapeake Bay flotilla skirmishes with British vessels in, 101, 104; Chesapeake Bay flotilla to attempt break out of, 108, 109; Chesapeake Bay flotilla withdraws into, 84, 88, 89, 116; colonial settlement along, 100*n*; description of, 88, 89; Md. militia at, 121; naval stores hidden in, 143; tobacco near, 160; U.S. Army troops and artillery at, 101, 102–3, 121, 123–27, 128; U.S. forces withdraw from defensive positions at,
- 102 and *n*, 104; U.S. Marines at, 121, 123–27, 128; U.S. troops plunder and attack civilians at, 102; U.S. troops to be ordered to, 85, 88; mentioned, 162
- St. Louis, Miss. Terr., 369
- St. Mary, Upper Canada, 451
- St. Marys, Md., 159, 173
- St. Marys County, Md.: 114*n*, 146, 147, 152*n*; British raids in, 148, 157, 162, 166, 168, 338; civilian population deserts, 159; disaffected citizens of, spike American cannon, 108; dispatch sent via, 103; George Cockburn proposes raid against, 49; intelligence reports from, 148
- St. Marys Falls, Lake Huron, 606
- St. Marys River, Ga., 69
- St. Marys River, Md., 77, 173, 190
- St. Marys River, Upper Canada, 566
- St. Michaels, Md., 33, 35*n*, 55
- St. Philip*, HM cartel ship, 367*n*
- St. Regis, Upper Canada, 635, 636
- St. Thomas, West Indies, 6
- St. Tropez, France, 117
- Saint Vincent, Cape, Portugal, 28
- Salem, Mass., 396, 397
- Salmon, Thomas (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 122
- Salter, Thomas B. (Surgeon, USN), 400*n*; **petition**, 399–400
- Salter, William D. (Midn., USN), 300, 302*n*
- Salutes, 712, 714, 758
- Salvador, Brazil, 730
- Sanders, James (Lt., USN), 305, 306*n*, 362
- Sandusky, Ohio, 517, 542, 544, 575, 603
- Sandwich, Upper Canada, 375, 563, 705
- Sandy Creek, N.Y.: Americans transport naval stores via, 370, 521; capture of British gunboats at, 508–10, 512, 518; effect of British defeat at, 522; engagement at, 370, 527, 594
- Sandy Hook, N.Y., 50, 757, 758, 764
- Sandy Point, Md., 55, 157–59, 161
- Sansbury, Richard (Seaman, USN), 773, 774*n*, 777, 779*n*
- Santa Catarina Island, Brazil, 731, 772*n*
- Santiago, Chile, 715, 719
- Saracen*, HM sloop of war, 336, 346, 347*n*, 348, 364 (Alexander Dixie)
- Saranac River, N.Y., 609
- Saratoga*, US sloop of war (formerly US sloop of war *Jones*): armament in, 370, 397*n*, 424, 428, 430, 441, 461, 482, 534, 542, 781; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 608, 610, 613, 614–15; British ship compared to, 505, 507; command of, 534; construction of, 397 and *n*, 424, 428, 461; description of, 482; launch of, 402, 428, 441, 469; manning in, 430, 431, 441; naming of, 429; and naval ascendancy on Lake Champlain, 370; in winter quarters, 642 (Thomas Macdonough)
- Saturn*, HM 4th rate: carries arms, ordnance, and ammunition to Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 52; carries dispatches, 115,

- 117*n*; detains and boards *Essex Junior*, 757–58, 764–65, 766, 767; flags in, 757; station of, 69; mentioned, 141 (James Nash)
- Saah*, HM schooner (formerly US schooner *Somers*), 656
- Saunders, — (Capt., USA), 567, 568*n*
- Savannah, Ga., 7, 18, 134, 769*n*, 786
- Schenectady, N.Y., 416, 472, 521, 638
- Schoodiac (St. Croix) River, 132*n*
- Schuylkill River, Pa., 133
- Scilly Islands, England, 28
- Scogeoquady Creek, N.Y., 373, 374*n*
- Scorpion*, US block sloop: accounts of, 36; ability to navigate upper Patuxent R., 184; armament in, 35, 105, 786; in Battle of Cedar Point, 80; command of, 102*n*; construction and fitting out of, 35 and *n*; convoys *Asp*, 57 and *n*; cost of, 107; crew of, 22*n*, 53; destruction of, 107, 196, 197*n*; escapes St. Leonard's Creek, 127 and *n*; Joshua Barney's flagship, 35*n*; operations of, 53, 56; ordered to Queen Anne's Town, 150; and plan to transport overland, 104, 109–10; station of, in Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 85; transferred to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 35*n*, 36 (Joshua Barney; William B. Barney)
- Scorpion*, US schooner: **captures**: *Mink*, 560; armament in, 421, 646, 783; assists *Lawrence*, 518; blockades Lake Huron, 557, 570–71, 573, 604, 645, 646; captured, 604–6, 645–49, 656; casualties in, 605, 648 and *n*, 649; command of, 566; and expedition to Lake Huron, 512, 783; renamed *Confiance*, 656; and sandbar at Erie, 454; sounds St. Clair R., 517 (Daniel Turner)
- Scotchman's Hole, Md., 184
- Scott, — (Seaman, USN), 472
- Scott, James (Lt., RN): in attack on Washington, 221, 222; in attack on Baltimore, 281; in Battle of Bladensburg, 221; commands landing party, 122; commended, 122, 281; as George Cockburn's aide-de-camp, 195; in raids along Potomac R., 168, 169, 170, 173; takes prisoners, 196
- Scott, John (Lt., RN), 478 and *n*, 594
- Scott, Winfield (Brig. Gen., USA): and Battle of Lundy's Lane, 578–80, 580*n*; and cannon borrowed from Navy Department, 639, 640; and command of Jacob Brown's army, 443 and *n*; and expedition to Long Point, 487; introduces spy, 503; and protection of *Ariel*, 453; rank and seniority of, 443 and *n*; wounded, 579
- Seahorse*, HM frigate: and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 288*n*; and bombardment of Fort Washington, 227, 238, 242*n*; buoys channel in Potomac R., 242; and capture of merchant vessels at Alexandria, 240; engages American batteries along Potomac R., 241–42, 255 and *n*; John Rodgers and fire ship attack on, 256, 258*n*, 262 and *n*; and land attack on Balti-
- more, 273, 276*n*; marines assigned to, 273; in Potomac R. squadron, 200*n*; unloads guns, 271, 272*n*; mentioned, 270 (James A. Gordon)
- Seamen: citizenship of, 148, 758
- American: impressment of, 1; sea fencibles, 35 and *n*, 36*n*, 37, 56, 57*n*, 302, 364 and *n*
- British: escape from *Essex Junior*, 745; serve in U.S. Navy, 733, 748, 754, 758, 771, 776; tarring and feathering of, 137
- British navy: and army transport service, 628; and assault on Oswego, 469, 473, 477–78; and Battle of Bladensburg, 221; capture of, 344; casualties among, 473, 508; clothing for, 491; cooperate with army, 228; desertions, 291; and engagement at Sandy Creek, 509–10; escaped American slaves as, 349, 350; and Fort Michilimackinac, 501, 502; drunkenness of, 344, 469; and James Yeo's squadron, 411, 440, 491, 492, 493, 495, 496; on Lake Champlain, 704; and Lake Huron, 423, 501, 514; and land attack on Baltimore, 279, 280, 281, 286, 288; missing, 337; nationalistic spirit of, 711, 714, 721–23, 729, 750; pay of, 491; reinforce Chesapeake Bay squadron, 16; as reinforcements, 411, 440, 472, 492, 496, 501, 522, 527; shortage of, 491, 493; supernumeraries, 632; and upper Great Lakes, 503, 626–27, 627*n*
- U.S. Navy: allowance for invalids, 456; and Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 488, 456, 515, 574; and attack on British force in Potomac R., 258, 316; and Battle of Bladensburg, 205–6, 314; battle readiness of, 314, 317*n*, 748–49; to be drafted from Washington Navy Yard, 21; boarding houses for, 351, 771, 772 and *n*; bravery of, 734, 737, 750, 760–63; and British assault on Oswego, 475; celebrate pay raise, 457; charge of murder against, 504; and defense of Baltimore, 293, 300; and defense of Washington, 312, 313, 315; demobilization of, 367; desertion of, 326; discharges of, 14, 93–94, 488, 574, 601; distribution and numbers of, 632–35; hammocks and bedding for, 32; health of, 401, 515, 538; housing for, 643; patriotic spirit of, 258, 711, 714, 721–23, 726, 737, 750, 753–54; pay of, 32, 355, 356*n*, 399–402, 423, 457; and pensions, 768, 770–71; and prize money, 223, 224, 675, 768, 769–70; and prizes on Great Lakes, 400; and protection of forwarded supplies, 521; quality of, 30 and *n*, 397–98, 488, 515; and raid on Long Point, 486, 487–88; rating of, 515; recruiting of, 19, 395, 396, 397; reenlistment of, 305, 488, 515, 574, 701; and Sackets Harbor, 434, 447, 622, 666, 689, 692; shortages of, 14–15, 19, 20, 22, 25, 37, 324, 432, 515, 521, 536; serve in British navy, 780*n*; spending habits of, 494; transfers of, 6, 14, 15*n*, 23–24, 26, 31–32, 53, 365–66, 367, 432, 433, 434, 488, 489*n*, 513, 518, 699, 782; in Washington, 326; wills and powers of attorney for, 771

- Selina, N.Y., 472
- Sellers, James (Sailing Master, USN), 36, 123, 125n
- Senat, George (Midn., USN), 676, 679 and n (*Lady Prevost*)
- Senter, German (Surgeon's Mate, USA), 476, 477n
- Seringapatem*, British letter of marque whaling ship, 731 (William Stavers)
- Seringapatem*, U.S. ship (formerly British letter of marque whaling ship, *Seringapatem*), 732, 759n, 772-76 (John M. Gamble)
- Seven Mile Reach, Va., 342
- Severn*, HM 4th rate: boat and troop assignments for landings, 192-93; and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 279, 288n; burns American gunboats, 151, 152n; carries George Cockburn's dispatches, 115, 117n; command of, 281; desertion in, 148; detachment of marines assigned to, 273; and land attack on Baltimore, 273, 276n; in Patuxent R., 144, 145n, 148, 149n, 151, 155, 183, 195; unable to get above Benedict, 196; mentioned, 191 (Joseph Nourse)
- Severn River, England, 271, 272n
- Severn River, Md., 117, 233n
- Sewall, Robert, 223n
- Sewels Point, Va., 367
- Shannon*, HM sloop, 542. See also, *Chub*, HM sloop
- Shark*, US galley, 54n (John Kiddall)
- Sharpshooter*, HM gun-brig, 336
- Shaw, John (Capt., USN): **letters from:** Carter, William, Jr., 651-52 (*United States*)
- Shaw, John R. (Purser, USN): **statement**, 723; assists *Essex* crewmen in getting home, 771, 772n; bills of, approved and accepted, 766; on conduct of James Hillyar, 723; employed in ruse to fool James Hillyar, 727n, 759n; and payment of wages to *Essex* crew, 770 and n, 772
- Shelburne*, HM schooner (formerly American privateer schooner *Racer*), 69 (David Hope)
- Sheridan, John (Capt., RN), 344 (*Terror*)
- Shetland Islands, 28, 29
- Shipbuilding:
—American: authorization and appropriations, 19, 74; at Baltimore, 19, 20n, 25, 42, 55, 74-76, 173-76; at Charlestown, Mass., 135n, 634; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 33, 35n, 54; designs and plans for, 19, 74-76, 393, 396; on Great Lakes, 370; British intelligence concerning, 402-3, 403-4; on Lake Champlain, 393, 395-96, 397, 480, 505, 506, 507, 538, 539, 540, 541, 545; on Lake Erie, 546; on Lake Ontario, 386, 387n, 407, 411, 432, 461, 491, 493, 494, 518, 519, 533, 536, 624, 629-30, 651, 654, 666, 686-90, 692, 696, 704; and naval ascendancy on Lake Ontario, 440, 442; pace of, 428-29, 461, 464, 586-87; at Philadelphia, 135n, 199n, 521, 522n; at Portsmouth, N.H., 133, 135n, 634; at Sackets Harbor, 371, 385-86, 402-5, 406-7, 409, 411, 415-16, 441, 442, 455, 457-58, 498, 523, 525-26, 532, 629-30, 639-42, 651, 666-71, 688-89, 690, 696-98, 701; shipwright's talent and, 386-87; at Store's Harbor, 688, 697; labor strike threatens to halt, at Sackets Harbor, 457-58; transportation of ordnance and, 405; on use of armistice to further, 440-41; at Vergennes, 396, 398, 424, 461, 482, 538, 539, 541; at Washington Navy Yard, 19, 74, 149n, 175, 200n
- British: and 1814 campaign on Lake Ontario, 437; American intelligence concerning, 392, 402-3, 404-5, 549; on Canadian lakes, 706; destruction of vessel under construction, 550; on Great Lakes, 391; at Isle aux Noix, 538, 596, 681, 683, 685; at Kingston, 404, 412, 414, 416, 473, 491, 493, 503, 550, 553, 554; on Lake Champlain, 393, 396, 398n, 415, 482, 505, 507, 538, 539, 540, 541, 703; on Lake Erie, 371, 549, 557-58, 647, 695, 705; on Lake Huron, 371, 379, 381, 383, 410-11, 418, 423, 493, 512, 513, 569, 626, 656, 661, 662-63; on Lake Ontario, 370, 371, 382-83, 385, 408, 410, 411, 414, 416-17, 440, 461, 492, 494, 506, 518, 521, 532, 624-27, 627n, 638, 666, 687; on Lake Simcoe, 423, 451, 461; at Nottawasaga Bay, 557; ordnance and, 381, 410, 542; pace of, 403, 464; at Presque Isle, 528, 531; private citizens and, 503; race with U.S. in, 370, 371, 402, 412, 506; smuggled spars and, 537, 538; and using precut frames, 370, 402, 413-15, 416-17, 492, 507
- Shriven, William. See Skirven, William
- Sicily, I, 129
- Sickness and disease: among American prison guards, 603; among British prisoners, 599, 603, 645; among British road construction crew, 663; among British seamen on the northern Lakes, 626; among Royal Marines, 339; among U.S. Navy personnel, 624; among U.S. troops on Niagara frontier, 443; in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 603, 604; in British army, 198, 219, 223, 225, 609, 627, 639; in British Chesapeake Bay squadron, 64, 153, 198, 341, 348; in British expeditionary force, 271; in British warships, 153; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 105, 183, 194; at Fort Covington, Md., 292; on Great Lakes naval stations, 399, 400, 401, 491; and inhabitants of Chesapeake Bay, 271; in John Gamble's detachment, 777, 778; in Md. Militia, 236; on Norfolk Station, 97n; as reason for transfer requests, 650, 653, 655, 656; at Sackets Harbor, 385, 406, 585; sickly season in the Chesapeake Bay, 129, 135-36, 189, 271; in Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 615; in U.S. warships, 24, 96, 97n, 406, 518, 559, 560, 732; of U.S. Navy recruiting officer, 397; in Va., 269
- Types of: ague, 292; dysentery, 132-33, 491, 626; fever, 292, 777; lake fever, 491; malaria, 292; scurvy, 64, 732, 777; smallpox, 778; spitting blood, 24

- Signals:
—American: in Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 601; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 615; blue lights, 724; in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 80; code of, 392; in Delaware flotilla, 200; designating sighting of enemy, 31; in Gosport flotilla, 8; guns fired as, 749; in Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 621; lanterns, 758; *Ontario's* private, 24; rockets, 724; between *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 646, 648; telegraphs, 8
- British: in Barrie's command, 80; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 613; blue lights, 82; boat, 191; in Chesapeake Bay squadron, 82, 122; lights, 721, 724; telegraphs, 122
- Sim, Thomas, 203
- Sim, Mrs. Thomas, 203
- Simcoe, Lake, Upper Canada: and American lines of communication, 514; American spies sent to, 452; arms stored at, 502; and British lines of communication, 451, 570; British reinforcements sent west via, 503; and British shipbuilding on Lake Huron, 569; and British supply lines, 379, 382, 423, 503, 661, 662, 663; distance from York to, 423; and forwarding of British boat to Lake Huron, 572; shipbuilding on, 382, 423, 451, 461
- Simmonds, — (Midn., RN), 613-14
- Simmons, William, 148
- Simms, Charles, 247n; **letters from:** 246-47
- Simms, John D., 247 and n
- Simms, Nancy D., 247n; **letters to:** 246-47
- Sinclair, Arthur (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 694-95, 700-701; Jones, William, 449-51, 452-53, 453-57, 483-84, 487-89, 503-4, 515-16, 516-17, 564, 565-66, 568-70, 572-77, 600-601, 601-2, 603-4, 645-46, 646-47, 649, 673-74, 680; Kennedy, Edmund P., 557-58; Turner, Daniel, 570-71; **letters from:** Croghan, George, 451-52; Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 680, 702-3; Gratiot, Charles, 695; Holdup, Thomas, 602; Jones, William, 419-20, 420-24, 462-63, 513-14, 650; Turner, Daniel, 565, 647-48; accounts of, 673, 674 and n; and American operations on Lake Huron, 419-20, 422-24, 449, 451, 452, 456, 462-63, 498, 499, 503, 504, 512-16, 526, 557, 559, 564, 566, 568-73, 575 and n, 599, 604, 645-47, 649, 783; and British prisoners, 645, 647; on British suppression of letter, 648n; and captured British supplies, 423-24; and commander at Detroit, 422-23, 451-52, 514, 515, 516; correspondence of, 547, 645, 650; and courts-martial, 424, 675, 676, 680; on disposition of ships in his squadron, 451, 574, 601-2, 603, 645; on distribution of supplemental pay, 456; on enemy atrocities, 649; and fire in *Caledonia*, 599, 601-2, 603; and naval superiority on upper Great Lakes, 420, 422-24, 503, 516; on officers of experience, 449-51, 453, 484; and operations on Lake Erie, 487, 488-89, 513-14, 515, 516, 569, 570, 574, 599, 600-602, 649, 673-74, 702-3; and operations on Lake Superior, 565-66; ordered to report to Washington, 674n, 703; ordered to return to Lake Erie, 673; on prize money, 423, 424; and prize ships, 422, 451, 453, 517, 546; and provisions for army, 516-17; and purser for his squadron, 543; and raid against Long Point, 484, 486, 487-88; and report on his squadron, 456, 514, 515-16; requests leave of absence, 673, 674; requests seagoing command, 673, 674; on requisitions and expenditures, 422, 454-56, 463, 483, 488-89, 515, 517; and seamen suspected of murder, 504; and separate command on Lake Erie, 417, 419-20, 420-24, 517; on shipbuilding and repair, 422, 451, 454, 455, 483-84, 488, 517, 574; on shortage of seamen in his squadron, 451, 488, 515, 517, 574; and supply of provisions at Erie, 449, 452, 455-56; and transporting prisoners of war, 603-4; and visit to his family, 673, 674, 694, 695; volunteers for Mediterranean service, 694 (*Niagara*). See also, Navy, United States, Squadrons, Lake Erie
- Sinclair, John (Midn., RN), 612 and n
- Sioussa, Jean P., 212, 214n
- Sir Andrew Hammond*, British letter of marque whaling ship, 731, 739 (William Porter)
- Sir Andrew Hammond*, US ship (formerly British letter of marque whaling ship *Sir Andrew Hammond*): captured by *Cherub*, 778, 779n, 780n; desertion in, 773; John Gamble given charge of, 774; manning in, 777, 778, 779n; at Nuku Hiva, 732, 773, 774-78; prepared for sailing, 773, 776, 777; repels Nuku Hivan natives, 777; at Rio de Janeiro, 778, 780n (John M. Gamble)
- Sir Sidney Smith*. See *Magnet*
- Siren*, US brig, 633 (George Parker; Nathaniel D. Nicholson)
- Skene, Alexander (Capt., RN): **from:** Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 140-41; arrives with reinforcements in Chesapeake Bay, 155, 189; and assignment of new flagship to George Cockburn, 137; carries Alexander Cochrane's dispatches, 155; authorized to levy tribute on American populace, 141; ordered to retaliate against American coastal towns, 140; in raids along Potomac R., 331; mentioned, 154 (*Asia*)
- Skinner, Charles W. (Lt., USN), 621; **petition**, 399-400, 400n (*Lady of the Lake*)
- Skinner, John S. (Purser, USN): British burn property of, 99, 100n; correspondence of, 98, 352; performance of, 352n; and prisoners of war, 351, 352; and provisions for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 98, 104, 106; serves as assistant commissary, 260; and service in Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 37n, 85 and n, 88 and n; visits George Cockburn under flag of truce, 125

- Skirven, William (Ens., Md. Militia), 236, 237
 Slaughter Creek, Md., 160
 Smallwood, Samuel N., 204, 205 *n*
 Smelt, William (Lt. Col., British Army), 470 and *n*, 658 and *n*
 Smith, —, 21
 Smith, Frederick W. (Lt., USN), 30 and *n*, 327 *n*, 655
 Smith, Gerard D. (Maj., USA), 580, 581 *n*
 Smith, Harry (Maj., Va. Militia), 14
 Smith, Harry G. W. (Assistant Adjutant General, British Army), 226
 Smith, James, 172
 Smith, James (Seaman, USN): **letters to:** Porter, David, 769–70
 Smith, John (Capt., USN): on absence of, 556; career, 174 *n*; and command of *Java*, 174 and *n*; and command of *Mohawk*, 534, 551; death of, 551 *n*; health of, 174 *n*, 551, 552; and Lakes service, 174 and *n*, 551; mentioned, 691–92 (*Congress*)
 Smith, Joseph (Lt., USN), 364 and *n*, 432
 Smith, Richard (Maj., USMC), 622; **petition**, 399–400
 Smith, Samuel (Maj. Gen., Md. Militia): **letters to:** Monroe, James, 293–98; **letters from:** Rodgers, John, 261–62, 264; and command of Fort McHenry, 268 and *n*, 326; correspondence of, 324; and defense of Baltimore, 261, 262, 291–92; desires drafts of sea fencibles, 36 *n*; and dispute over command, 259–60, 260 *n*; and engagement at North Point, Baltimore, 296–97; and John Rodgers, 300; and scuttled vessels in Baltimore harbor, 353 and *n*
 Smith, Sarah: **pension certificate**, 770–71
 Smith, Sir Sidney, 137
 Smith, T. F. (Lt., USA), 509 and *n*
 Smith, Thomas A. (Brig. Gen., USA), 385, 386 *n*
 Smith, William, 212
 Smith, William (Seaman, USN), 770–71, 771 *n*
 Smith's Island, Chesapeake Bay, 16, 48, 82
 Smith's Point, Va., 30, 47, 59, 77, 171
 Smuggling, 537–38, 702
 Smyth, —, 513
 Snake Island, Lake Ontario, 621
 Snelling, Josiah (Col., USA), 498, 499 *n*
 Snowden Family, 248, 249 *n*
 Snowden's/Montpelier Plantation, Md., 249 *n*, 261 and *n*, 262
 Society Islands, 780 *n*
 Solomon, Ezekiel (Purser, USN), 515–16, 516 *n*, 543, 679 and *n*
 Somers, US schooner (formerly *Catherine*): armament in, 421, 783; captured, 574, 588–91, 599, 600 *n*; casualties in, 591; command of, 548; location of, 421, 543, 546; and operations on Lake Erie, 504; renamed *Saulk*, 656; and sandbar at Erie, 454; status of, 543; as threat to British siege guns, 582, 583 *n*; transfer of men to, 543 (Gamliel Darling)

- Somerville, Kenelm (Capt., RN), 195, 222 (*Thames*)
Sophie, HM brig-sloop, 40, 69 (Nicholas Lockyer)
 Sorel River, Lower Canada, 426, 427, 430, 538, 635, 636, 784. *See also* Richelieu River
 Soult, Nicolas Jean de Dieu (Gen., French Army), 16, 17 *n*
 South America, 25, 29
 South Carolina, 6, 270, 305, 333, 633
 South River, Md.: provisions and stores for Chesapeake Bay flotilla sent to, 98, 104, 105, 108, 143, 150; proposal to transfer Chesapeake Bay flotilla to, 108, 143, 150, 182, 184
 South West Company, 564 and *n*
 Sowels Point Shoals, Va., 7
 Spafford, James (Gunner's Mate, USN), 733
 Spain, 16, 137, 715 *n*, 731
 Sparrow Point, Baltimore, Md., 292, 300
Sparrowhawk, HM brig-sloop, 714 (Thomas B. Clowes)
 Spence, Groome K. (Purser, USN), 22 and *n*
 Spence, Robert T. (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Crowninshield, Benjamin W., 326–27, 328–29; Homans, Benjamin, 325–26; Jones, William, 19, 20, 22–23, 23–34, 265–66, 268, 324, 325; Rodgers, John, 261, 265, 327–28; **letters from:** Jones, William, 22, 23, 24, 266–67; Rodgers, John, 263; and appointment of admiral for U.S. Navy, 328; and *Asp*, 355, 356; authority of, over Chesapeake Bay flotillamen, 265–68; background of, 19 *n*; and British blockade, 19; and command at Baltimore, 326; and command of Fort McHenry, 268 and *n*, 326; and command of steam battery, 324 and *n*, 327–28, 328–29, 329 *n*; commended, 301; correspondence of, 324, 355 *n*; and defense of Baltimore, 22–23, 259, 260, 301, 326, 327; drafts from *Erie* turned over to, 26, 30; fits out *Ontario*, 19–24, 324, 325, 326 and *n*, 328, 329 and *n*, 352; health, 23–24; on John Rodgers, 327, 328; to lay up *Ontario*, 23, 54; meets with Benjamin Crowninshield, 327; on need for harmony among officers, 268; ordered to remain on Baltimore Station, 24; ordered to Sackets Harbor, 23–24; promotion of, 19 *n*, 22 *n*, 324; and raising of scuttled vessels in Baltimore, 353 *n*; and recruiting, 19, 20, 21–22, 324 *n*; requests command of *Peacock*, 20; seeks pursership for brother, 22 and *n*; superintends construction of *Ontario*, 19, 20 *n*; and transfer of men from *Ontario*, 23–24, 54, 55 (*Ontario*)
 Spencer, —, 372
 Spencer, Ambrose, Jr. (Capt., USA), 255, 580, 581 *n*
 Spencer, Isaac, 236
 Spencer, Perry, 35, 54
 Spencer, Robert C. (Capt., RN), 129 (*Carron*)
Spencer, HM ship of the line, 137

- Spies: American, 404, 411–12, 413, 427, 441–42, 473, 503, 549, 550, 559, 594 *n*; arrest of suspected, 99, 100 and *n*, 101 and *n*; British, 392, 537, 545, 688–90; use of, by opposing commanders on Lake Ontario, 532
 Spilsbury, Francis B. (Capt., RN), 473, 478, 490, 509, 510 (*Niagara*)
Spitfire, HM gunboat, 528
 Spithead, England, 135 *n*
 Stallings, Charles T. (Lt., USN), 96, 97 *n*, 305, 361 and *n*
 Stanley, Martin (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 773, 774 *n*, 776
 Stansbury, John (Lt., USN), 432 and *n*
 Stansbury, Tobias E. (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia), 296
Star, HM brig (formerly *Lord Melville*): armament in, 390, 391, 408, 535, 629 *n*; and British assault on Oswego, 468, 477; command of, 473; manning in, 391, 473; marines in, 391; officers of, 589; as transport, 705
 Stedy, James (Gunner, USN), 744 *n*; **report**, 742–44
Steel's Original and Correct List of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, 359 and *n*, 763
 Stephens, Athelston? (1st Lt., Royal Marines), 169, 190, 221
 Stephens, Joseph (Sailing Master, USN), 401 *n*; **petition**, 399–400
 Sterne, Francis W. (Lt., USMC), 310, 311 *n*
 Steuart, Philip (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia), 246, 256
 Steuart, William (Lt. Col., USA), 302, 303
 Stevens, John H. (Lt., British Army), 468, 470 and *n*
 Stevenson, Charles (Boy, USN), 602
 Stewart, —, 433
 Stewart, Archibald (Col., British Army), 439
 Stewart, Charles (Capt., USN), 9 *n*, 362 (*Constitution*)
 Stewart, Robert, Viscount Castlereagh, 17, 42
 Stewart, Walter (Lt., USN), 387
 Stickney, Levi (Sgt., USMC), 212, 213 *n*
 Stiles, George (Capt., Md. Militia), 296
 Stiles, William, 773 and *n*, 776
 Stirling, Charles (V. Adm., RN), 153, 154 *n*
 Stockton, Robert F. (Lt., USN): conduct praised, 258, 300; Congressional career of, 248 *n*; engages British barges in Potomac R., 251, 257; in fire ship attack on British fleet in Potomac R., 247; naval service of, 248 *n*; serves as aide to John Rodgers, 258, 301
 Stoner, Stephen (Col., Md. Militia), 301
 Stoney Island, Lake Ontario, 618, 620
 Stoney Point, N.Y., 511
 Stony Creek, Battle of, 148 *n*
 Store's Harbor, Lake Ontario, 688, 697
 Stovin, Richard (Maj. Gen., British Army), 657
Stranger, HM transport, 626, 627 *n*, 673 and *n*
- Strategy:
 —American: for 1814 campaign, 369; British commerce as strategic objective, 51, 709; in Canadian theater, 624, 629–30, 638–39, 640–42; for Chesapeake Bay, 110; for Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 128 and *n*, 143–50, 181–88; on Lake Ontario, 551, 554, 584, 585; of Madison administration, 3; and protection of Atlantic seaboard, 496; in Upper Canada, 550–51; in upper Great Lakes, 369, 417, 420, 422–24; of William Jones, 25, 631–36, 709
 —British: for 1814 campaign, 38, 369; Admiralty and, 70; and Alexander Cochrane's objectives, 71, 72 *n*; in Canadian theater, 616–17, 628, 657; and destruction of American naval power, 71; failure of, 3; of George Cockburn, 1, 3; for operations in the Chesapeake Bay, 3, 70, 110, 116, 129–39; and plundering and marauding, 121; and psychological and economic warfare, 38; and retaliatory raids, 51–52; War Office and, 70
 Stricker, John (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia), 296–97, 298
 Stuart, Alexander (Maj., USA): assists Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 85 and *n*, 99, 102; Joshua Barney provides artillery piece to, 108; forwards Joshua Barney's dispatches, 104; lack of discipline in forces under, 102; serves in Oliver Perry's battery at Indian Head, 256
 Stuart, Philip (Brig. Gen., Md. Militia), 159, 167 *n*, 168; **letters to:** Armstrong, John, 167
 Stull, —, 313
 Stull, John J. (Capt., D.C. Militia), 167, 256
 Sturgis, Minor (Capt., USA), 567, 568 *n*
 Sullivan, Thomas B. (Capt., RN): commands boat division, 195; commands detachment of seaman in advance on Baltimore, 280, 285; commended, 222, 281, 288, 291; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 196–97
 Sunbury, Pa., 443
Superb, HM ship of the line, 43, 46, 50, 69 (Charles Paget)
 Superior, Lake, 565, 566
Superior, US frigate: armament in, 371–72, 402, 448, 457, 491, 492, 519 *n*, 521, 534, 629 *n*, 637, 782; as addition to Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 519 *n*; British threaten, 445–46, 463, 464, 472; British reconnoiter, 448; building of, 457, 586; command of, 534; as Isaac Chauncey's flagship, 577; on completion of, 448, 520; crew for, 518; description of, 457; discipline in, 653; launch of, 402, 457, 458, 518; and naval control of Lake Ontario, 518; officers, 653; status of, 527; winters at Sackets Harbor, 689 (Isaac Chauncey)
 Surinam, 6
Surprise, HM frigate, 273, 276 *n*, 286, 288 *n* (Thomas J. Cochrane)
Surprise, HM schooner (formerly US schooner *Tigress*), 626, 656, 657
 Susquehanna River, 113, 130, 133

- Sverchkov, Aleksei (Counselor to Russian legation at Washington, D.C.), 59 and *n*
- Swainson, —, 340
- Swann, Thomas, 246–47, 247*n*; **letters to:** Monroe, James, 338–39, 347
- Swartwout, Augustus P. (Midn., USN), 565 and *n*
- Sweden, 257
- Sweeny, Edward (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 733
- Swift, Joseph W. (Brig. Gen., USA), 443 and *n*, 578
- Swift, Thomas R. (Capt., USMC), 305 and *n*, 308, 310, 363
- Swook, Peter (Pvt., USMC), 773 and *n*, 780*n*
- Sylph*, HM brig-sloop, 69 (George Dickins)
- Sylph*, US schooner: armament in, 404, 407, 446, 534, 629*n*, 782; to be rigged as brig, 404; chosen for blockade service, 586; command of, 534; and destruction of *Magnet*, 577, 585–86; launch of, 407; as model for shipbuilding, 386; ordered to Sackets Harbor, 618 (Jesse D. Elliott)
- Tabb, Henry (Capt., Va. Militia), 307
- Taeigh Bay, Hawaii I., 779*n*
- Tagus*, HM frigate, 734, 739, 778, 780*n*
- Tahiti, Society Is., 778, 780*n*
- Tahuata Island, Marquesas Is., 780*n*
- Tait, Charles (U.S. Senator), 326, 327*n*
- Talbot, Thomas (Col., Canadian Militia), 378, 489; **letters to:** Riall, Phineas, 484–85
- Tamehameha [Kamehameha] (King, Windward I., Hawaiian Is.), 778, 779*n*
- Tameoy (Tahitian native), 748
- Taney, Michael (Lt. Col., Md. Militia), 85 and *n*, 125, 145, 148
- Tangier Bay, Chesapeake Bay, 46
- Tangier Island, Md.: Alexander Cochrane's expedition to stop at, 271; Americans assist British on, 82*n*; anchorage and navigation surrounding at, 46–47, 48, 49, 83; attributes of, as base of operations, 38, 43–44, 46–48, 51, 62; as British base of operations, 59, 61–62, 76, 110, 120, 121*n*, 142, 154; British engineer officer at, 156; British prizes at, 2, 156; British ships guard, 114; British squadron off, 53; captured goods stored at, 152, 161, 156; as camp for refugee slaves, 2, 50, 51, 59; commanding officer at, 157*n*; facilitates blockade, 47; garrison at, 51; and John Clavell, 345, 348; location of, 43–44; and lumber for housing, 161; maps and plans of, 47, 48, 49*n*; mosquitoes at, 62, 64; ordnance on, 350; provisions and supplies at, 2, 50, 349, 350; situation on, 348; strength of British at, 91; as training ground for Colonial Marines, 2, 340; works on, 47, 48, 52, 62; mentioned, 93
- Tangier Shoals, Chesapeake Bay, 83
- Tangier Sound, Chesapeake Bay, 49
- Tappahannock, Va., 342
- Tar Bay, Md., 160, 161*n*
- Tar Island, St. Lawrence River, 529
- Tarbell, Joseph (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Jones, William, 8–9, 9–10, 95; **letters from:** Gordon, Charles, 10–11; and command of Gosport flotilla, 9*n*, 10, 12–13, 95, 96, 310, 364–65; and command of Norfolk Station, 360 and *n*; correspondence of, 9, 10, 12, 15*n*, 95 and *n*; and dispute over command of naval forces at Norfolk, 8–13, 13*n*, 95 and *n*, 96; forbids flotilla from assisting *Constellation*, 11–12; health, 305; and John Cassin, 9 and *n*; and recruiting, 310; to send flag of truce to enemy, 9; on strength of Gosport flotilla, 15*n*
- Tatham, William, 211, 212, 213*n*
- Tawney, Michael. *See* Taney, Michael
- Taylor, — [of St. Leonardstown, Md.], 125
- Taylor, — [son of Robert B. Taylor], 169
- Taylor, Dugomier (Lt., USN), 655
- Taylor, Griffin (Lt. Col., Va. Militia), 292
- Taylor, Robert B. (Brig. Gen., Va. Militia), 9 and *n*, 169, 305 and *n*, 306, 307, 309
- Taylor, Samuel (Seaman, USN), 591
- Taylor, William V. (Sailing Master, USN), 174 and *n*
- Tchifoncta, La. Terr., 787
- Te I'i (Nuku Hivan tribe), 772, 774, 777, 779*n*, 780*n*
- Tecumseh (Native American leader), 369
- Telegraph*, HM schooner, 332, 348 (Timothy Scriven)
- Tenedos*, HM frigate, 16, 69 (Hyde Parker)
- Tenleytown, Md., 212, 315
- Terror*, HM bomb vessel: and bombardment of Fort McHenry, 273, 276 and *n*, 288*n*, 303, 304*n*; and Chesapeake Bay blockading squadron, 330, 331*n*; and raid on Tappahannock, Va., 342, 344*n* (John Sheridan)
- Terry, James (Acting Midn., USN), 737, 740*n*
- Thames*, HM frigate, 71, 72*n*, 189, 190*n*, 273 (Kenelm Somerville)
- Thames River, Conn., 64*n*, 651
- Thames River, Upper Canada, 376, 378, 459, 460, 563, 695
- Thayer, Sylvanus (Capt., Corps of Engineers), 306 and *n*, 307
- Thistle*, HM sloop of war: arrives in Chesapeake Bay, 156; carries dispatches, 153; casualties in, 166; George Cockburn retains, 153; in raids along Potomac R., 165, 169, 170; sailing qualities, 156–57; station, 69 (George C. Urnston; James K. White)
- Thomas, Henry (Sailing Master, USN), 35
- Thomas, John (Ordinary Seaman, USN), 773, 774*n*, 777, 780*n*
- Thomas, Richard S. (Ens., Md. Militia), 236
- Thomas, Thomas (Carpenter's Mate, RN), 166
- Thomas, W. D. (Surgeon, British Army): **letters from:** unknown, 575
- Thompson, Anthony (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 105 and *n*
- Thompson, Henry C. (Comdr., RN), 48 (*Rattler*)
- Thorne, James (Master's Mate, RN), 152 (*Mary*)

- Thornton, A., 180, 209
- Thornton, Arthur W. (Capt., USA), 195, 480, 481*n*
- Thornton, William (Col., British Army), 224, 225
- Thousand Islands, St. Lawrence River, 528, 529
- Three Mile Point, N.Y., 472
- Thunder Islands, Lake Huron, 559
- Thwing, Samuel (Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*
- Tibbets Bay, St. Lawrence River, 665
- Tiber Creek, Washington, D.C., 211, 212
- Ticonderoga*, US schooner: armament in, 370, 480, 482, 542, 781; in Battle of Lake Champlain, 610, 614–15; completion and purchase of, 397*n*, 424; description of, 482; launch of, 370; Macdonough on, 505; manning in, 480; naming of, 480; sailing of, 481; strength of, 539; in winter quarters, 642 (Stephen Cassin)
- Tigress*, US schooner: armament in, 421, 783; assists *Lawrence*, 518; and blockade on Lake Huron, 557, 570–71, 573, 575, 604, 645, 646; captured, 604–6, 645, 646–49; and expedition to Lake Huron, 512; renamed *Surprise*, 656; and sandbar at Erie, 454 (Stephen Champlin)
- Tilghman, Henry (Lt., Md. Militia), 236
- Timber: for British shipbuilding, 392, 414, 415, 416, 638, 695; burned, 594, 595, 596; for *Columbia*, 318; cost of, 454; cost of transporting, 454; at Erie, 454; for fortifications, 307, 385–86; for gun carriages, 307; at Isle aux Noix, 685; lawsuit concerning cutting of, 392; merchants of, 414; and Sackets Harbor, 638, 668, 669–70, 687, 688, 701; transportation of, 352, 533; types of, 412, 526; for U.S. shipbuilding, 697, 698–99; at Washington Navy Yard, 313, 316, 319, 321
- Timberlake, Richard T. (Purser, USN), 543 and *n*
- Timor Island, Indonesia, 739
- Tingey, Thomas (Capt., USN): **letters to:** Jones, William, 176–77, 178–79, 215–20, 318–19, 320, 322; **letters from:** Booth, Mordecai, 202–5, 208–14; Jones, William, 177–78; Washington Navy Yard mechanics, 177; **report**, 321, 323; and destruction of Washington Navy Yard, 206, 209, 214–20, 311, 315, 318; George Cockburn wants to capture, 219; house plundered, 219; and intelligence of British approach to Washington, 206; Joshua Barney sleeps at house of, 207; and laborers' pay dispute, 176–80; Mordecai Booth reports intelligence to, 211–12; and Mordecai Booth's family, 204; officers under, 200*n*; orders marines away from Washington Navy Yard, 217; orders wagons impressed, 202; and removal of barge from Washington Navy Yard, 316; and removal of supplies from Washington Navy Yard, 198, 202, 313; reoccupies Washington Navy Yard, 217, 219; report of, concerning destruction at Washington Navy Yard, 316, 320, 321 and *n*, 322, 323 and *n*; on retreat of, 315; to supply gig for reconnoitering, 200
- Tobacco: British capture of vessels carrying, 237; British destroy, 111, 113, 120, 144, 146, 148, 150, 157–59, 184; British seek, 167, 342; British seize, 104, 108, 113, 120, 121, 122, 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 152, 156, 157–59, 160, 161, 163, 165, 168, 169, 170, 181, 184, 196, 339; British store on Tangier I., 161; hidden stores of, 122, 159; Md. militia guard, 160; at Nottingham, Md., 183; in Patuxent R. area, 181; on sending of, to Bermuda, 339; sites of storage facilities, 45; warehoused in Md., 182
- Tobago, 6
- Todd, C. C. (Assistant Surgeon, RN), 614
- Tomlinson, B. H., 212, 214*n*
- Tompkins, Daniel D. (Gov. of N.Y.): **letters to:** Armstrong, John, 372–73; Decatur, Stephen, 641; Jones, William, 398–99; and British attack on Erie, 371–72; and floating steam batteries, 640–41, 670–71; on *Fulton the First*, 641; and militia deployment, 623; proposes invasion of Canada, 372–73; and steamboat for American squadron on Lake Champlain, 398–99, 429
- Tonnant*, HM ship of the line: boat and troop assignment for landings, 192; convoys troop ships, 70; detachment of marines assigned to, 273; and engagement at North Point, Md., 280; mentioned, 191, 195, 221, 222, 228, 271 (John Wainwright; Edward Codrington)
- Tousard, Louis, 139*n*
- Towson, Nathan (Lt. Col., USA), 578, 580 and *n*
- Trade: French, 16; and Native Americans, 369; and neutrals, 134
- American: British interference with, 1; in Chesapeake Bay, 15, 16, 152*n*; and Embargo, 36, 44; in Md., 287; Mediterranean, 694; stoppage of, 136
- British: Archangel fleet, 29; as object of American cruisers, 7, 51; David Porter's claims to damage, 732; U.S. harassment of, 176*n*; West Indian fleets, 6
- Trave*, HM frigate: arrives at Bermuda, 189, 190*n*; boat and troop assignments for landings, 193; and campaign to capture Washington, 220; and engagement at North Point, 283; marines assigned to, 273; surgeon of, 231; transports reinforcements to America, 71, 72*n* (Rowland Money)
- Traveller*, American schooner, 82*n*
- Treaties: Jay's, 132*n*; of Lircay, 759*n*; Peace of Paris of 1783, 132 and *n*; prospective peace treaty between Great Britain and United States, 132; Treaty of Ghent: news of, reaches U.S., 2; and provisions concerning slaves, 349, 350 and *n*; provisions governing warships readying for sea, 366; ratified, 351, 692, 694, 698; between United States and Dey of Algiers, 593*n*

- Trinidad, British West Indies, 6, 40, 52
Trippe, US sloop, 373, 421
 Tropic of Cancer, 69
 Troubridge, Lady —, 64
 Troubridge, Sir Edward T. (Capt., RN), 43, 44, 46, 63–64, 115*n*; **letters from**: Cockburn, George, 114–15 (*Armide*)
Troup, US brig, 786
Tucker, HM transport, 141, 142 and *n*
 Tucker, John G. P. (Col., British Army), 577 and *n*
 Tucker, Thomas T. (Capt., RN): captures *Sir Andrew Hammond*, 778, 779*n*, 780*n*; conduct criticized, 762–63, 764*n*, 778, 780*n*; conduct praised, 727–29; and engagement with *Essex*, 727–29; wounded, 725, 727–29, 738; mentioned, 714, 715*n*, 716 (*Cherub*)
 Turkey Point, Lake Erie, Upper Canada: British naval establishment at, 656, 657, 660; defensive works to be built at, 661, 663, 664; and raid on Long Point, 484–85, 489
 Turner, Daniel (Lt., USN): **letters to**: Sinclair, Arthur, 565, 647–48; **letters from**: Sinclair, Arthur, 570–71; blockades Lake Huron, 557, 570–71, 573, 575, 604, 645, 646; to conduct surveys, 571; destroys produce at St. Joseph I., 648; and expedition to Fort St. Mary, 560, 565, 566; and capture of *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 604–6, 645–49; seeks *Perseverance*, 566; and Stephen Champlin's letter, 648*n* (*Scorpion*)
 Turner, Thomas (Accountant of the Navy Dept.), 203
 Turquand, Peter (Deputy Commissary General, British Army): **letters from**: Crookshank, George, 571–72
 Turtles, 131, 291
 Uncle Sam, 756
 Underwater warfare, 642, 665, 665
United States, US frigate: armament in, 785; at New London, 66*n*, 365, 785; in ordinary, 785; transfer of ordnance to Lake Ontario, 433, 434, 435; transfer of seamen to, 365–66; mentioned, 404, 768 (Stephen Decatur, Jr.; John Shaw)
 United States Capitol: British fired on from, 221; burned, 213, 215*n*, 217, 222, 224, 226; mentioned, 210, 211
 United States Congress
 —Acts of: to augment U.S. Marine Corps, 409; authorizing hardship pay for naval personnel, 399, 401, 402; authorizing increase in army, 2; authorizing naval construction, 74; for establishing squadrons of schooners, 176 and *n*, 651, 652; nonintercourse, 689; regarding disposal of public vessels, 699; to compensate Chesapeake Bay flotillamen, 351, 354*n*; proposed for establishing rank of admiral, 328 and *n*; disbanding Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 356, 357*n*
 —House of Representatives: **petition**, 399; offices burned, 224; investigates British capture of Washington, 311, 317*n*; and increase in size of Marine Corps, 409; and pay of Great Lakes naval personnel, 32, 402, 409, 423, 456; petitioned for shares of prize money, 675; proposal to ransom captured members of, 45; and proposed naval school, 692; reconvening of, 311; and reorganization of Department of the Navy, 691; and repeal of Embargo, 134; Secret Committee, 134
 —Senate: confirms officer nominations, 7*n*, 37, 354, 355*n*; offices burned, 224; urges increase of naval force on the ocean, 634
 United States Navy Department: administration of, 324; anticipates invasion of Chesapeake Bay, 33; authorizes naval rendezvous, 91; bounties offered by, 15*n*; and chaplains' pay for teaching, 691; Chesapeake Bay communities call on for assistance, 33; clerks, 172*n*, 214; and command dispute at Norfolk, 10, 95 and *n*; and command of Flying squadron, 651, 652; and commissary general of prisoners, 654, 655*n*; communication with Arthur Sinclair's squadron, 424; and *Constellation*, 306, 364; and defense of Washington, 313, 316–17; establishes flotilla service as independent command, 2; finances, 686–87; impresses wagons and horses, 202–5; and inquiry into loss of *Essex*, 708; and intelligence of British fleet, 143, 312; inventories to be sent to, 703; and John Rodgers, 328; Joshua Barney's command and, 354*n*; leadership of, 324; loans cannon to War Dept., 639–40; marine guards at, 311, 313; and money for post at Erie, 456; and naval support for Jacob Brown's army, 599; and naval transportation on Lake Erie, 702; and officer appointments, 653–54, 655–56, 740*n*, 741*n*; and officer assignments, 387, 591; and officers' instructions, 420, 779; officers to report to, 200, 201, 592; praises David Porter's conduct, 760; prohibits challenges, 7, 25, 29, 709; and raising of scuttled vessels in Baltimore, 353 and *n*; reestablishment of, 306; relations with War Dept., 188; reorganization proposed, 691; and seamen's terms of enlistment, 601; and shipbuilding contracts, 669–70, 690, 696, 699; and shipbuilding on Lake Ontario, 666, 701; signals to be returned to, 24; and stores for Isaac Chauncey's squadron, 495; strategic planning by, 359; and supplies for army, 307*n*; and transfer of crews to Lakes, 432; transition in, 355*n*, 359; mentioned, 199, 360 and *n*, 622
 United States of America: Alexander Cochrane on British relations with, 269, 270; boundary of, 132 and *n*; British blockade of, 2, 67; British operations off coasts of, 3, 70–74; British plan to force territorial concessions from, 369; citizens' confidence in, 372–73; and continuation of war, 462; disavows plundering by American troops at Port Dover, 483; invasion of, 369, 370–71; and peace set-

- dlement with Great Britain, 1; plans of, for 1814 campaign, 369; prize ships sail to, 774; and runaway slaves, 61, 349, 350 and *n*; and war on British commerce, 51; woods and landscape of, as a military advantage, 66
 United States Revenue Service, 689
 United States State Department, 172*n*, 351
 United States Treasury Department, 215*n*, 222, 224, 690*n*
 United States War Department: and army's enlistment of seamen, 351; and battery at Point Patience, 109; and batteries on Potomac R., 245, 255; borrows cannon from Navy Dept., 639–40; clerks, 172*n*; and dispatch of artillery and troops to St. Leonard's Creek, 88, 98; and garrisoning of Fort Michilimackinac, 703; and guards for Lake Champlain naval station, 699; Joshua Barney and, 354*n*; naval request for draft of forces from, 14–15; and navy provisions, 701, 703; offices burned, 222, 224; relations with Navy Dept., 188; and sea fencibles, 35, 36*n*, 56, 57*n*; mentioned, 148
 Upper Marlborough, Md.: American ordnance captured at, 223; British at, 196, 197, 201, 205, 220, 222, 224, 227, 228, 314; and British invasion of Washington, 227; Chesapeake Bay flotillamen march to, 194; tobacco at, 182
 Upton, Clotworthy (Capt., RN), 626, 627*n* (*Junon*)
 Urmston, George C. (Comdr., RN): commands boats, 77, 79, 113, 281; conduct praised, 113, 281; in engagements, 79, 169, 170; in raids, 111–13, 120 and *n*, 163, 165; reconnoiters St. Jerome's Creek, 79 (*Thisle; Albion*)
 Ushant Island (Ile d'Ouessant), France, 28
 Usselton, Aquila M. (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
 Utica, N.Y., army troops at, 444, 689; furnaces at, 637; naval stores at, 521; seamen travel to Sackets Harbor via, 441; mentioned, 696
 Vallandigham, George, 202–3
 Vallette. *See* Lavallette, Elie A. F.
 Valparaiso, Chile: British blockade of, 708, 711, 714, 727, 733, 749; British shipping at, 714, 732, 749, 759*n*; British warships at, 708, 711, 712, 714, 722*n*, 733, 747, 749, 759*n*, 778, 780*n*; David Porter at, 707, 708, 712*n*, 719–20, 724, 731, 732, 739, 740*n*, 756; *Essex* at, 707, 708, 712, 714, 722*n*, 727*n*, 732, 740*n*, 749, 759*n*, 771; *Essex* attempts to escape, 724, 725–26, 727 and *n*, 734, 750, 759*n*, 763; *Essex* crew imprisoned at, 745; *Essex* crewmen die at, 770, 771*n*; *Essex Junior* at, 722*n*, 756, 757, 764; *Essex's* prizes at, 711, 712 and *n*, 716, 717, 719, 720, 732, 739, 741*n*; fortifications at, 712 and *n*, 717, 720, 726, 734, 739, 750, 752, 759*n*, 763; governor of, 712 and *n*, 715 and *n*, 717–19, 719*n*, 739, 741*n*; James Hillyar at, 714, 716, 719–20, 741*n*, 766; as neutral harbor, 708, 714, 716, 717–20, 724, 734, 737, 763; Thomas Gamble to rendezvous with David Porter at, 732, 774, 777, 778; mentioned, 738, 743, 772*n*
 Van Horne, Isaac (Capt., USA), 561, 562 and *n*, 567, 569
 Vaughan, William (Sailing Master, USN): commands boats in raids on Lake Ontario, 528, 529, 531, 532, 536, 537; reconnoiters Kingston, 465 and *n*; and Sandy Creek engagement, 512
Venerable, HM ship of the line, 193 (James A. Worth)
 Verdon Roads, Bordeaux, France, 142*n*, 190*n*
 Vergennes, Vt.: British expedition against American squadron at, 479–82; British plans against, 616; intelligence from, 482; military preparations at, 427; naval stores forwarded to, 540; shipbuilding at, 393, 396, 398, 424, 461, 482, 538, 539, 541; as source of supplies for Sackets Harbor, 637; Thomas Macdonough's squadron at, 393, 504, 644
 Vermont, 373, 426–27, 591–92, 623, 683
Victorious, HM ship of the line, 18, 339 (John Talbot)
 Vidler, —, 180
 Vienna, Congress of, 117 and *n*
Vigilant, US row galley, 2
 Vincent, John (Maj. Gen., British Army), 16
Vincent, HM schooner, 448
 Virginia: attitude of citizens of, towards British, 16; British raids in, 59 and *n*, 162, 168, 172; David Porter's detachment in, 262; defenses of, 131; sickly season in, 269; John Rodgers departs for Baltimore, 259; as part of Tenth Military District, 148*n*; regulations of, on runaway slaves, 42; Royal Marines in, 131; Colonial Marines and runaway slaves from, 340; mentioned, 203
 Virginia Capes, Va.: British fleet enters, 226; British warships stationed off, 92, 93; mentioned, 16, 47, 114, 137, 151
Vixen, US brig, 772*n* (George C. Reed)
Vixen, US schooner, 16, 17*n* (Thomas Hall)
Volcano, HM bomb vessel, 273, 276 and *n*, 288*n*, 303, 304*n*
 Wade, Thomas, 204
 Wadsworth, Decius (Col., Commissary General, USA): at Benedict, 145; commands batteries in Battle of St. Leonard's Creek, 121 and *n*, 123, 125–26, 128; commissary general of ordnance, 102, 121; correspondence of, 109; criticizes Samuel Miller, 146*n*; and furnace for heating shot, 125–26; and siting of battery at Point Patience, 104, 109; to reinforce Chesapeake Bay flotilla with artillery, 102
 Waikiki Bay, Oahu I., 778, 779*n*
 Wainwright, John (Capt., RN): in attack on Washington, 221, 222, 225; carries dispatches, 228; commands boat divisions, 191, 195; and destruction of Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 196–97; oversees destruction of Washington Navy Yard, 222 (*Tonnant*)

- Wakefield, Arthur (Midn., RN), 221
 Walbach, John De B. (Col., USA), 443 and *n*
 Wall, Samuel (Boatswain, USN), 125, 126*n*
 Wallace, John C., 675-79
 War Office, British, 70, 272
 Warburton, Augustus (Lt. Col., British Army), 583
 Warner, John (Sailing Master, USN), 208 and *n*
 Warre, William A. (Lt., RN), 232, 233
 Warren, Sir John B. (Adm., RN): **letters to:** Barrie, Robert, 16-17; **letters from:** Cockburn, George, 40-42, 46-49, 50-53; Yeo, James L., 403; arrives in England, 135*n*; barge of, captured, 11; commands North American Station, 59; correspondence of, 50, 51, 61, 71-72; encourages capture of American warships by Chesapeake Bay squadron, 16; George Cockburn reports to, 43*n*; lack of initiative of, 15; orders transports to Bermuda, 16; and reinforcements for James Yeo's squadron, 492; reinforces Chesapeake Bay squadron, 15; relieved of command, 2, 38, 43, 49; and sharing of prize moneys, 18, 19*n*; and transfer of seamen from James Yeo's squadron, 492
 Warren, Thomas (Seaman, RN), 725
 Warrenton, N.C., 694-95
 Warrington, Lewis (Capt., USN): blockade of, 363*n*; captures *Epervier*, 764*n*; commands *Peacock*, 20 and *n*; correspondence of, 26; officers transferred to command of, 653; requests purser, 656; on sailing trim of *Peacock*, 26 (*Peacock*)
 Warrington, HM tender, 83, 119, 121*n*, 151, 152*n*
 Washington, D.C.: anti-Administration partisans in, 181; Capitol Hill, 202, 206, 212, 214*n*, 217; and Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 37, 54, 98, 104, 144, 150, 186-87, 194, 205-6, 207; and communication with Baltimore, 57; Congress investigates British capture of, 311-17, 317*n*; courts of inquiry held at, 146*n*; detachment of U.S. seamen sent to, 261; and Fort Washington, Va., 237; *Hornet* sails for, 368*n*; intelligence of British plans against, 159; James Madison returns to, 314; and John Rodgers, 76 and *n*, 249 and *n*, 259, 261-62, 262*n*, 263; and Joshua Barney, 128 and *n*, 149, 187, 208, 328; marines at, 636*n*; militia, 123*n*, 162, 210; and ordnance, 253, 254, 261, 262, 410, 630, 640; preparations for defense of, 159, 188, 198-206, 215*n*, 222, 316-17, 760*n*; and prisoner exchanges, 334, 352*n*; roads to, 205, 227; Russian minister at, 59*n*, 97*n*; travel to, by U.S. naval officers, 95*n*, 96, 146, 200, 351, 363, 365, 643, 769; U.S. naval officers at, 174, 592, 655, 673, 674; vulnerability of, to attack, 107; wagons in, 202, 313; mentioned, 80, 113, 155, 172*n*, 195, 209, 631, 645, 688
 —Bridges: Eastern Branch, 205, 206 and *n*, 207, 210, 214, 215, 224, 227; Potomac, 204, 209, 213; Tiber, 212
 —British campaign for: capture of, 212-13, 214, 215, 217-19, 221-22, 224, 226, 259, 315; destruction of, 3, 213, 217-19, 222, 224, 226, 269, 276, 483, 599; George Cockburn on, 137-38, 153, 189, 198*n*; march on, 205-8, 210, 211, 214, 215, 220-21, 223-24, 260*n*, 315; retreat from, 219, 222, 224-25, 316; as target of attack plans, 97, 107, 116, 122, 128*n*, 129, 130, 131, 134, 162, 167, 181, 182, 183, 186, 187, 188, 194, 198, 199, 205, 226-27
 —Commercial buildings: banks, 203; hotels, 202, 212; stores, 203-4; taverns, 202
 —Government buildings: President's House, 212, 214*n*, 222, 224; Treasury Dept., 222; U.S. Capitol, 210, 211, 213, 215*n*, 217, 221, 222, 224, 226; War Dept., 222
 —Streets: Kentucky Ave., 206*n*; New Jersey Ave., 212, 213; Pennsylvania Ave., 202, 212; Turnpike Road, 202, 209, 210, 211, 212; Virginia Ave., 213
 —See also Militia, American, District of Columbia
 Washington, George, 410, 754
 Washington, US ship of the line, 135 and *n*, 136*n*, 785
 Washington Navy Yard: Americans reoccupy, 219; British in, 217-19; and defense of Washington, 198, 312, 313; destruction of buildings at, 244*n*, 206, 222, 224, 226, 311, 316, 319, 320, 321 and *n*, 322, 323 and *n*; drafts of men requested from, 21, 22 and *n*; express riders from, 188; fire ship sent from, 250; gunpowder sent to, 355, 356 and *n*; issuing store at, 217; labor dispute at, 176-80; laborers' pay scale at, 180; loss of naval stores at, 314-15, 319; monetary value of buildings destroyed at, 321, 322, 323 and *n*; naval school at, 691; ordered burned, 206, 209, 214-15; ordnance at, 33, 311, 316; plundering of, 219, 319; removal of naval stores from, 202-5, 208-9, 313; report on destruction at, 311-23; residences in, 219, 316, 318*n*; sails at, 19, 20; shipbuilding at, 19, 74, 108 and *n*, 149*n*, 175, 199*n*, 200*n*, 367, 787; as site to lay up *Erie*, 31; to supply truck carriages to Chesapeake Bay flotilla, 104; and Tripoli Monument, 316, 318*n*; U.S. Army camps near, 205, 206; vessels at, 313, 367, 786; mentioned, 245, 351
 Washington's Reach, Va., 257
 Wasp, HM brig-sloop, 69
 Wasp, US sloop of war, 633, 741*n* (Johnston Blakeley)
 Waterford, Pa., 454, 488
 Watertown, N.Y., 445
 Watson, William (Capt., Dorchester Provincial Light Dragoons), 598 and *n*
 Watteville, Louis de (Maj. Gen., British Army), 658

- Watts, George E. (Capt., R.N.): attached to Barrie's command, 82; commands boat division in raids in Patuxent R., 111-13; commands *Jaseur*, 67, 68*n*; commended, 91, 113; on depredations committed by crew of, 338; placed in charge of Tangier I., 154, 157*n*; promoted, 68*n*; mentioned, 77 (*Jaseur*)
 Watts Island, Chesapeake Bay, 47, 48, 59, 120
 Weath, — (Pvt., USA), 591
 Webster, John A. (Sailing Master, USN), 36, 297, 298*n*, 300, 303
 Webster, Nelson (Lt., USN), 590 and *n*
 Welch, John (Seaman, USN), 773 and *n*
 Wellington, Duke of, 1, 16, 17*n*, 117, 130*n*, 289
 Wells, Henry (Lt., USN): **petition**, 399-400, 400*n*
 Wendell, John W. (Midn., USN), 547, 548
Weser, HM frigate, 71, 72*n*, 189, 190*n*, 192-93, 273
 West, Henry (Lt., RN), 67, 68*n*
 West Florida, 132*n*
 West Indies, 6, 60
 West Point, N.Y., 463
 West River, Md., 105, 108
 Whaling: American, 731; British crews serve in *Essex*, 776; damage to British whaling industry by *Essex*, 709, 732; at Galápagos Is., 707, 731-32; vessels captured by *Essex*, 707, 709, 712 and *n*, 731-32, 774, 776, 779*n*; whale oil, 774, 779*n*
 Whan, William, 203
 Wharton, Franklin (Lt. Col., USMC), 209, 212, 217, 363 and *n*, 779, 780*n*
 Whelan, Patrick (Acting Lt., British Army), 661, 664 and *n*
 Whillers, — (Pvt., USA), 591
 Whitaker, John A. (Maj., British Army), 283
 White, James K. (Comdr., RN): as acting captain of *Albion*, 154*n*, 281; as aide-de-camp, 281; carries dispatch, 349; commended, 153 and *n*, 348; in raids in Potomac R., 163, 165, 166-67, 168, 169, 170, 173 (*Thistle*; *Albion*; *Pandora*)
 White, Kenelm, 392
 White, Robert (Ordinary Seaman, USN): desertion of, 774*n*, 779*n*; mutiny of, 748, 759*n*, 773, 774*n*, 776
 White House, Va.: American battery at, engages British squadron in Potomac R., 240, 242*n*, 245, 246, 247, 251-55, 257-58, 316; description of, 242*n*
 Whitehall, N.Y.: British expedition against, 681-82, 684; security of, 644, 683-85; shipbuilding at, 538; and Thomas Macdonough's squadron, 481, 642, 643, 681-82, 684; transportation of troops from, 399; mentioned, 692
 Whitesides, — (Midn., RN), 614
 Whiting, HM schooner, 332, 334 (John Little)
 Whitlock, Ephraim (Midn., USN), 257, 258 and *n*
 Whittaker, James: **letters to:** Hillyar, James, 717-19
 Whittemore, — (Pvt., USA), 780*n* (*Charon*)
 Wickes, Simon (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
 Wicomico River, Md., 77, 168
 Wilkinson, James (Maj. Gen., USA): **letters to:** Macdonough, Thomas, 426, 427-28; **letters from:** Armstrong, John, 636; Macdonough, Thomas, 426-27; and army detachment at Sackets Harbor, 385; and British operations on Niagara frontier, 372; court-martialed, 688, 689, 690*n*; on desertion of slaves, 148; military operations of, 635-36; on protecting mouth of Otter Creek, 427; on seizing boats on Lake Champlain, 427
 Willcocks, Joseph (Lt. Col., Canadian Volunteers), 580, 581*n*
 William III, King of England, 722*n*
 Williams, — —, 313
 Williams, Adam (Landsman, USN): **letters to:** Porter, David, 769-70
 Williams, Richard (Lt. Col., Royal Marines), 388
 Williams, William (Lt. Col., British Army): **letters from:** Pring, Daniel, 481-83
 Williamson, Charles L. (Midn., USN), 615, 616*n*
 Williamsville, N.Y., 444
 Willoughby's Point, Va., 8, 357
 Wilmer, James P. (Lt., USN), 736, 756
 Wilmington, Del., 139
 Wilmington, N.C., 95*n*, 96, 200*n*, 786
 Wilmot, Samuel S. (Maj., Surveyor General, British Army), 382, 657
 Wilson, — —, 777, 779*n*
 Wilson, — — (Lt., British Army): See Whelen, Patrick
 Wilson, Benjamin, Jr. (Capt., Md. Militia), 236
 Winchester, Va., 203
 Wind Mill Point, St. Lawrence River, 426
 Winder, William H. (Brig. Gen., USA): in Battle of Bladensburg, 205-6, 207, 214, 223*n*, 224, 314; career, 148*n*; on defending Fort Washington, 314; and defense of Baltimore, 296-97, 302; and defense of Washington, 198, 205-6, 312; and defense of Washington Navy Yard, 210, 213*n*; and dispute over command, 259-60, 260*n*; John Rodgers to unite forces with, 201, 259; Joshua Barney cooperates with, 188, 206, 207, 214, 314; reports British movements in Patuxent R., 147; in St. Marys County, 161; mentioned, 195, 508
 Windmill Point, Va., 171
 Windward Islands, Hawaiian Islands, 778
 Winship, Nathaniel, 778, 779*n*
 Wise, — — (Capt., Va. Militia), 358
 Wodehouse, Philip (Commissioner of the Royal Navy dockyard, Halifax), 492 and *n*
 Wolf Trap Rock, Chesapeake Bay, Va., 31
Wolfe, HM sloop of war (formerly *Sir George Prevost*), 576. See *Montreal*
 Wolfe Island, Upper Canada, 392
Wolverine, HM brig-sloop, 273, 288*n*, 334 (George G. Burton)
 Women: in Alexander Cochrane's fleet, 231; of Nuku Hiva, and Gamble's detachment, 772, 773*n*; protest plans to burn Washington Navy Yard, 217; refugee slaves, 50, 52, 59, 61, 63, 68 and *n*

- Wood, Elezer D. (Lt. Col., USA), 580, 581 *n*
- Wood, James (Maj., Pa. Militia), 486, 487 *n*, 579, 581 *n*
- Wood, William (Lt. Col., British Army), 225
- Woodhouse, Samuel (Lt., USN): and expedition to Lake Huron, 462, 463 *n*, 503, 504, 515; in *Lawrence*, 561; serves on court-martial, 675-79; testifies in court-martial, 679; transferred from Philadelphia, 463 *n*, 488
- Woodyard, The, Md., 194, 205
- Woolsey, Melancthon T. (Master Commandant, USN): **letters to:** Chauncey, Isaac, 472-73, 511-12; and British assault on Oswego, 465 and *n*, 474, 476; and forwarding of supplies and ordnance, 472, 508, 511-12; Isaac Chauncey on, 465; and *Saratoga*, 534 (*Jones*)
- Workman, Jeremiah, 776
- Worsley, Miller (Lt., RN): **letters from:** McDouall, Robert, 575; and American attack on base at Nottawasaga Bay, 571; captures *Scorpion* and *Tigress*, 604-7, 626, 646; as commander of *Nancy*, 573; commands flotilla on Lake Huron, 501, 577; commended, 577, 606-7; and destruction of the *Nancy*, 571, 575, 576; and forwarding of provisions, 571; on movements of, 662; on trip to Lake Huron of, 575; mentioned, 572 (*Nancy*)
- Worth, William (Capt., USA), 580, 581 *n*
- Worth, William (Seaman, USN), 773, 774 *n*, 777, 779 *n*
- Worthington, Henry (Sailing Master, USN), 123, 125 *n*
- Wragg, Joseph (Lt., USN): **petition**, 399-400
- Wren's Tavern, Falls Church, Va., 204, 213, 214 *n*
- Wright, James (Sailing Master, USN), 36, 186 and *n*
- Wright, Reuben (Seaman, USN), 591
- Wright, Robert (U.S. Congressman), 56, 57 *n*
- Wright, William E.? (Lt., RN), 113
- Wyandot Indians, 469
- Wyble, John (Seaman, USN): **letters to:** Porter, David, 769-70
- Yarnall, John J. (Lt., USN), 387
- Yate's, Md., 167
- Yeo, George (Acting Lt., RN), 478 and *n*
- Yeo, Sir James L. (Capt., RN): **letters to:** Cochrane, Alexander F. I., 492; Croker, John W., 477-78, 490-92, 624-27; Drummond, Gordon, 519, 660-61; Poyntz, Newdigate, 576; Prevost, George, 416-17, 440-41, 683; Warren, John B., 403-4; **letters from:** Brenton, Edward B., 608; Chauncey, Isaac, 698; Croker, John W., 388-91; Dobbs, Alexander, 588-89; Drummond, Gordon, 519-20, 659-60; Harvey, John, 437-39; Owen, Charles C., 536; Popham, Stephen, 509-10; Prevost, George, 405, 521-22; Pring, Daniel, 609-12; and *1814* campaign, 379, 437-39; on American naval superiority on Lake Ontario, 403, 493, 519; and arming his squadron, 389-90; and assault on Oswego, 447, 464, 468-70, 473, 475, 476, 477-79; and attempt to destroy *Superior*, 445-46; on authority of, 490, 519; and command of British naval forces on Great Lakes, 388, 390; correspondence of, 595, 596, 598 *n*; on defense of Upper Canada, 403; on disadvantages of brigs as ships in battle, 440; importance to defeat of, to American operations, 443, 501; and intelligence, 511, 532, 536, 661; invited to visit Sackets Harbor by Isaac Chauncey, 692, 698; on lack of qualified officers in his squadron, 491; and launching of *St. Lawrence*, 616, 624-26; to meet with George Prevost, 379, 662; and naval base at Isle aux Noix, 522; and naval establishment for Lake Huron, 379, 626, 661; and naval officers on Lake Huron, 502, 576, 607; and promotions for subordinates, 490-92; on proposed armistice, 440-41; and proposed expedition against American squadron on Lake Erie, 375, 377; and Sackets Harbor, 370, 410, 439, 446, 447, 448, 519, 661; and shipbuilding, 370, 379, 402, 415, 416-17, 626, 661, 683; on squadron pay rates, 491; on strength of American naval forces on Lake Ontario, 440, 491, 492-93; on strength of his squadron, 403-4, 440; supplies and reinforcements for, 388-90, 403, 626-27, 627 *n*; and transportation of troops and provisions for army, 627-28, 656, 657, 660-61; on using gunboats on Lake Ontario, 440; on willingness to give battle, 385; mentioned, 594, 671 (*St. Lawrence*). *See also* Navy, British, Squadrons, Sir James L. Yeo's
- Yocomico River, Va., 169-70, 171, 331
- York, Upper Canada: and American operations, 372, 373, 441, 459, 460, 493, 497-98, 500, 514, 549, 550, 553, 658; American prisoners escape from, 645; British expedition departs from, 575; British line of communication to Lake Huron from, 379, 384, 570, 573; British naval supply depot at, 661, 705; British troops and, 411, 448, 488, 503, 531, 550, 571, 663-64; defense of, 381-82, 439, 583; disaffection in, 487; distance of, to Lake Simcoe, 423; intelligence from, 503; Isaac Chauncey's squadron reconnoiters, 586; and James Yeo's squadron, 586, 629 *n*, 657, 704; and ordnance, 381, 423, 439; and provisions for British expedition, 377; recipient of letter at, 575; road from, to Fort George, 499; shipbuilders sent from, 569; supplies forwarded to, 423, 531; mentioned, 392, 627
- York River, Va., 44, 117
- Young, — (Gen., Va. Militia), 251
- Young, John, Jr. (Surgeon's Mate, USN), 360-61, 361 *n*
- Younge, —, 213
- Youngs, White (Capt., USA), 615, 616 *n*